



WALKER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

1100 University Avenue
Huntsville, Texas 77340
936-436-4910



COLT CHRISTIAN
County Judge

DANNY KUYKENDALL
Commissioner, Precinct 1

RONNIE WHITE
Commissioner, Precinct 2

AGENDA
REGULAR SESSION
MONDAY, AUGUST 14, 2023
9:00 A.M.
ROOM 104

BILL DAUGETTE
Commissioner, Precinct 3

BRANDON DECKER
Commissioner, Precinct 4

CALL TO ORDER

- Announcement by the County Judge whether a quorum is present.
- Certification that public Notice of Meeting was given in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.001 et. Seq. of the Texas Government Code.

GENERAL ITEMS

- Prayer – Pastor James Necker
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Texas Pledge – “Honor the Texas Flag, I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible”
- Citizens Input – Agenda Items

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Approve minutes from Commissioners Court Regular Session held on July 31, 2023.
2. Approve minutes from Commissioners Court Special Session held on August 7, 2023.
3. Approve Disbursement Report for the period 07/31/2023 – 08/04/2023.
4. Receive financial information as of August 9, 2023 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.
5. Approve payment of claims and invoices submitted for payment .
6. Approve Facility Request 2023-109 allowing the Huntsville Chapter of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority to use the Courthouse Gazebo Friday, September 8, 2023, from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., for the Stand Up to Cancer candlelight vigil.
7. Approve GLO and HUD reports, GrantWorks/CDBG GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant Contract 20-065-104-C279 for June and July 2023.
8. Approve B.J. Gaines, Jr. and Juanita Hall to the Board of Commissioners of the Walker County Housing Authority.
9. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-19-012 External Auditing Services - Pattillo, Brown and Hill, L.L.P. No change in price.
10. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-19-014 – Jail Food - Summit Food Services. Price Increase.
11. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-002- Towing Services – Johnson Wrecker Service- No change in price.
12. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-003 - Gasoline & Ultra Low Diesel Fuel – Sun Coast Resources. No change in price.
13. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20- 005 – EMS Billing Services – Emergicon, LLC – No change in price.
14. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-011-FlyAsh-Lime – Eco Material Technologies – Price Increase.
15. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-013 Debris Removal, Primary - Ceres Environmental. No change in price.
16. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-013 Debris Removal, Secondary - TFR Enterprises. No change in price.
17. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-014 – Debris Monitor – Tetra Tech, Inc. – No change in price.
18. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-20-017 – Physician Services – Dr. Stephen Antwi – No change in price.
19. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-001 – Pest Control Services – Precision Pest Control – Price Increase.
20. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-002 – Culverts & Pipe – S&S Pipe and Supply- No change in price.
21. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-002 - Culverts & Pipe – Wilson Culverts. No change in price.

Walker County Commissioners Court – Regular Session – August 14, 2023 – Agenda (cont'd)

22. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-002 – Culverts & Pipe – The Railroad Yard – No change in price.
23. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-002 – Culverts & Pipe – Gateway Pipe – Price Increase.
24. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-003 – In/Out of County Hauling – Ellis D. Walker Trucking. No change in price.
25. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-008 Civil Engineering Services, Primary – Bleyl Engineering. No change in price.
26. Discuss and take action on renewal of BID C2360-21-008 Civil Engineering Services, Secondary - Goodwin-Lasiter, Strong Inc. dba GLS. No change in price.
27. Discuss No Contract Renewal of BID C2360-20-012 Trap Rock – Vulcan Construction Materials. No contract renewal per vendor.
28. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 1 Report for June 2023.
29. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 Report for June 2023.
30. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 Report for June 2023.
31. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 4 Report for June 2023.
32. Receive Employee Injury Report.

STATUTORY AGENDA

Emergency Management

33. Presentation from National Weather Service certifying Walker County as StormReady. – Dan Reilly/Butch Davis

Tax-Assessor Collector

34. Discuss and take action to appoint presiding judges for the term of September 1, 2023 thru August 31, 2024, as nominated by the party chairs. – Diana McRae
35. Discuss and take action to approve Attachment B (Appointment of Presiding Judges) of the Joint Election Agreement for the November 7, 2023, Constitutional Amendment Election. – Diana McRae

District Clerk

36. Discuss and take action on adding Sam Houston Trail Coalition to the non-profit juror donation list. – Leslie Woolley

Commissioners Court

37. Discuss and take action on Walker County's Labor Standards Oversight Procedures for GrantWorks/CDBG/GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant Contract 20-065-104-C279. – Judge Christian
38. Discuss and receive information on certified values, final calculations and notices for the No-New-Revenue tax rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate. -Judge Christian
39. Discuss and take action to adopt Order 2023-106 amending the Financial and Budget Policies. – Judge Christian
40. Discuss and take action on filing the proposed budget with the County Clerk. – Judge Christian
41. Discuss and take action on scheduling the public hearing on the proposed budget for October 1, 2023 thru September 30, 2024, for August 28, 2023 at 9:00 am at the Walker County Courthouse. - Judge Christian
42. Discuss and take action on proposed tax rate for the October 1, 2023 thru September 30, 2024 budget to include in the Notice of Meeting to Vote on Proposed Tax Rate (record vote). – Judge Christian
43. Discuss and take action on scheduling the public hearing on the proposed tax rate for August 28, 2023 at 9:05 a.m. at the Walker County Courthouse for the fiscal year October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024. – Judge Christian

Planning and Development

44. Public hearing concerning [Plat # 2023-018] Re-Plat of Lots 16 and 17, Block 2, Section 10 of the Wildwood Shores Subdivision, G.W. Robinson Survey, A-454 - North Forest Drive/Silver Lakes Drive - Pct. 4 – Andy Isbell
45. Discuss and take action on [Plat # 2023-018] Re-Plat of Lots 16 and 17, Block 2, Section 10 of the Wildwood Shores Subdivision, G.W. Robinson Survey, A-454 - North Forest Drive/Silver Lakes Drive - Pct. 4 – Andy Isbell
46. Public hearing concerning [Plat # 2023-032] Re-Plat of Lot 6, Section 1 of the Ranch Acres Subdivision, George W. Lawrence Survey, A-318 - Hardy Bottom Road - Pct. 4 – Andy Isbell
47. Discuss and take action on [Plat # 2023-032] Re-Plat of Lot 6, Section 1 of the Ranch Acres Subdivision, George W. Lawrence Survey, A-318 - Hardy Bottom Road - Pct. 4 – Andy Isbell
48. Discuss and take action on James Hassell request for variance to Section B2.2 of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations regarding lot maximum lot depth to width ratio for [Plat # 2020-038] Waverly Place, Section 3 John Sadler Survey, A-45 - FM 1375 - Pct. 4 – Andy Isbell
49. Public hearing concerning amendments to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations under Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code. – Andy Isbell
50. Discuss and take action on an order under Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code amending the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. – Andy Isbell

BUDGET WORKSHOP

Walker County Commissioners Court – Regular Session – August 14, 2023 – Agenda (cont'd)

EXECUTIVE SESSION

If during the course of the meeting covered by this notice, Commissioners Court shall determine that a closed meeting of the Court is required, then such closed meeting as authorized by Texas Government Code 551, subchapter D, will be held by the Commissioners Court at the date, hour, and place in this notice or as soon after the commencement of the meeting covered by this notice as the Commissioners Court may conveniently meet in such closed meeting concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by Chapter 551, subchapter D, inclusive of said Texas Government Code, including but not limited to:

Section 551.071 For the purpose of private consultation between the Commissioners Court and its attorney when the attorney's advice with respect to pending or contemplated litigation settlement offers, and matters where the duty of the Commissioners Court counsel to his client pursuant to the Code of Professional Responsibility of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act.

Section 551.072 For the purpose of discussion with respect to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property, if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the Commissioners Court in negotiations with a third person

Section 551.073 For the purpose of deliberation regarding prospective gifts or to deliberate a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation to the Commissioners Court or Walker County, if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the Commissioners Court in negotiations with a third person.

Section 551.074 For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee, unless such officer or employee requests a public hearing.

Section 551.076 To discuss the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices.

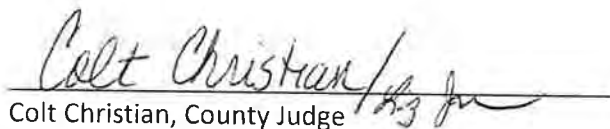
Section 551.086 Deliberation regarding economic development negotiations.

INFORMATION ITEMS

- Public Comment – Non-agenda items
- Questions from the media
- Commissioners Court

ADJOURN

On this 10th day of August, 2023, the Executive Administrator to the County Judge filed this notice, and was posted at the main entrance of the Walker County Courthouse.


Colt Christian, County Judge

I, the undersigned County Clerk, do hereby state that the above Notice of Meeting of the above named Commissioners' Court, is a true and correct copy of said Notice, and I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the Courthouse Public Notices area of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, at a place readily accessible to the general public at all times on the 10th day of August, 2023, and said Notice remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Dated this 10th day of August, 2023.


Kari A. French, County Clerk

FILED FOR POSTING
At 3:50 o'clock P M

AUG 10 2023

KARI FRENCH, COUNTY CLERK
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS
By  Deputy



**MINUTES for Walker County Commissioners Court
REGULAR SESSION
Monday, July 31, 2023, 9:00 a.m.**



CALL TO ORDER

Be it remembered, Commissioners Court of Walker County was called to order by County Judge, Colt Christian at 9:00 a.m. in Commissioners Courtroom, 1st Floor, 1100 University Avenue, Huntsville Texas.

County Judge	Colt Christian	Present
Precinct 1, Commissioner	Danny Kuykendall	Present
Precinct 2, Commissioner	Ronnie White	Present
Precinct 3, Commissioner	Bill Daugette	Present
Precinct 4, Commissioner	Brandon Decker	Present

County Judge, Colt Christian stated a quorum was present. County Clerk, Kari French, certified the notice of the meeting was given in accordance with Section 551.001 of the Texas Government Code.

GENERAL ITEMS

Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Pledge were performed.
Prayer was led by Pastor, James Ray Necker.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Approve minutes from Commissioners Court Regular Session held on July 17, 2023.
2. Approve Disbursement Report for the period 7/17/23 – 7/21/23.
3. Approve payment of claims and invoices submitted for payment.
4. Approve SETH agreement for awarded recipients.
5. Approve Facility Request 2023-103, submitted by Walker County Historical Commission, for the use of the Courthouse Gazebo, October 7, 2023, during Fair on the Square.
6. Receive Financial Information as of July 25, 2023, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.
7. Receive Financial Information as of the month ended June 30, 2023, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.
8. Receive Order for Salary of 12th Judicial District Court Reporter, 278th Judicial District Court Reporter, and the County Auditor and Assistants for budget year 2023-2024.
9. Receive 2023 Railroad Rolling Stock Certification for Walker County.
10. Receive District Clerk report for June 2023.
11. Receive Huntsville Fire Department Reports for March – June 2023.

Commissioner White asked to pull items 3 and 8 for questions.

Commissioner Kuykendall asked to pull item 9 for questions.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE Consent Agenda with items 3, 8 and 9 pulled for discussion.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Daugette.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

- (3) Approve payment of claims and invoices submitted for payment.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE item claims and invoices submitted for payment.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

- (8) Receive Order for Salary of 12th Judicial District Court Reporter, 278th Judicial District Court Reporter, and the County Auditor and Assistants for budget year 2023-2024.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE Order for Salary of 12th Judicial District Court Reporter, 278th Judicial District Court Reporter, and the County Auditor and Assistants for budget year 2023-2024.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

(9) Receive 2023 Railroad Rolling Stock Certification for Walker County.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE receiving 2023 railroad Rolling Stock Certification for Walker County.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

STATUTORY AGENDA

County Court at Law

12. Discuss and take action on approval of County Court at Law Court Reporter Salary to be equal to that of the 12th and 278th District Court Reporters salary for budget year 2023-2024.
Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE County Court at Law Court Reporter Salary to be equal to that of the 12th and 278th District Court Reporters salary for budget year 2023-2024.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Sheriff's Office

13. Discuss and take action on approval of expenses associated with Texas Jail Association Conference (May 1-5, 2023) in the amount of \$300 for TJA Conference registration and credit card charges in the amount of \$1,678.49 for hotel reservations.
Sheriff McRae presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE expenses associated with Texas Jail Association Conference (May 1-5, 2023) as presented in Court.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Daugette.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Special Prosecution Unit

14. Discuss and take action on the Commercial Lease Agreement between Scott Brown Commercial and Special Prosecution Unit-Walker County for the Denton office location.
Jack Choate presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE to take action on the Commercial Lease Agreement between Scott Brown Commercial and Special Prosecution Unit-Walker County for the Denton office location.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Emergency Management

15. Discuss and take action on ratifying Burn Ban issued July 21, 2023.
Butch Davis presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE to take action on ratifying Burn Ban issued July 21, 2023 with wording as being presented in item 16.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Daugette.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

16. Discuss and take action on approval of proposed wording for future Burn Ban orders.
Butch Davis presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE proposed wording for future Burn Ban orders.
SECOND: Made by Judge Christian.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

17. Discuss and take action on Memorandum of Understanding between Walker County and First United Methodist Church concerning Donations Management.
Butch Davis presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Decker to APPROVE Memorandum of Understanding between Walker County and First United Methodist Church concerning Donations Management.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Purchasing

18. Discuss and take action on PR#32837, authorize purchase of Dell Latitude from GTS Technology Solutions, through DIR-TSO-3763-R Contract, using project/equipment allocation funds for the total amount of \$1,014.79.

Laura Buccafurni presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Dauge to APPROVE PR#32837, authorize purchase of Dell Latitude from GTS Technology Solutions, through DIR-TSO-3763-R Contract, using project/equipment allocation funds for the total amount of \$1,014.79.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

19. Discuss and take action to approve amendment to model year and awarded Buy Board purchase price for public safety vehicle Purchase Order # 41233.

/Laura Buccafurni presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE amendment to model year and awarded Buy Board purchase price for public safety vehicle Purchase Order # 41233.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Treasurer

20. Discuss and take action to approve Walker County Personnel Policy Section 9.02 on social media applications and services.

Amy Klawinsky presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Dauge to APPROVE Walker County Personnel Policy Section 9.02 on social media applications and services.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Commissioners Court

21. Discuss and take action to waive any and all fees relating to John Stubblefield's septic system to be installed.

Commissioner White presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE to waive any and all fees relating to John Stubblefield's septic system to be installed.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Dauge.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

22. Discuss and take action on road repairs to Dipping Vat Rd and Lonestar Rd with the amount to exceed \$10,000 and to be exempt from our Walker County Purchasing Policy.

Commissioner White presented information. Cheryl Cowart, Purchasing Agent also spoke regarding this item and the exempt status,

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE to take action on road repairs to Dipping Vat Rd and Lonestar Rd with the amount to exceed \$10,000 and to be exempt from our Walker County Purchasing Policy.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Dauge.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

23. Discuss and take action to approve Certification of Construction Completion, Grant Works/CDBG GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant, Contract 20-065-104-C279, Precinct 3.

Commissioner Dauge presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Dauge to APPROVE Certification of Construction Completion, Grant Works/CDBG GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant, Contract 20-065-104-C279, Precinct 3.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

24. Discuss County Policy on acceptance of new roads for county maintenance.
Commissioner Daugeette presented information.

ACTION: There was discussion with the Court.

25. Discuss and take action on approving purchase of AMGO Pro-18 auto lift for Road and Bridge Pct. 3 not to exceed \$8,400 From Wholesale Lifts.
Commissioner Daugeette presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugeette to APPROVE purchase of AMGO Pro-18 auto lift for Road and Bridge Pct. 3 not to exceed \$8,400 From Wholesale Lifts.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

26. Discuss and take action on tax abatement agreement between Zenner USA and Walker County.
Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugeette to APPROVE take action on tax abatement agreement between Zenner USA and Walker County as presented.

SECOND: Made by Judge Christian.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Assistant District Attorney, Quentin Russell stated he will send a draft agreement to the Court and Zenner USA to be on Court for approval at the next Commissioners Court meeting.

27. Discuss and take action to authorize County Judge to submit a request for time extension for the Grant Works/CDBG GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant Contract 20-065-104-C279, to September 30, 2023.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE to authorize County Judge to submit a request for time extension for the Grant Works/CDBG GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant Contract 20-065-104-C279, to September 30, 2024.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

28. Discuss and take action to approve Walker County applicants to the 2023 Huntsville Leadership Institute, Rachel Parker, Ali Hargis, and Malorie Martin, and waiver of five-year employment requirement.
Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Judge Christian to APPROVE Walker County applicants to the 2023 Huntsville Leadership Institute, Rachel Parker, Ali Hargis, and Malorie Martin, and waiver of five-year employment requirement.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

29. Receive certified estimates and receive preliminary calculation of the No-New-Revenue tax rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate from Walker County Appraisal District; Assessor submits the appraisal roll or certified estimates for the taxing unit showing total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all properties and the taxable value of all new property: Submission of Roll to Governing Body; No-New Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates- Tax Code Sec.26-04;
Judge Christian presented information.

ACTION: Certified estimates and receive preliminary calculation of the No-New-Revenue tax rate (0.4047) and Voter-Approval Tax Rate (0.4676) from Walker County Appraisal District was received by the Court and explained by County Auditor, Patricia Allen.

30. Discuss and take action to designate the Walker County Appraisal District to calculate the final No-New-Revenue tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate.
Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugeette to APPROVE to designate the Walker County Appraisal District to calculate the final No-New-Revenue tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Planning and Development

31. Public hearing concerning Plat # 2023-034, Re-Plat of Lot(s) 13 and 14, Block 1, Section 1, of the Texas Grand Ranch Subdivision, J. Leman Survey, A-327 - Texas Grand Road - Pct. 2

ACTION: Public Hearing began at 9:42 a.m.
Andy Isabel presented information.

ACTION: Public Hearing closed at 9:43 a.m.

32. Discuss and take action on Plat # 2023-034, Re-Plat of Lot(s) 13 and 14, Block 1, Section 1, of the Texas Grand Ranch Subdivision, J. Leman Survey, A-327 - Texas Grand Road - Pct. 2.
Andy Isbell presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE Plat # 2023-034, Re-Plat of Lot(s) 13 and 14, Block 1, Section 1, of the Texas Grand Ranch Subdivision, J. Leman Survey, A-327 - Texas Grand Road.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

33. Discuss and taken action on Edward Lee Miller request for variance to Section 4.9 of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations regarding requirement for showing entire parent tract boundary for Plat # 2023-029, Replat of E. Miller 5.00 Acre Tract, E. Anderson League, A-2, IH 45 North – Pct 1.
Andy Isbell presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE Edward Lee Miller request for variance to Section 4.9 of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations regarding requirement for showing entire parent tract boundary for Plat # 2023-029.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

34. Discuss and take action on Plat # 2023-09, Replat of E. Miller 5.00 Acre Tract, E. Anderson League, A-2, IH 45 N, Pct. 1.
Andy Isbell presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE Plat # 2023-09, Replat of E. Miller 5.00 Acre Tract, E. Anderson League, A-2, I-H 45 N.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

35. Discuss and take action on Atlas Land Partners, LLC request for variance to Section 3.36 of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations regarding waiver of the requirement of groundwater certification for Plat # 2022-041, Governors Ranch Subdivision, S.A. Mills Survey, A-408, IH 45 N, Brimberry, Cemetery Road, Pct. 1.
Andy Isbell presented information. David Parkinson with Atlas Land Partners, LLC was present to speak on the item and the wells on the acreage with usage. There was discussion with the Court. James Morrison with Walker County SUD also spoke regarding the water concerns. Zach with Bluebonnet also spoke via Zoom. Mr. Folsom spoke regarding water wells on Jordy Road.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE Atlas Land Partners, LLC request for variance to Section 3.36 of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations regarding waiver of the requirement of groundwater certification for Plat # 2022-041, contingent upon items being on Plat as discussed in Court.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Daugette.

OPPOSED: Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried.

36. Discuss and take action on Garrett Henning request for variance to Section 285.32 (a) (7) of TAC 30, Chapter 285 /On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County for Permit # 2023-0104 L. Duel League, A-18 - Townley Ranch Road - Pct. 3.
Andy Isbell presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE Garrett Henning request for variance to Section 285.32 (a) (7) of TAC 30, Chapter 285 /On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County for Permit # 2023-0104 L. Duel League, A-18 - Townley Ranch Road.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

37. Discuss and take action on Littlefield Realty, LLC request for variance to On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County in relation to Permit # 2023-0119, G. Badilla Survey, A-4, FM 230 Pct. 3. *Andy Isbell presented information. There was discussion with the Court.*

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE Littlefield Realty, LLC request for variance to On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County in relation to Permit # 2023-0119 contingent upon having a sanitarian review system and follow up within 60 days and allowing twelve months to come into compliance.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

38. Discuss and take action on Jacob Shofner request for variance to On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County in relation to Permit # 2023-0207, J.T. Morehead Survey, A-365, Bishop Road. *Andy Isbell presented information. Jacob Shofner was present for questions.*

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE Jacob Shofner request for variance to On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County in relation to Permit # 2023-0207.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.

OPPOSED: Commissioner Daugette.

VOTE: Motion carried.

39. Discuss and take action on Chad Gerlich request for variance to On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County in relation to Permit # 2023-0135, Lot 11, Section 1 of Holloman Ranch, Ranchview Drive, Pct. 2. *Andy Isbell presented information.*

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE Chad Gerlich request for variance to On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations of Walker County in relation to Permit # 2023-0135.

SECOND: Made by Judge Christian.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Rebecca Sandefer - *President of the HOA for Texas Grand Ranch spoke regarding the roads with wear and tear and water issues. She wanted to bring some of this to the attention to the Court. She wanted to introduce herself and get to know the Court and what we all can do to work together for Walker County.*

Frank Valdez – *also spoke as a representative from Texas Grand Ranch.*

ACTION: County Judge, Colt Christian took a recess at 10:32 a.m.

ACTION: County Judge, Colt Christian reconvened back into session at 10:42 a.m.

BUDGET WORKSHOP

ACTION: Workshop began at 10:42 a.m.

County Auditor, Patricia Allen presented an overview of the proposed budget with updated information to the Court for discussion along with the proposed rates and the effect on the current proposed presented budget. There was discussion among the Court.

ACTION: Workshop closed at 11:38 a.m.

ACTION: County Judge, Colt Christian adjourned the meeting at 11:38 a.m.

I, Kari A. French, County Clerk of Walker County, Texas, do hereby certify that these Commissioners Court Minutes are a true and correct record of the proceedings from the Meeting on July 31, 2023.

Walker County Clerk, Kari A. French

Walker County Judge, Colt Christian

Date Minutes Approved by Commissioners Court



**MINUTES for Walker County Commissioners Court
SPECIAL SESSION
Monday, August 07, 2023, 9:00 a.m.**



CALL TO ORDER

Be it remembered, Commissioners Court of Walker County was called to order by County Judge, Colt Christian at 9:00 a.m. in Commissioners Courtroom, 1st Floor, 1100 University Avenue, Huntsville Texas.

County Judge	Colt Christian	Present
Precinct 1, Commissioner	Danny Kuykendall	Present
Precinct 2, Commissioner	Ronnie White	Present
Precinct 3, Commissioner	Bill Daugette	Present
Precinct 4, Commissioner	Brandon Decker	Present

County Judge, Colt Christian stated a quorum was present. County Clerk, Kari French, certified the notice of the meeting was given in accordance with Section 551.001 of the Texas Government Code.

GENERAL ITEMS

Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Pledge were performed.
Prayer was led by Pastor, James Ray Necker.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Approve Facility Request 2023-87, submitted by Huntsville Hornet Football Booster Club, to place Hornet flags around Courthouse for all home football games starting, August 25, 2023 through October 27, 2023.
2. Approve Facility Request 2023-107, submitted by Huntsville Wrestling Club, for the use of the Courthouse Gazebo, October 7, 2023, during Fair on the Square.
3. Approve Facility Request 2023-108, submitted by Sam Houston State University, to place signs spelling "Bearkat Kickoff" on the Courthouse and Annex lawn starting, August 11, 2023 through August 17, 2023.

Commissioner Kuykendall asked to pull item 2 for questions.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to **APPROVE** Consent Agenda with items 2 pulled for discussion.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Daugette.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

- (2) Approve Facility Request 2023-107, submitted by Huntsville Wrestling Club, for the use of the DA Parking lot, October 7, 2023, during Fair on the Square.
*Correction to the agenda item: it is the DA parking lot, not the Gazebo at the Courthouse.
There was discussion regarding charging for parking when it is a public parking lot. There was discussion on what other areas are charged and the charge for booths overall.*

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to **DENY** Facility Request 2023-107
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall
OPPOSED: Judge Christian
Commissioner Daugette
Commissioner Decker
VOTE: Motion failed.

- (2) Approve Facility Request 2023-107, submitted by Huntsville Wrestling Club, for the use of the DA parking lot, October 7, 2023, during Fair on the Square.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to **APPROVE** Facility Request 2023-107.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker
OPPOSED: Commissioner White
Commissioner Kuykendall
VOTE: Motion Passes.

STATUTORY AGENDA

Emergency Medical Services

4. Receive update status of EMS, and discuss future options to improve the service.
Rachel Parker and Chris Brown presented information to the Court.

ACTION: Report received by Court. There was discussion on the issues and solution were discussed.

Maintenance

5. Discuss and take action to approve purchases for paint, plumbing, and electrical work at the District Attorney Building.

Larry Whitener presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE purchases for paint, plumbing, and electrical work at the District Attorney Building from the Facilities Project Fund.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

6. Discuss and take action to approve purchases for windows and flooring work at the Adult Probation building.

Larry Whitener presented information.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE purchases for windows and flooring work at the Adult Probation building from the Building Project Fund.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

Commissioners Court

7. Discuss and take action on waving any and all related fees including Planning and Development and County Clerk fees for John Stubblefield's septic system.

Commissioner White presented information.

ACTION: PASS at this time.

8. Discuss and take action on usage opportunities for funds made available to Walker County through the CDBG Hurricane Harvey Grant Contract 20-065-104-C279.

Commissioner Daugette presented information.

ACTION: PASS at this time.

9. Discuss and take action on Tax Abatement Agreement for Zenner, USA.

Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Judge Christian to APPROVE the Tax Abatement Agreement for Zenner, USA.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

10. Discuss and take action on Advanced Cyber Tech and Innovation Collaborative (TACTIC) Strategy Development Grant Application.

Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Judge Christian to APPROVE the Advanced Cyber Tech and Innovation Collaborative (TACTIC) Strategy Development Grant Application.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

11. Discuss and take action on EDA Tech Hub Synthetic Biology Grant Application.

Judge Christian presented information.

MOTION: Made by Judge Christian to APPROVE the EDA Tech Hub Synthetic Biology Grant Application.

SECOND: Made by Commissioner Decker.

VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

12. Discuss and review final calculation of the No-New-Revenue tax rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

Judge Christian presented information along with Mrs. Allen. The No-New rate is 0.3977 and the Voter Approval is 0.4607.

ACTION: Rates received by the Court.

BUDGET WORKSHOP

ACTION: **Workshop began at 9:38 a.m.**

- *County Auditor, Patricia Allen presented information. There was discussion among the Court regarding the rates, the requests that are approved and other Grant options that are available.*
- *Commissioner Daugeette spoke regarding a conversation on adding a Deputy thru the Constables office for Precinct 1 and 2. Commissioner Daugeette read a letter from Constable Loosier. There was discussion about holding funds to be put back for future use from the Constables and fix the vehicle in this year's Budget.*
- *District Clerk, Leslie Wooley spoke regarding HB 1 regarding funds for processing TDCJ cases. Walker County will get \$ 7,000.00 a month due (previous was \$1,000.00) to the amount of TDCJ facilities we have in Walker County.*

ACTION: **Workshop ended at 10:08 a.m.**

ACTION: *County Judge, Colt Christian adjourned the meeting at 10:11 a.m.*

I, Kari A. French, County Clerk of Walker County, Texas, do hereby certify that these Commissioners Court Minutes are a true and correct record of the proceedings from the Meeting on August 7, 2023.

Walker County Clerk, Kari A. French

Walker County Judge, Colt Christian

Date Minutes Approved by Commissioners Court

Disbursement Report 07/31/2023-08/04/2023

Payment Journal DISB 08/04/2023	8,823.85
Payment Journal DISB 08/01/2023	4,250.00
Payment Journal DISB1 07/31/2023	3,770.42
Payment Journal DISB 07/31/2023	779,364.42

ACH PAYMENTS

ACH TOT 08/04/2023	33,782.60
ACH TOT 08/01/2023	68,913.24
ACH 08/01/2023	23122.36

Payroll	678,486.41
---------	------------

DNP:

Comptroller 07/31/2023	340.45
------------------------	--------

VOID:

Check register and eft/draft Total	1,600,853.75
Dynamics Total	(\$1,600,853.75)
- difference -**	-
Total Disbursement	\$ 1,600,853.75

DatePaid	CheckReference	Vendor	CostCenter	Amount
7/31/2023	000000000006035	10165-Texas State Comptroller-DNP	Balance Sheet Accounts	311.44
7/31/2023	000000000006035	10165-Texas State Comptroller-DNP	Balance Sheet Accounts	29.01
8/1/2023	000000000006037	10020-City of Huntsville	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	20,541.00
8/1/2023	000000000006038	10143-Walker County Hardware	County Facilities	77.07
8/1/2023	000000000006038	10143-Walker County Hardware	County Facilities	5.99
8/1/2023	000000000006038	10143-Walker County Hardware	Emergency Operations	33.95
8/1/2023	000000000006038	10143-Walker County Hardware	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	27.95
8/1/2023	000000000006038	10143-Walker County Hardware	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	195.67
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Adult Probation Support- General Fund	219.14
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	County Facilities	1,747.00
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Criminal District Attorney	87.31
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Emergency Operations	182.54
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Facilities-Justice Center Municipal Alloca	50.10
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Juvenile Probation Support - General Fun	341.76
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Litter Control - General Fund	427.03
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	235.91
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	SPU - State General Allocation	71.47
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	SPU Juvenile Division	65.47
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	107.31
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Walker County Central Dispatch Services	22.26
8/1/2023	000000000006039	11009-City of Huntsville	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	77.57
8/1/2023	000000000006040	11359-Austin White Lime	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	35,207.53
8/1/2023	000000000006041	12499-Vulcan Construction Materials, LL	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	434.75
8/1/2023	000000000006041	12499-Vulcan Construction Materials, LL	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	7,094.46
8/1/2023	000000000006042	12699-Cleveland, Mervin	Juvenile HGAC Services Grant	910.00
8/1/2023	000000000006043	13562-Prestige Tower Services	Centralized Costs	750.00
8/1/2023	000000000006044	10068-Riverside Volunteer Fire Departm	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	759.00
8/1/2023	000000000006045	10068-Riverside Volunteer Fire Departm	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	600.00
8/1/2023	000000000006046	11692-Presidio Networked Solutions Gro	County Judge - IT Hardware/Software	3,046.63
8/1/2023	000000000006047	11866-Guthrie, Regina	Centralized Costs	500.00
8/1/2023	000000000006048	12478-Quantum Dynamix, LLC	CountyAuditor-Financial Systems	2,050.00
8/1/2023	000000000006049	12478-Quantum Dynamix, LLC	CountyAuditor-Financial Systems	1,537.50
8/1/2023	000000000006050	13258-Summit Food Service, LLC	County Jail	7,287.12

8/1/2023	000000000006051	13258-Summit Food Service, LLC	County Jail	7,342.11
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Centralized Costs	42.70
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Constable Precinct 1	139.61
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Constable Precinct 2	191.84
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Constable Precinct 3	468.85
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Constable Precinct 4	1,865.30
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	County Facilities	372.90
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	County Jail	2,493.58
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Emergency Operations	342.73
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Planning and Development	833.56
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Sheriff	17,939.89
8/4/2023	000000000006052	11928-U.S. Bank NA	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	9,091.64
7/31/2023	250811	10269-AT&T	SPU - State General Allocation	318.45
7/31/2023	250811	10269-AT&T	SPU Civil Division	318.45
7/31/2023	250812	10542-Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins &	Balance Sheet Accounts	701.50
7/31/2023	250813	10542-Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins &	Balance Sheet Accounts	490.50
7/31/2023	250814	10542-Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins &	Balance Sheet Accounts	668.60
7/31/2023	250815	10542-Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins &	District Clerk	450.00
7/31/2023	250816	10542-Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins &	Balance Sheet Accounts	350.40
7/31/2023	250817	13563-Piney Woods Sanitation, Inc.	Balance Sheet Accounts	28.50
7/31/2023	250817	13563-Piney Woods Sanitation, Inc.	Justice of Peace Precinct 3	60.00
7/31/2023	250818	13563-Piney Woods Sanitation, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	116.77
7/31/2023	250819	13563-Piney Woods Sanitation, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	77.85
7/31/2023	250820	11816-Texas Department of Motor Vehic	SPU - State General Allocation	7.50
7/31/2023	250821	10376-Texas Parks & Wildlife	Balance Sheet Accounts	48.45
7/31/2023	250822	10376-Texas Parks & Wildlife	Balance Sheet Accounts	133.45
7/31/2023	250823	10330-Advanced Graphics	Road and Bridge General	1,216.44
7/31/2023	250824	10900-Aflac	Balance Sheet Accounts	13,282.70
7/31/2023	250824	10900-Aflac	Centralized Costs	0.16
7/31/2023	250825	10529-Alere Toxicology Service, Inc.	Juvenile Probation Support - General Fun	48.57
7/31/2023	250826	10250-AT&T Mobility	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	179.45
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	Emergency Operations	22.20
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	Planning and Development	73.28
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	22.20

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	22.20
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	20.00
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	SPU Civil Division	113.62
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	SPU Juvenile Division	35.97
7/31/2023	250827	12514-AT&T Mobility	Voter Registration	22.20
7/31/2023	250828	12515-AT&T Mobility	Emergency Operations	37.00
7/31/2023	250829	12516-AT&T Mobility	Emergency Operations	37.00
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	County Jail	37.15
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Litter Control - General Fund	10.77
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	15.08
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	135.16
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	227.63
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	95.96
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	354.51
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	60.62
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Sheriff	21.98
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Sheriff	603.01
7/31/2023	250830	13614-Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	289.62
7/31/2023	250831	10791-Axon Enterprises, Inc.	Constable Precinct 2	212.15
7/31/2023	250832	12709-Barcus & Cantrell, PLLC	12th Judicial District Court	700.00
7/31/2023	250833	12702-Barsh Auto, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	7.00
7/31/2023	250834	10629-Bennett Law Office PC	278th Judicial District Court	1,650.00
7/31/2023	250834	10629-Bennett Law Office PC	County Court at Law	500.00
7/31/2023	250835	14021-Bennett, Anthony	District Attorney Supplement	180.00
7/31/2023	250836	10928-Bennie Wiley Paint Contractor	County Facilities	800.00
7/31/2023	250837	10345-Bill Fick Ford	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	304.95
7/31/2023	250838	10361-Bound Tree Medical, LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	2,715.76
7/31/2023	250839	10488-Brazos County Sheriff's Office	County Jail	350.00
7/31/2023	250840	10815-Brionez, Jay	SPU Juvenile Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250841	13277-Buckeye Cleaning Center - Houston	County Jail	1,436.00
7/31/2023	250842	10496-Burton Auto Supply	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	3.99
7/31/2023	250843	13289-Cain Law, PLLC	County Court at Law	3,000.00
7/31/2023	250844	11066-Canon Solutions America, Inc.	278th Judicial District Court	26.36
7/31/2023	250844	11066-Canon Solutions America, Inc.	Emergency Operations	41.99

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Adult Probation Support- General Fund	53.03
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	County Facilities	297.52
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	County Jail	1,572.24
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Facilities-Justice Center Municipal Allocat	8.92
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Juvenile Probation Support - General Fun	49.57
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	49.57
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	50.44
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Walker County Central Dispatch Services	3.97
7/31/2023	250845	10036-CenterPoint Energy	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	53.03
7/31/2023	250846	11103-Charlie's Used Cars, LLC	Sheriff	79.95
7/31/2023	250847	12183-Choate, Jack	SPU - State General Allocation	138.00
7/31/2023	250848	12490-Cintas Corporation #2	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	17.94
7/31/2023	250848	12490-Cintas Corporation #2	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	469.17
7/31/2023	250849	10022-Cleveland Asphalt	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	617.14
7/31/2023	250850	10436-Clinical Pathology Laboratories, In	County Jail Inmate Medical Cost Center	21.00
7/31/2023	250851	10023-Coburn's Huntsville # 15	County Facilities	274.99
7/31/2023	250851	10023-Coburn's Huntsville # 15	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	448.00
7/31/2023	250852	10024-Colonial Life & Accident Insurance	Balance Sheet Accounts	226.90
7/31/2023	250852	10024-Colonial Life & Accident Insurance	Centralized Costs	-0.03
7/31/2023	250853	10588-Compass Reporting Group	SPU Civil Division	873.50
7/31/2023	250854	13666-Crafco, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	7,683.75
7/31/2023	250855	10831-Cross, Shellie M	Adult Basic Supervision	49.78
7/31/2023	250856	14015-Davis, Dexter	Balance Sheet Accounts	7,964.00
7/31/2023	250857	10051-Dearborn National Life Insurance	Balance Sheet Accounts	36.52
7/31/2023	250858	10282-Department of Information Resou	Centralized Costs	537.28
7/31/2023	250858	10282-Department of Information Resou	Centralized Costs	203.81
7/31/2023	250859	10718-DISH Network Services, LLC	Weigh Station Utilites and Services	53.61
7/31/2023	250860	10614-Doggett Machinery Services	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	563.06
7/31/2023	250861	10667-Don Yates, Inc.	Weigh Station Utilites and Services	400.00
7/31/2023	250862	13161-Durham, Will	District Attorney Hot Check Fees	20.00
7/31/2023	250863	14019-Eades, Amy	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250864	10441-Elliott Electric Supply	County Jail	98.65
7/31/2023	250865	11390-Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	0.00
7/31/2023	250865	11390-Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	4,821.80

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250865	11390-Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	7,262.08
7/31/2023	250866	13416-Emergicon, LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	19,798.29
7/31/2023	250867	13617-English, Tim	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250868	10795-Faseler, Erin K	SPU Civil Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250869	10038-Federal Express Corporation	SPU - State General Allocation	26.49
7/31/2023	250870	14018-Forrest, Carter	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250871	14023-Foulkes, Doris	County Court at Law	400.00
7/31/2023	250872	10408-Galls, LLC	County Jail	1,595.85
7/31/2023	250873	10799-Gault, Marc F	SPU Civil Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250874	12284-Goodwin-Lasiter, Inc.	Centralized Costs	1,792.50
7/31/2023	250875	11363-GrantWorks	CDBG-WC SUD	19,250.00
7/31/2023	250876	12922-Grier, Christopher	278th Judicial District Court	9,050.00
7/31/2023	250877	10186-Harris County Constable Pct. 1	District Clerk	210.00
7/31/2023	250878	10079-Harris County Constable Pct. 5	District Clerk	150.00
7/31/2023	250879	10870-Harris, Stephanie S	Walker County Central Dispatch Services	278.37
7/31/2023	250880	11473-HHS Athletic Department	Voter Registration	150.00
7/31/2023	250881	12188-Hickman, Kelly	SPU Civil Division	553.70
7/31/2023	250882	13055-Hoeser, Bonner	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	1,000.00
7/31/2023	250883	10317-Home Depot	County Facilities	169.00
7/31/2023	250883	10317-Home Depot	County Facilities	6.98
7/31/2023	250883	10317-Home Depot	County Facilities	34.98
7/31/2023	250884	10841-Hunter, Kristin N	Adult Basic Supervision	56.33
7/31/2023	250885	11389-Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC	Road and Bridge General	73.00
7/31/2023	250885	11389-Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	105.00
7/31/2023	250885	11389-Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	73.00
7/31/2023	250885	11389-Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	697.00
7/31/2023	250886	10067-Huntsville Truck & Tractor, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	42.17
7/31/2023	250887	11427-Husky Trailer & Parts Mfg.	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	29.80
7/31/2023	250888	10069-ICS Jail Supplies, Inc.	County Jail	2,076.35
7/31/2023	250888	10069-ICS Jail Supplies, Inc.	Sheriff Commissary Operations	2,109.62
7/31/2023	250889	13571-Impact Promotional Services, LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	43.35
7/31/2023	250890	12531-James, Reynolds & Spiegelhauer	County Court at Law	2,500.00
7/31/2023	250891	10800-Janis, Jacklyn N	SPU Civil Division	217.00
7/31/2023	250892	10071-Johnson Supply & Equipment Corp	County Facilities	488.38

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250893	11446-Johnson Wrecker Service	Constable Precinct 4	75.00
7/31/2023	250894	12344-Johnson, Rachel	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250895	10849-Jones, Jana A	SPU Juvenile Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250896	11329-Jordan, Rachel	SPU - State General Allocation	375.00
7/31/2023	250897	12063-K & K Construction, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	588.00
7/31/2023	250898	12724-Knife River Corporation South	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	7,886.90
7/31/2023	250899	14017-Kohler, Kennedi	SPU Civil Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250900	12925-Kubota Tractor Corporation	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	79,851.29
7/31/2023	250901	11811-Law Office of Joseph W Krippel	278th Judicial District Court	2,850.00
7/31/2023	250901	11811-Law Office of Joseph W Krippel	County Court at Law	2,900.00
7/31/2023	250902	12926-Lee's Unlimited, Inc.	Planning and Development	22.00
7/31/2023	250903	10284-LexisNexis Risk Data Management	County Clerk	0.75
7/31/2023	250903	10284-LexisNexis Risk Data Management	County Treasurer - Collections	148.40
7/31/2023	250903	10284-LexisNexis Risk Data Management	SPU Civil Division	120.50
7/31/2023	250904	11663-Life Investment Counseling	Juvenile HGAC Services Grant	2,240.00
7/31/2023	250905	10073-Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	87.55
7/31/2023	250905	10073-Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	28.68
7/31/2023	250905	10073-Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	185.84
7/31/2023	250906	14020-Livermore, Sendi	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250907	13581-Lone Star AC & Refrigeration LLC	County Facilities	150.00
7/31/2023	250908	12888-Lonestar Truck Group	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	9,721.29
7/31/2023	250909	13991-Maddox-Bennett, Peyton	SPU Civil Division	623.36
7/31/2023	250910	10323-Mason's, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	95.19
7/31/2023	250911	11317-Matlak, Tara	SPU Civil Division	139.00
7/31/2023	250912	10537-MCCI, LLC	County Judge - IT Hardware/Software	24,709.01
7/31/2023	250913	10078-McCoy's Building Supply Center	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	85.78
7/31/2023	250914	13550-McGuire, Jeffrey	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250915	13925-McKinnon, Natalie	SPU - State General Allocation	197.00
7/31/2023	250916	10798-McLin, Michael A	SPU Civil Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250917	10082-Mid-South Synergy	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	357.00
7/31/2023	250917	10082-Mid-South Synergy	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	1,099.00
7/31/2023	250918	13860-Miller, Alice	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	145.00
7/31/2023	250919	11573-Monjaras, Tia	SPU - State General Allocation	99.00
7/31/2023	250920	13117-Mullin, Nancy	SPU Civil Division	79.00

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250921	10547-Mustang Cat	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	158.25
7/31/2023	250921	10547-Mustang Cat	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	204.33
7/31/2023	250922	11886-Mustang Rental Services of Texas,	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	2,889.67
7/31/2023	250923	13503-NCIC Inmate Communications	Revenues-Sheriff Commissary Fund	3,012.48
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	Constables Central	75.99
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	County Jail	429.70
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	Planning and Development	1,012.05
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	Purchasing	220.24
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	SPU - State General Allocation	598.35
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	546.37
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	179.36
7/31/2023	250924	13796-ODP Business Solutions, LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	18.94
7/31/2023	250925	13856-Optimum	Adult Basic Supervision	154.00
7/31/2023	250925	13856-Optimum	Centralized Costs	965.00
7/31/2023	250925	13856-Optimum	Juvenile Title IV-E	42.00
7/31/2023	250925	13856-Optimum	Walker County Central Dispatch Services	301.00
7/31/2023	250925	13856-Optimum	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	301.00
7/31/2023	250926	10594-P2 Emulsions	Road and Bridge General	16,105.59
7/31/2023	250927	10216-Performance Truck	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	4,392.07
7/31/2023	250928	10092-Powers Auto Supply	Constable Precinct 4	75.74
7/31/2023	250928	10092-Powers Auto Supply	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	124.75
7/31/2023	250928	10092-Powers Auto Supply	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	295.82
7/31/2023	250928	10092-Powers Auto Supply	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	94.12
7/31/2023	250929	13682-Price Proctor	SPU Civil Division	26,025.04
7/31/2023	250930	14008-Quisenberry, Eric	SPU - State General Allocation	177.00
7/31/2023	250931	13672-Ramirez, Laura	SPU Juvenile Division	79.00
7/31/2023	250932	10154-Ranchers Supply	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	871.95
7/31/2023	250933	10098-Reliable Parts Co.	Planning and Development	60.91
7/31/2023	250933	10098-Reliable Parts Co.	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	59.45
7/31/2023	250934	13655-Riley, Michael	12th Judicial District Court	6,175.00
7/31/2023	250934	13655-Riley, Michael	County Court at Law	500.00
7/31/2023	250935	10103-Ringo Tire & Service Center	Constable Precinct 4	110.00
7/31/2023	250935	10103-Ringo Tire & Service Center	Litter Control - General Fund	50.00
7/31/2023	250935	10103-Ringo Tire & Service Center	Road and Bridge General	7.00

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250935	10103-Ringo Tire & Service Center	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	42.00
7/31/2023	250936	12447-Risinger, Anndi	SPU - State General Allocation	79.00
7/31/2023	250937	10104-Rita B Huff Humane Society	Health and Human Services - Governmer	1,000.00
7/31/2023	250937	10104-Rita B Huff Humane Society	Health and Human Services - Governmer	1,500.00
7/31/2023	250938	10105-Riverside SUD	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	89.51
7/31/2023	250939	10106-S & S Pipe & Supply, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	1,177.10
7/31/2023	250940	10356-Sam Houston Memorial Funeral H	Centralized Costs	4,525.00
7/31/2023	250941	11083-Saumell, Jill	Juvenile Probation Support - General Fun	90.00
7/31/2023	250942	11362-Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.	CDBG-WC SUD	16,685.00
7/31/2023	250943	10384-Security Benefit Group	Balance Sheet Accounts	50.00
7/31/2023	250944	10117-Sherwin-Williams	County Facilities	21.23
7/31/2023	250945	12931-Siddons Martin Emergency Group	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	100.17
7/31/2023	250946	13731-Simple Cellular	SPU - State General Allocation	110.00
7/31/2023	250946	13731-Simple Cellular	SPU Juvenile Division	165.00
7/31/2023	250947	12171-SLS Litigation Services, LLC	SPU Civil Division	927.95
7/31/2023	250947	12171-SLS Litigation Services, LLC	SPU Civil Division	740.00
7/31/2023	250948	10178-Smithier, Martin & Henderson, PC	278th Judicial District Court	600.00
7/31/2023	250949	10454-Southern Tire Mart, LLC	Sheriff	2,428.82
7/31/2023	250950	12085-Staples Advantage	County Treasurer	240.90
7/31/2023	250951	13894-Stephens, Jack	Elections	154.00
7/31/2023	250952	11323-Stephens, Sherry	Court Reporter Fees	7,783.00
7/31/2023	250953	13923-Sugg, James	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	1,018.69
7/31/2023	250954	10621-TAC Risk Management Pool	Centralized Costs	3,922.00
7/31/2023	250955	12050-TAE 4-HA, District 9	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	250.00
7/31/2023	250956	12535-TDCJ-Texas Correctional Industrie	12th Judicial District Court	1,548.00
7/31/2023	250956	12535-TDCJ-Texas Correctional Industrie	278th Judicial District Court	1,548.00
7/31/2023	250957	12999-Teleflex LLC	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	4,400.00
7/31/2023	250958	10270-Texas Association of Counties HEE	Balance Sheet Accounts	355,166.79
7/31/2023	250958	10270-Texas Association of Counties HEE	Balance Sheet Accounts	4,513.06
7/31/2023	250958	10270-Texas Association of Counties HEE	Centralized Costs	17,502.66
7/31/2023	250958	10270-Texas Association of Counties HEE	SPU Criminal	921.30
7/31/2023	250958	10270-Texas Association of Counties HEE	Walker County Central Dispatch Services	833.46
7/31/2023	250959	10256-Texas Justice Court Training Cente	Justice of Peace Precinct 1	200.00
7/31/2023	250960	13673-Texas Materials Group, Incl	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	1,901.90

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250961	12477-Texas Top Cop Shop, Inc.	Constable Precinct 4	506.76
7/31/2023	250962	10065-The Huntsville Item	Centralized Costs	688.00
7/31/2023	250963	10065-The Huntsville Item	County Jail	336.00
7/31/2023	250964	10212-Thomson Reuters - West	SPU - State General Allocation	215.79
7/31/2023	250964	10212-Thomson Reuters - West	SPU Civil Division	215.79
7/31/2023	250964	10212-Thomson Reuters - West	SPU Juvenile Division	215.79
7/31/2023	250965	11518-Tipton, Jeremy	Adult Basic Supervision	250.00
7/31/2023	250966	10867-Titzman, Kristy K	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	1,314.39
7/31/2023	250967	10054-Tryon, Anthony	Walker County Central Dispatch Services	305.88
7/31/2023	250968	13554-UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	12.30
7/31/2023	250968	13554-UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	635.84
7/31/2023	250969	10471-United Ag & Turf	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	186.58
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	12th Judicial District Court	75.98
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Constable Precinct 1	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Constable Precinct 2	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Constable Precinct 3	206.42
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Constable Precinct 4	265.93
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	County Auditor	113.97
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	County Court at Law	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	County Jail	75.98
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	County Judge	75.98
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	County Judge - IT Operations	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	District Clerk	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Emergency Operations	146.91
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Justice of Peace Precinct 2	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Planning and Development	113.97
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Purchasing	110.97
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Sheriff	1,709.55
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	SPU - State General Allocation	303.94
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	SPU Civil Division	265.93
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	SPU Juvenile Division	190.05
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	75.98

07/31/2023- 08/04/2023

7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Veterans Services	37.99
7/31/2023	250970	10227-Verizon Wireless	Walker County EMS - Emergency Service	569.87
7/31/2023	250971	11024-Wage Works	Centralized Costs	344.00
7/31/2023	250972	13674-Walker County 4-H Club	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	846.61
7/31/2023	250973	13370-Walker County Transmissions/WC	Constable Precinct 4	1,815.93
7/31/2023	250974	14014-Walker, Aimee	SPU Civil Division	814.00
7/31/2023	250975	12644-Waller, Sarah	SPU Civil Division	197.00
7/31/2023	250976	11864-Whitley, Greg	SPU - State General Allocation	356.00
7/31/2023	250977	10801-Whittmore, Maureen D	SPU Civil Division	228.34
7/31/2023	250978	10150-Williford, John W.	District Clerk	165.00
7/31/2023	250979	10458-Windstream	Adult Basic Supervision	60.99
7/31/2023	250980	12055-Woods Tree Service LLC	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	3,700.00
7/31/2023	250981	13189-Zarate, Claudia	Adult Basic Supervision	66.81
8/1/2023	250982	10029-Crabbs Prairie Fire Department	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	1,000.00
8/1/2023	250982	10029-Crabbs Prairie Fire Department	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	1,000.00
8/1/2023	250983	10182-Dodge Volunteer Fire Department	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	600.00
8/1/2023	250984	13156-Ernst, Rhonda	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	10.00
8/1/2023	250985	10225-Senior Center of Walker County	Health and Human Services - Governmer	1,040.00
8/1/2023	250986	10017-Thomas Lake Road Volunteer Fire	Public Safety Governmental/Services Cor	600.00
8/4/2023	250987	13643-Kennedy, Krystal	Balance Sheet Accounts	40.00
8/4/2023	250987	13643-Kennedy, Krystal	Social Services	280.00
8/4/2023	250988	13694-Management Advisory Group Inte	General Government Projects	7,900.00
8/4/2023	250989	13060-Underwood, Olen	County Court at Law	603.85
8/2/2023	Payroll Account - Net I	Transfer to Payroll Account	County Wide	678,486.41
				1,600,853.75

Walker County

Financial Information

Posted as of August 9, 2023 for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023

Prepared by:
County Auditor Department

Patricia Allen, County Auditor

Information is presented based on ledger balances and entries posted thru August 9, 2023 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

There are entries that have not been posted. Invoices are outstanding for the period that have not been received/posted. Encumbrances are not included in the report.



Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Net Transfers to Date
Transactions Posted As of August 09, 2023
For the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023

Ledger Balances	Fund Balance Fiscal Yr Begin	Revenues To Date	Expenditures To Date	Net Transfers Between Funds	Fund Balance This Date
Operating					
101 - General Fund	\$ 16,261,638.12	\$ 30,534,288.53	\$ 21,571,064.89	\$ (8,429,444.00)	\$ 16,795,417.76
192 - Debt Service Fund	\$ 292,640.72	\$ 1,405,448.41	\$ 1,372,867.54	\$ -	\$ 325,221.59
220 - Road & Bridge	\$ 4,061,871.17	\$ 6,476,244.86	\$ 5,773,227.71	\$ 679,851.00	\$ 5,444,739.32
301 - Walker County EMS Fund	\$ 2,692,519.38	\$ 3,204,354.53	\$ 3,733,952.96	\$ 1,641,121.00	\$ 3,804,041.95
180 - Public Safety Seized Money Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
185 - General Fund - Healthy County Initiative Fund	\$ 20,303.98	\$ 758.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,062.35
	23,328,973.37	41,621,094.70	32,451,113.10	(6,108,472.00)	\$ 26,390,482.97
Projects					
105 - General Projects Fund	\$ 6,288,070.48	\$ 214,209.95	\$ 1,852,529.82	\$ 563,731.00	\$ 5,213,481.61
115 - General Capital Projects Fund	\$ -	\$ 204,133.50	\$ -	\$ 5,500,000.00	\$ 5,704,133.50
119 - ARP Funds	\$ 4,687,371.74	\$ 89,245.72	\$ 2,077,493.50	\$ (1,650,555.80)	\$ 1,048,568.16
Grants/Other Funds					
473 - SO Auto Task Force Grant	\$ -	\$ 69,014.48	\$ 80,443.38	\$ -	\$ (11,428.90)
474 - CDA Victims Assistance Grant	\$ -	\$ 48,725.48	\$ 53,731.94	\$ -	\$ (5,006.46)
481 - Jag Grants	\$ -	\$ 6,453.00	\$ 6,453.00	\$ -	\$ -
488 - CDBG Grant	\$ 0.02	\$ 702,326.10	\$ 908,633.07	\$ -	\$ (206,306.95)
511 - County Records Management and Preservation	\$ 445.85	\$ 2,153.03	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,598.88
512 - County Records Preservation II Fund	\$ 63,716.79	\$ 2,824.54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,541.33
515 - County Clerk Records Management and Preser	\$ 283,213.33	\$ 97,789.53	\$ 31,696.22	\$ -	\$ 349,306.64
516 - County Clerk Records Archive Fund	\$ 187,233.79	\$ 80,242.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 267,475.97
517 - Court Facilities Fund	\$ 15,363.10	\$ 16,643.08	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,006.18
518 - District Clerk Records Preservation	\$ 34,447.81	\$ 21,139.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,587.36
519 - District Clerk Rider Fund	\$ 34,395.71	\$ 12,097.78	\$ 6,371.16	\$ -	\$ 40,122.33
520 - District Clerk Archive Fund	\$ 5,784.27	\$ 215.23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,999.50
523 - County Jury Fee Fund	\$ 55.59	\$ 862.49	\$ 410.00	\$ -	\$ 508.08
524 - County Jury Fund	\$ 7,021.55	\$ 8,321.54	\$ 3,400.00	\$ -	\$ 11,943.09
525 - Court Reporter Services Fund	\$ 17,811.05	\$ 21,164.13	\$ 16,967.99	\$ -	\$ 22,007.19
526 - County Law Library Fund	\$ 42,042.92	\$ 29,357.54	\$ 15,641.63	\$ -	\$ 55,758.83
527 - Language Access Fund	\$ 4,848.47	\$ 5,989.68	\$ 9,557.95	\$ -	\$ 1,280.20
536 - Courthouse Security Fund	\$ 12,539.42	\$ 35,892.43	\$ 73,997.59	\$ 44,741.00	\$ 19,175.26
537 - Justice Courts Security Fund	\$ 54,829.34	\$ 4,507.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,336.75
538 - JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion	\$ 35,300.56	\$ 10,674.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,974.76
539 - County Specialty Court Programs	\$ 12,174.28	\$ 5,568.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,742.88
550 - Justice Courts Technology Fund	\$ 87,458.10	\$ 12,161.36	\$ 17,074.66	\$ -	\$ 82,544.80
551 - County and District Courts Technology Fund	\$ 1,072.07	\$ 1,151.52	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,223.59
552- Child Abuse Prevention Fund	\$ 1,888.93	\$ 378.77	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,267.70
560 - District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Fund	\$ -	\$ 17,970.39	\$ 12,633.82	\$ -	\$ 5,336.57
561 - Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	\$ 124,528.13	\$ 19,578.20	\$ 3,564.99	\$ -	\$ 140,541.34
562 - District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	\$ 213,777.85	\$ 6,171.14	\$ 3,798.67	\$ -	\$ 216,150.32
563 - District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	\$ 1,751.42	\$ 504.00	\$ 1,334.63	\$ -	\$ 920.79
574 - Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	\$ 530,461.43	\$ 37,973.87	\$ 34,658.00	\$ -	\$ 533,777.30
576 - Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	\$ 56,692.87	\$ 5,034.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,727.21
577 - DOJ-Equitable Sharing Fund	\$ 448,108.47	\$ 15,814.38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 463,922.85
578 - Sheriff Commissary Fund	\$ 336,322.23	\$ 126,525.46	\$ 50,815.07	\$ -	\$ 412,032.62
583 - Elections Equipment Fund	\$ 22,211.84	\$ 61,450.25	\$ 51,637.50	\$ -	\$ 32,024.59
584 - Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fund	\$ 61,354.42	\$ 10,831.49	\$ 4,563.34	\$ -	\$ 67,622.57
589 - Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	\$ 96.62	\$ 0.62	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97.24
601 - SPU Civil/Criminal/Juvenile Grant/Allocations	\$ -	\$ 3,781,210.30	\$ 4,204,544.11	\$ -	\$ (423,333.81)
640 - Juvenile Grant Fund (Title IV E)	\$ 84,055.43	\$ 3,052.76	\$ 628.00	\$ -	\$ 86,480.19
641 - Juvenile Grant State Aid Fund	\$ -	\$ 372,228.85	\$ 300,635.64	\$ -	\$ 71,593.21
645 - Juvenile HGAC Services Grant	\$ -	\$ 8,765.00	\$ 9,675.00	\$ -	\$ (910.00)
615 - Adult Probation-Basic Services Fund	\$ 375,843.93	\$ 967,873.04	\$ 995,273.53	\$ (1,701.45)	\$ 346,741.99
616 - Adult Probation-Court Services Fund	\$ -	\$ 174,487.71	\$ 163,771.28	\$ 960.12	\$ 11,676.55
617 - Adult Probation-Substance Abuse Services Fun	\$ -	\$ 117,215.68	\$ 102,764.96	\$ -	\$ 14,450.72
618 - Adult Probation-Pretrial Diversion	\$ -	\$ 32,826.49	\$ 30,412.71	\$ 741.33	\$ 3,155.11
701 - Retiree Health Insurance Fund	\$ 2,016,990.17	\$ 77,636.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,094,626.92
802 - Walker County Public Safety Communications Center	\$ 1,136,992.89	\$ 1,427,973.39	\$ 1,211,629.74	\$ -	\$ 1,353,336.54
	6,310,830.65	8,460,777.76	8,406,719.58	44,741.00	6,409,629.83
	\$ 40,615,246.24	\$ 50,589,461.63	\$ 44,787,856.00	\$ (1,650,555.80)	\$ 44,766,296.07



Cash and Investments Report
Transactions Posted as of August 09, 2023
For the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023

	Other Bank					
	Cash	Accounts	Texpool	MBIA	Wells Fargo	Total
Operating						
101 - General Fund	\$ 3,986,187.58	\$ 103,866.27	\$ 5,502,419.13	\$ 1,341,325.00	\$ 6,132,482.52	\$ 17,066,280.50
192 - Debt Service Fund	437.83	-	316,810.76	-	-	\$ 317,248.59
220 - Road & Bridge	379,286.04	-	5,251,044.95	-	-	\$ 5,630,330.99
301 - Walker County EMS Fund	23,016.25	30,067.94	3,150,552.08	63,497.86	167,431.36	\$ 3,434,565.49
180 - Public Safety Seized Money Fund	-	-	106,290.01	-	-	\$ 106,290.01
185 - General Fund - Healthy County Initiative Fund	2,386.49	-	18,675.86	-	-	\$ 21,062.35
	4,391,314.19	133,934.21	14,345,792.79	1,404,822.86	6,299,913.88	26,575,777.93
Projects						
105 - General Projects Fund	4,877.18	-	4,027,150.36	843,622.80	337,831.27	5,213,481.61
115 - General Capital Projects Fund	-	-	5,704,133.50	-	-	5,704,133.50
119- ARP Funds	(852.00)	1,058,305.10	-	-	-	\$ 1,057,453.10
Grants/Other Funds						
473- SO Auto Task Force Grant	(11,428.90)	-	-	-	-	\$ (11,428.90)
474 - CDA Victims Grant	(5,006.46)	-	-	-	-	\$ (5,006.46)
481 - Jag Grants	(6,453.00)	-	-	-	-	(6,453.00)
488 - CDBG Grants	(206,306.95)	-	-	-	-	(206,306.95)
511 - County Records Management and Preservation	2,598.88	-	-	-	-	2,598.88
512 - County Records Preservation II Fund	2,422.42	-	64,118.91	-	-	66,541.33
515 - County Clerk Records Management and Presen	69,068.60	-	210,695.78	69,542.26	-	349,306.64
516 - County Clerk Records Archive Fund	60,632.92	-	206,843.05	-	-	267,475.97
517 - Court Facilities Fund	32,006.18	-	-	-	-	32,006.18
518 - District Clerk Records Preservation	50,361.03	-	5,226.33	-	-	55,587.36
519 - District Clerk Rider Fund	9,446.79	-	30,675.54	-	-	40,122.33
520 - District Clerk Archive Fund	5,999.50	-	-	-	-	5,999.50
523 - County Jury Fee Fund	508.08	-	-	-	-	508.08
524 - County Jury Fund	11,943.09	-	-	-	-	11,943.09
525 - Court Reporter Services Fund	22,007.19	-	-	-	-	22,007.19
526 - County Law Library Fund	55,758.83	-	-	-	-	55,758.83
527 - Language Access Fund	1,280.20	-	-	-	-	1,280.20
536 - Courthouse Security Fund	19,175.26	-	-	-	-	19,175.26
537 - Justice Courts Security Fund	11,662.18	-	47,674.57	-	-	59,336.75
538 - JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion	41,852.70	-	4,122.06	-	-	45,974.76
539 - County Specialty Court Revenues Fund	16,912.36	-	830.52	-	-	17,742.88
540 - Fire Suppression-US Forest Service Fund	0.00	-	17,354.47	-	-	17,354.47
550 - Justice Courts Technology Fund	4,570.93	-	77,973.87	-	-	82,544.80
551 - County and District Courts Technology Fund	1,364.88	-	858.71	-	-	2,223.59
552- Child AbusePrevention Fund	2,267.70	-	-	-	-	2,267.70
560 - District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Func	5,906.72	-	-	-	-	5,906.72
561 - Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	56,831.97	-	83,709.37	-	-	140,541.34
562 - District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	43,709.19	-	172,441.13	-	-	216,150.32
563 - District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	920.79	-	-	-	-	920.79
574 - Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	87,107.92	900.57	479,636.94	-	-	567,645.43
576 - Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	14,391.83	-	47,335.38	-	-	61,727.21
577 - DOJ-Equitable Sharing Fund	67,408.31	-	371,389.56	25,124.98	-	463,922.85
578 - Sheriff Commissary Fund	182,503.04	-	221,865.79	-	-	404,368.83
583 - Elections Equipment Fund	32,024.59	-	-	-	-	32,024.59
584 - Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fund	30,002.96	-	37,619.61	-	-	67,622.57
589 - Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	80.16	-	17.08	-	-	97.24
601 - SPU Civil/Criminal/Juvenile Grant/Allocations	(617,870.31)	-	-	-	-	(617,870.31)
640 - Juvenile Grant Fund (Title IV E)	1,176.68	-	85,303.51	-	-	86,480.19
641 - Juvenile Grant State Aid Fund	71,593.21	-	-	-	-	71,593.21
645 - Juvenile Services - HGAC Grant	(4,450.00)	-	-	-	-	(4,450.00)
701 - Retiree Health Insurance Fund	0.00	-	830,898.06	1,263,728.86	-	2,094,626.92
County Treasurer Agency Funds						-
615 - Adult Probation-Basic Services Fund	138,435.53	30.00	88,332.88	121,220.69	-	348,019.10
616 - Adult Probation-Court Services Fund	12,014.55	-	-	-	-	12,014.55
617 - Adult Probation-Substance Abuse Services Fun	18,359.05	-	-	-	-	18,359.05
618 -Pretrial Diversion	3,155.11	-	-	-	-	3,155.11
802 - Walker County Public Safety Communications	479,886.11	-	869,399.73	-	-	1,349,285.84
810 - Agency Fund - LEOSE Training Funds	58,143.53	-	-	-	-	58,143.53
	873,975.35	930.57	3,954,322.85	1,479,616.79	0.00	6,308,845.56
	\$ 5,269,314.72	\$ 1,193,169.88	\$ 28,031,399.50	\$ 3,728,062.45	\$ 6,637,745.15	\$ 44,859,691.70



Cash and Investments Report
As of August 09, 2023
 Transactions Posted as of August 09, 2023

	Cash	ICT	Certificates of Deposit	Total
Agency Funds Maintained by the Department (Balance as of Last Date Reported by the Department)				
850 Agency Fund - County Clerk	\$ 873,289.45	\$ 300,399.43	\$ -	\$ 1,173,688.88
851 Agency Fund - District Clerk	\$ 690,449.21	\$ -	\$ 624,045.73	\$ 1,314,494.94
852 Agency Fund - Criminal District Attorney	\$ 3,753.65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,753.65
853 Agency Fund - Tax Assessor	\$ 2,374,539.06	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,374,539.06
854 Agency Fund - Sheriff	\$ 81,156.23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,156.23
855 Agency Fund - Juvenile	\$ 1,014.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,014.09
856 Agency Fund - County Treasurer Jury	\$ 339.21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 339.21
857 Agency Fund - Justice of Peace Precinct 4	\$ 6,717.54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,717.54
858 Agency Fund - Adult Probation	\$ 10,009.45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,009.45
	<u>\$ 4,041,267.89</u>	<u>\$ 300,399.43</u>	<u>\$ 624,045.73</u>	<u>\$ 4,965,713.05</u>



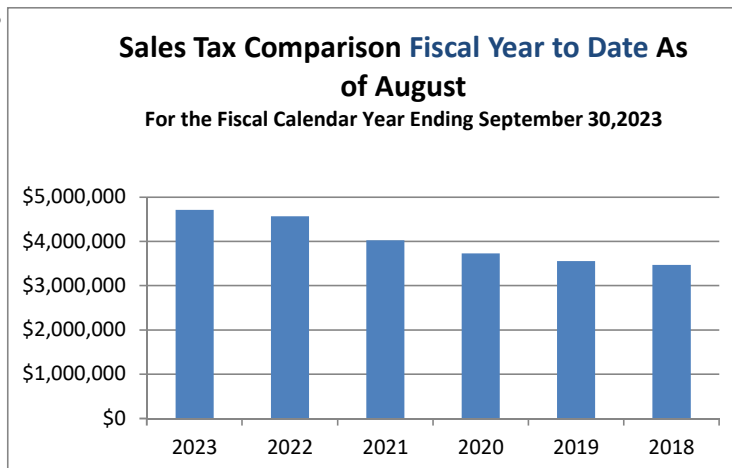
Sales Tax Revenue Comparison by Fiscal Year

		Fiscal Year 2023	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2018
October	12.80%	\$ 426,935.35	\$ 378,481.65	\$ 341,282.66	\$ 309,760.99	\$ 339,514.51	\$ 272,435.23
November	1.47%	\$ 477,305.48	\$ 470,400.36	\$ 404,860.53	\$ 432,570.77	\$ 365,595.48	\$ 376,237.61
December	9.29%	\$ 402,702.70	\$ 368,467.73	\$ 311,632.44	\$ 282,270.19	\$ 323,873.04	\$ 285,192.78
January	2.47%	\$ 396,438.25	\$ 386,864.04	\$ 345,810.13	\$ 297,832.83	\$ 263,748.83	\$ 290,351.62
February	3.58%	\$ 506,247.91	\$ 488,772.53	\$ 402,950.76	\$ 410,854.29	\$ 377,316.70	\$ 348,471.45
March	3.41%	\$ 405,269.07	\$ 391,919.74	\$ 328,566.37	\$ 353,527.33	\$ 311,788.03	\$ 297,957.34
April	20.02%	\$ 381,310.61	\$ 317,716.26	\$ 270,692.68	\$ 263,551.31	\$ 296,140.87	\$ 251,318.62
May	6.60%	\$ 488,946.95	\$ 458,660.51	\$ 447,063.15	\$ 357,514.78	\$ 355,687.53	\$ 359,613.96
June	-7.65%	\$ 396,747.98	\$ 429,635.63	\$ 393,372.95	\$ 307,406.08	\$ 302,439.53	\$ 299,690.96
July	-3.95%	\$ 386,095.96	\$ 401,984.02	\$ 349,935.05	\$ 322,571.05	\$ 285,622.64	\$ 336,926.85
August	-7.58%	\$ 443,842.79	\$ 480,257.68	\$ 434,731.20	\$ 393,734.55	\$ 339,087.66	\$ 352,584.14
September		\$ -	\$ 398,673.98	\$ 369,724.46	\$ 328,146.29	\$ 330,366.78	\$ 296,901.19
		\$ 4,711,843.05	\$ 4,971,834.13	\$ 4,400,622.38	\$ 4,059,740.46	\$ 3,891,181.60	\$ 3,767,681.75

This time last year	\$4,573,160.15
% Change	3.03%

Sales Tax Rate for Walker County is	0.5%
State Sales Tax Rate is	6.25%
<u>Municipalities Within Walker County</u>	
City of Huntsville Sales Tax Rate	1.5%
City of New Waverly Sales Tax Rate	1.5%
City of Riverside Sales Tax Rate	1.5%

Fiscal Year to Date	\$ 4,711,843.05	\$ 4,573,160.15	\$ 4,030,897.92	\$ 3,731,594.17	\$ 3,560,814.82	\$ 3,470,780.56
Budgeted this Fiscal Year	\$ 4,750,000.00	91.98%	91.60%	91.92%	91.51%	92.12%
Pct Received This FY	99.2%					





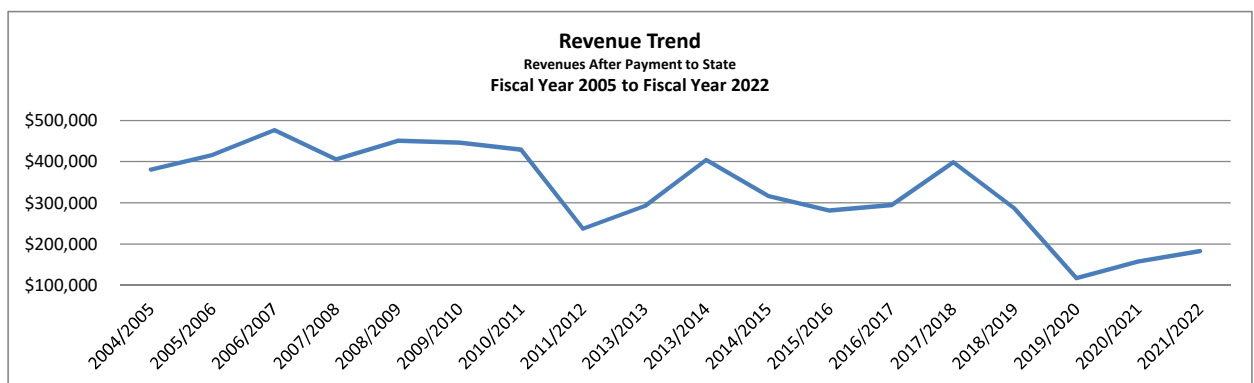
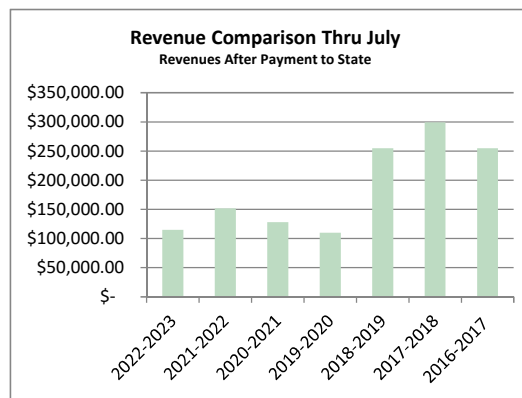
Weigh Station Revenue Comparison by Fiscal Year

Comparison Numbers Based on Revenues Retained by Walker County after submission of fines paid to State

	Total 2022-2023	Pd to State	Fiscal Year 2022-2023	Fiscal Year 2021-2022	Fiscal Year 2020-2021	Fiscal Year 2019-2020	Fiscal Year 2018-2019	Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Fiscal Year 2016-2017
October	\$ 17,736.00	\$ (3,588.00)	\$ 14,148.00	\$ 18,286.80	\$ 2,840.80	\$ 23,601.60	\$ 45,179.10	\$ 16,978.20	\$ 32,892.75
November	\$ 11,572.00	\$ (1,311.00)	\$ 10,261.00	\$ 12,515.00	\$ 2,354.00	\$ 9,759.50	\$ 17,677.95	\$ 16,603.70	\$ 23,177.65
December	\$ 17,848.00	\$ (3,690.00)	\$ 14,158.00	\$ 13,435.50	\$ 2,491.50	\$ 15,248.10	\$ 26,932.10	\$ 12,130.30	\$ 18,201.90
January	\$ 13,817.00	\$ (2,697.00)	\$ 11,120.00	\$ 14,960.00	\$ 10,436.50	\$ 14,941.35	\$ 23,035.20	\$ 17,600.90	\$ 31,483.40
February	\$ 16,917.00	\$ (3,128.50)	\$ 13,788.50	\$ 15,521.50	\$ 10,863.50	\$ 11,991.00	\$ 26,752.90	\$ 8,475.90	\$ 25,404.45
March	\$ 13,117.00	\$ (600.00)	\$ 12,517.00	\$ 14,826.00	\$ 18,304.90	\$ 11,431.00	\$ 29,424.12	\$ 28,972.05	\$ 33,279.62
April	\$ 6,437.00	\$ (743.50)	\$ 5,693.50	\$ 16,970.00	\$ 18,441.15	\$ 6,728.00	\$ 30,934.90	\$ 45,791.50	\$ 22,813.40
May	\$ 10,607.00	\$ (1,349.00)	\$ 9,258.00	\$ 14,331.00	\$ 17,318.50	\$ 6,131.70	\$ 18,350.50	\$ 54,074.80	\$ 27,470.20
June	\$ 15,595.00	\$ (1,857.00)	\$ 13,738.00	\$ 15,151.50	\$ 22,397.00	\$ 6,101.35	\$ 18,272.90	\$ 42,187.90	\$ 17,592.50
July	\$ 12,751.00	\$ (2,330.50)	\$ 10,420.50	\$ 15,425.65	\$ 22,694.00	\$ 3,857.00	\$ 18,109.90	\$ 56,237.20	\$ 22,612.15
August	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,733.75	\$ 17,414.00	\$ 4,634.00	\$ 13,131.10	\$ 58,404.20	\$ 17,220.00
September	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,837.50	\$ 12,157.00	\$ 2,610.90	\$ 18,541.95	\$ 41,298.80	\$ 22,472.15
	\$ 136,397.00	\$ (21,294.50)	\$ 115,102.50	\$ 182,994.20	\$ 157,712.85	\$ 117,035.50	\$ 286,342.62	\$ 398,755.45	\$ 294,620.17

Allocated to Weigh Station Improv.	\$ -	This time last year	\$151,422.95
Allocated to Road and Bridge	\$ 115,102.50	% Change	-24.00%

Fiscal Year to Date \$136,397.00 \$ (21,294.50) \$ 115,102.50 \$ 151,422.95 \$ 128,141.85 \$ 109,790.60 \$ 254,669.57 \$ 299,052.45 \$ 254,928.02



Budget for FY 2022/2023

	From Tax rate	County Road and Bridge Operations	Weigh Station Request for Part-Time Person
Justice of Peace Pct 4	\$ 64,889.00	\$ -	\$ -
Weigh Station Utilities/Services	\$ 35,187.00	\$ -	\$ -
Weigh Station Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,961.00
Road and Bridge Operations	\$ -	\$ 180,000.00	\$ -
	\$ 100,076.00	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 23,961.00



*Walker County
Summary of Debt*

Certificates of Obligation Issue Dated June 1, 2012

Capital Projects

	Issued - Amount	Current Outstanding Amount	Principal	Debt Service FY 2022-2023 Interest	Total
Series 2012 - \$20,000,000 due in installments of \$685,000 to \$1,335,000 to mature 06/01/2032 at interest rate of 2.0% to 3.7% - callable August 1, 2022	\$20,000,000	\$11,470,000	\$990,000	\$382,868	\$1,372,868
Total Capital Projects	\$20,000,000	\$11,470,000	\$990,000	\$382,868	\$1,372,868



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 1 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

30030-12th Judicial District Court

10150 - Williford, John W.

8/8/2023	30,834	\$ 700.00	8/13/2023		Cause #30,834, Unindicted
8/8/2023	30,966	\$ 850.00	8/13/2023		Cause #30,966, Unindicted
8/8/2023	K-1002	\$ 1,150.00	8/13/2023		Cause #30,771, 30,909

10629 - Bennett Law Office PC

8/2/2023	A1393	\$ 200.00	8/13/2023		Cause #Unindicted/Brown, R. x2
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------------------

11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel

8/7/2023	28,224	\$ 600.00	8/13/2023		Cause #28,224
8/7/2023	K-1001	\$ 100.00	8/13/2023		Cause#Unfiled/Barnes, C.

13200 - Langley, J.D.

8/7/2023	D-2037	\$ 71.65	8/13/2023		Miles/109.4/Case#28716
----------	--------	----------	-----------	--	------------------------

13346 - Texas Security Shredding

8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 28.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Services- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

13425 - Sanchez, Elsa

8/7/2023	2149	\$ 395.85	8/13/2023		Interpreter Service/Mileage - 06/05/23
----------	------	-----------	-----------	--	--

13594 - Rockett, PhD, PLLC, Jennifer

8/8/2023	2330810	\$ 800.00	8/13/2023		Srv Rendered/Competency Evaluation 3/30/23
----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	--

13655 - Riley, Michael

8/8/2023	31,006	\$ 1,100.00	8/13/2023		Cause #31,006
----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--	---------------

12th Judicial District Court - Totals

\$ 5,995.50

30040-278th Judicial District Court

10150 - Williford, John W.

8/8/2023	29,729	\$ 700.00	8/13/2023		Cause #29,729
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---------------



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 2 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/8/2023	30,719	\$ 800.00	8/13/2023		Cause #30,719
8/8/2023	31,049	\$ 600.00	8/13/2023		Cause #31,049
<u>Bennett Law Office PC</u>					
7/27/2023	30,219	\$ 600.00	8/13/2023		Cause#30,219
7/26/2023	30,581	\$ 600.00	8/13/2023		Cause # 30,581
<u>Canon Solutions America, Inc.</u>					
8/9/2023	6005148255	\$ 23.34	8/13/2023		Maintenance - Copier Usage 07/03/23-08/02/23
<u>Zavala, Irma</u>					
7/26/2023	23-0711	\$ 535.00	8/13/2023		Services Rendered - 07/24/23
7/26/2023	23-0712	\$ 340.00	8/13/2023		Cancellation of Service - 07/25/23
<u>Cain Law, PLLC</u>					
7/31/2023	A1391	\$ 950.00	8/13/2023		Cause#31,059, 30,041 CT1, CT2
7/26/2023	A1394	\$ 1,100.00	8/13/2023		Cause #31,053, 30,965 x2, Unindicted x3
<u>Riley, Michael</u>					
8/8/2023	30,237	\$ 2,500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #30,237
278th Judicial District Court - Totals		\$ 8,748.34			
50130-Adult Basic Supervision					
<u>Grimes County</u>					
8/1/2023	1064	\$ 52.92	8/13/2023		Postage 04/01/23-05/31/23
<u>Thomson Reuters - West</u>					
8/4/2023	848777382	\$ 101.70	8/13/2023		Acct#1003932603 - 07/01-31/23
<u>Corrections Software Solutions, LP</u>					
8/2/2023	54323	\$ 750.00	8/13/2023		Computer Services - September 2023
<u>Cross, Shellie M</u>					



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 3 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

8/2/2023	D-2030	\$ 52.40	8/13/2023		Miles 80.0 - 07/03-31/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	--	--------------------------

11015 - Porterfield, Elizabeth

8/3/2023	D-2031	\$ 221.39	8/13/2023		Miles 338.0/Leon/Madison County - 07/05-24/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

11776 - GTS Technology Solutions, Inc.

8/9/2023	INV0070399	\$ 3,801.63	8/13/2023	PO - 41679	210-BFXE - (3) OptiPlex small form factor without NO monitors QUOTE# QT0101504
----------	------------	-------------	-----------	------------	---

8/9/2023	INV0070399	\$ 52,851.52	8/13/2023	PO - 41679	520-AARU, 210-BBBW, 210-BFXE - (32) Dell Slim Sound Bars (32) Dell 22 Monitors (32) OptiPlex Small Form Factor QUOTE # T0101503
----------	------------	--------------	-----------	------------	--

	Invoice Total	\$ 56,653.15			
--	----------------------	---------------------	--	--	--

11971 - Lopez, Maria

7/27/2023	D-2020	\$ 41.66	8/13/2023		Miles/63.6 - 05/01-26/23
-----------	--------	----------	-----------	--	--------------------------

7/27/2023	D-2021	\$ 7.47	8/13/2023		Miles/11.4 - 06/01-30/23
-----------	--------	---------	-----------	--	--------------------------

7/27/2023	D-2022	\$ 5.11	8/13/2023		Miles/7.8 - 04/03-24/23
-----------	--------	---------	-----------	--	-------------------------

8/8/2023	K-1004	\$ 7.34	8/13/2023		Miles/11.2 - 07/01-31/23
----------	--------	---------	-----------	--	--------------------------

Adult Basic Supervision - Totals	\$ 57,893.14				
---	---------------------	--	--	--	--

50150-Adult Court Services

12032 - Smartox

8/3/2023	25873	\$ 338.00	8/13/2023		Lab Confirmations
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------

Adult Court Services - Totals	\$ 338.00				
--------------------------------------	------------------	--	--	--	--

50110-Adult Probation Support-
General Fund

10245 - Corrections Software Solutions, LP

8/2/2023	54323	\$ 2,235.00	8/13/2023		Computer Services - September 2023
----------	-------	-------------	-----------	--	------------------------------------

Adult Probation Support- General Fund - Totals	\$ 2,235.00				
---	--------------------	--	--	--	--

50170-Adult Substance Abuse
Services

10232 - Psychological Services Center



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 4 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

8/2/2023	40067	\$ 1,833.33	8/13/2023		Student Hours - 07/01-31/23
----------	-------	-------------	-----------	--	-----------------------------

13299 - D. Scott Hughes

8/2/2023	0000675	\$ 2,075.00	8/13/2023		Counseling 07/05-28/23
----------	---------	-------------	-----------	--	------------------------

Adult Substance Abuse Services - Totals **\$ 3,908.33**

10000-Balance Sheet Accounts

10313 - Legal Shield

8/1/2023	0723LS	\$ 225.46	8/13/2023		July 2023 Premiums
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------

10376 - Texas Parks & Wildlife

8/7/2023	D-2034	\$ 133.45	8/13/2023		JP4 Citations/Citation #A8511023/Case#423-029080/Rodriguez, J. 07/31/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

8/7/2023	D-2035	\$ 133.45	8/13/2023		JP4 Citations/#A8511039/Case#423-029331/Yanes, E. 08/03/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--

8/7/2023	D-2036	\$ 112.20	8/13/2023		JP4 Citations/#A8510989/Case#423-029362/Madden, R. 07/27/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

10760 - Walker County Clerk Trust Account

8/4/2023	123E088	\$ 950.00	8/13/2023		Cause #123E088/Transfer Rent from JP Registry to CC Registry
----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	--

10836 - Brightly Software, Inc.

8/2/2023	INV-220281	\$ 6,218.61	8/13/2023		Inventory Edge Renewal - 10/1/23-9/30/24
----------	------------	-------------	-----------	--	--

8/2/2023	INV-220281	\$ 6,218.61	8/13/2023		Inventory Edge Renewal - 10/1/23-9/30/24
----------	------------	-------------	-----------	--	--

Invoice Total **\$ 12,437.22**

Balance Sheet Accounts - Totals **\$ 13,991.78**

19010-Centralized Costs

10065 - The Huntsville Item

7/31/2023	217	\$ 3,963.75	8/13/2023		Monthly Service 07/01-29/23
-----------	-----	-------------	-----------	--	-----------------------------

10125 - TAC Unemployment Fund

8/2/2023	DP2023-1-2360	\$ 945.60	8/13/2023		Unemployment Fund - 2023 Deficit Payment
----------	---------------	-----------	-----------	--	--

10269 - AT&T



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 5 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

8/8/2023	435-2474.080123	\$ 958.21	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 08/01-31/23
----------	-----------------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------

8/8/2023	435-8700.080123	\$ 1,023.22	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 08/01-31/23
----------	-----------------	-------------	-----------	--	-------------------------------

10313 - Legal Shield

8/1/2023	0723LS	(\$ 0.01)	8/13/2023		July 2023 Premiums
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------

10356 - Sam Houston Memorial Funeral Home

7/29/2023	23-0140	\$ 905.00	8/13/2023		Transport/Case#23-0140/Riggins, L.
-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	------------------------------------

10621 - TAC Risk Management Pool

8/4/2023	NRDD-0009458	\$ 1,000.00	8/13/2023		Deductible/Claim #AL20222429-1
----------	--------------	-------------	-----------	--	--------------------------------

8/2/2023	NRDD-0009537	\$ 795.00	8/13/2023		Deductible/Claim #PO20222946-1
----------	--------------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------------------

11149 - U.S. Bank Operations Center

7/25/2023	6996582	\$ 550.00	8/13/2023		Administration Fees - 7/1/2023-6/30/2024
-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	--

Centralized Costs - Totals **\$ 10,140.77**

44040-Constable Precinct 4

11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service

8/1/2023	401659	\$ 75.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41689	Towing Services - 6/01/23-9/30/23.
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	------------------------------------

13370 - Walker County Transmissions/WC Auto

8/7/2023	19905	\$ 452.20	8/13/2023	PO - 41062	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

Constable Precinct 4 - Totals **\$ 527.20**

20010-County Auditor

11066 - Canon Solutions America, Inc.

7/31/2023	6005061057	\$ 74.93	8/13/2023		Maintenance Copier Usage 06/30/23-07/30/23
-----------	------------	----------	-----------	--	--

13346 - Texas Security Shredding

8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 40.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Services- 05/01/23-09/30/23
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------------

County Auditor - Totals **\$ 114.93**

15050-County Clerk

10276 - Tyler Technologies, Inc.



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 6 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/4/2023	020-144605	\$ 110.71	8/13/2023		June 2023 Jury Summons Services
<u>12693 - Kofile, Inc.</u>					
8/2/2023	INV-KT-011973	\$ 5,646.52	8/13/2023		Monthly Service June 2023
Totals		\$ 5,757.23			
<u>30020-County Court at Law</u>					
<u>10183 - Southern Computer Warehouse</u>					
7/25/2023	INV00783386	\$ 205.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41641	8X8-00001 - Microsoft - Microsoft Surface Pro Signature Keyboard.
7/25/2023	INV00783386	\$ 1,360.58	8/13/2023	PO - 41641	QIA-0001 - Microsoft Surface Pro 9 Tablet - Intel Core i5 1245U/1.6 Ghz - Evo - Win 11 Pro - Iris Xe Graphics - 16 GB RAM - 256 GB SSD - 13" touchscreen 2880 x 1920 @ 120 Hz - Wi-Fi 6E - Platimun
Invoice Total		\$ 1,565.58			
7/26/2023	INV00783501	\$ 22.15	8/13/2023	PO - 41641	324005110000 - Urban Armor Gear - UAG Surface Pro 9 Tempered Glass Screen Protector Clear
<u>10629 - Bennett Law Office PC</u>					
7/24/2023	22-0234	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause#22-0234
7/24/2023	23-0113	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause#23-0113
8/7/2023	23-0133	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause# 23-0133
7/24/2023	23-0159	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause#23-0159
<u>11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel</u>					
8/4/2023	17-0202	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #17-0202
8/7/2023	22-0511	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #22-0511
8/7/2023	23-0106	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0106
8/3/2023	23-0330	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0330
8/7/2023	23-0331	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause#23-0331



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 7 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/7/2023	23-0334	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0334
8/7/2023	23-0401	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0401
8/7/2023	23-0402	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0402
7/26/2023	A1390	\$ 100.00	8/13/2023		Cause#Unfiled/Castaneda, A.
8/7/2023	K-1000	\$ 100.00	8/13/2023		Cause#Unfiled/Hudson, Z.
<u>12531 - James, Reynolds & Spiegelhauer</u>					
8/4/2023	20-0077	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #20-0077
8/4/2023	23-0211	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0211
8/4/2023	23-0227	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0227
8/4/2023	23-0236	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0236
8/4/2023	23-0294	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0294
<u>13289 - Cain Law, PLLC</u>					
8/4/2023	22-0538	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #22-0538
8/4/2023	23-0208	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause # 23-0208
8/3/2023	23-0233	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0233
8/3/2023	23-0235	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0235
<u>13346 - Texas Security Shredding</u>					
8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 28.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Services- 10/1/22-9/30/23
<u>13655 - Riley, Michael</u>					
8/8/2023	22-0394	\$ 800.00	8/13/2023		Cause #22-0394
8/8/2023	23-0193	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0193



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 8 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/8/2023	23-0363	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0363
8/8/2023	23-0400	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause #23-0400
<u>Hersom Law Firm</u>					
7/26/2023	23-0162	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Cause # 23-0162
Law - Totals		\$ 15,115.73			
Utilities					
<u>Johnson Supply & Equipment Corp.</u>					
7/25/2023	11214621	\$ 284.65	8/13/2023	PO - 41009	HVAC repairs, parts and supplies-10/1/22-9/30/23
<u>Walker County Hardware</u>					
7/27/2023	133864	\$ 3.23	8/13/2023	PA - 2207	Single Cut Keys x2
7/27/2023	133888	\$ 6.46	8/13/2023	PA - 2207	Single Cut Keys x4 ea
7/27/2023	134012	\$ 41.98	8/13/2023	PA - 2207	Eraser Max Conc Quart, Lawn Insect Killer Con 32oz
7/31/2023	134124	\$ 15.49	8/13/2023	PA - 2207	Wood Screws 8x1.25", Tube Strap Galvanized 1" x10
8/3/2023	134332	\$ 28.99	8/13/2023	PA - 2207	Toilet Repair Kit
8/4/2023	134380	\$ 19.98	8/13/2023	PA - 2207	Alkaline Batteries AA 16pk, Alkaline Batteries AAA 16pk
<u>All Temp Heating & Air Conditioning</u>					
7/25/2023	0000013771	\$ 1,868.82	8/13/2023	PO - 41685	Ruud RA1442CC1NB - Condensing Unit for SPU
<u>Home Depot</u>					
7/31/2023	0610430	\$ 14.48	8/13/2023	PA - 2204	GE Icemaker Filter Refill
7/28/2023	3520191	\$ 12.27	8/13/2023	PA - 2204	1/2 in. FPT Grey Cap x6, 1/2 in. x Close PVC Riser x5, Full Plastic Mushroom Bubbler x2, 1/2 in. x 6 in. Poly Cut Off Riser x2
7/26/2023	5624483	\$ 11.81	8/13/2023	PA - 2204	Full Plastic Mushroom Bubbler x2, 1/2" x 2" PVC riser, 1/2 in. x Close PVC Riser x6, 1/2 in. FPT Grey Cap x5



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 9 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/27/2023	6512412	\$ 12.60	8/13/2023	PA - 2204	Foil Tape, Toilet Seat, Mini 2x4 Radar SQ 24 SF x3
7/27/2023	6512412	\$ 107.82	8/13/2023	PA - 2204	Foil Tape, Toilet Seat, Mini 2x4 Radar SQ 24 SF x3
	Invoice Total	\$ 120.42			
8/3/2023	8520697	\$ 80.30	8/13/2023	PA - 2204	2"x2' PVC Pipe, 2" PVC El 90D SXS x4, 2" PVC Male Adapter x2, 8oz Rain R Shine Purple Primer, 2" PVC Female Adapter x2, 14"x19" Shallow Std Valve Box

10757 - A+ Locksmith

7/27/2023	4714	\$ 61.50	8/13/2023	PO - 41020	Building repairs, parts, and supplies 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	------	----------	-----------	------------	---

13277 - Buckeye Cleaning Center - Houston

7/31/2023	90517453	\$ 1,160.38	8/13/2023	PA - 2202	Eco Ph Neutral Cleaner x6, Eco Floor Cleaner 6x32 x12, Tissue 2-Ply 12/cs x3, Tissue 2-Ply 156.25'/RL 96/cs, Multifold Towel 16pk/cs 250/pk x8, 2-Ply White Towel 84/RL 30/cs x4, Roll Towel 800' 6/cs x6, Liner HD 30x37 500/cs 20/25 x6, Liner HD 38x60 200/c
-----------	----------	-------------	-----------	-----------	---

8/2/2023	90518283	\$ 198.18	8/13/2023	PA - 2202	Eco Neutral Disinfectant 6x32 x2
----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------------

13581 - Lone Star AC & Refrigeration LLC

7/28/2023	1539	\$ 717.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41013	HVAC repairs, parts and supplies-10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

13693 - Genserve, LLC

8/3/2023	0358310-IN	\$ 425.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41011	
----------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

County Facilities - Totals **\$ 5,070.94**

50010-County Jail

10143 - Walker County Hardware

8/2/2023	134145	(\$ 109.99)	8/13/2023		Subm Utility Pump 1/4 HP Exchange for Original Inv 131636 Ref PO 41049
8/2/2023	134145	\$ 109.99	8/13/2023		Subm Utility Pump 1/4 HP Exchange for Original Inv 131636 Ref PO 41049
	Invoice Total	\$ 0.00			
8/2/2023	134146	\$ 17.18	8/13/2023	PO - 41049	Building repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23

10273 - Capital One

8/8/2023	TR# 08814	\$ 183.02	8/13/2023	PO - 41048	Inmate Supplies-10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 10 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

10317 - Home Depot

8/4/2023	5614477	\$ 45.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41044	Minor Equipment- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/4/2023	5614477	\$ 515.18	8/13/2023	PO - 41044	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 560.18			

10408 - Galls, LLC

8/10/2023	025189492	\$ 68.18	8/13/2023	PO - 41043	Uniforms- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------

11066 - Canon Solutions America, Inc.

8/1/2023	6004956707	\$ 119.42	8/13/2023		Maintenance - Copier Usage - 06/22/23-07/21/23
----------	------------	-----------	-----------	--	--

11921 - Albert Sterling & Associates, Inc.

7/27/2023	23-0947	\$ 3,039.40	8/13/2023	PO - 41039	Building repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	---

12164 - Owen, Christopher

8/9/2023	K-1006	\$ 105.00	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Punta Gorda, FL/ Extradition 08/04-06/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

13258 - Summit Food Service, LLC

8/2/2023	INV2000180897	\$ 7,506.30	8/13/2023	PO - 41110	Jail Food Services- 10/1/22-9/30/2023
----------	---------------	-------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------------

13277 - Buckeye Cleaning Center - Houston

7/28/2023	90517159	\$ 452.08	8/13/2023	PA - 2238	Liner LL 38x63 1.9ml clr 25/c 1/25 x3, Liner HD 38x60 14 mic clr 200/c 8/25 x4, Eco Odor Counteractant, E42 4x1.25L x2
-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---

13346 - Texas Security Shredding

8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 40.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Services- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

13581 - Lone Star AC & Refrigeration LLC

7/28/2023	1540	\$ 75.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41703	Service Call
-----------	------	----------	-----------	------------	--------------

13786 - Maxfield, Kimberly

8/9/2023	K-1005	\$ 105.00	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Punta Gorda, FL/ Extradition 08/04-06/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

County Jail - Totals

\$ 12,270.76

50020-County Jail Inmate Medical
Cost Center



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 11 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

10436 - Clinical Pathology Laboratories, Inc.

8/10/2023	78026-202307-0	\$ 186.40	8/13/2023		CPL Lab Work 07/31/23
-----------	----------------	-----------	-----------	--	-----------------------

13502 - Antwi, Stephen

8/2/2023	7-2023	\$ 8,500.00	8/13/2023		Physician Services/Jail - 07/01-31/23
----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--	---------------------------------------

14002 - Polaris Pharmacy Services of Warrington LLC

8/3/2023	07-263-23	\$ 1,258.66	8/13/2023		Inmate Prescriptions - July 2023 Ref PA2303
----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	--	---

14005 - Clinical Solutions Pharmacy

8/10/2023	073123- WALKERCO	\$ 11,142.71	8/13/2023	PO - 41653	Jail Pharmaceuticals - 7/1/23 - 9/30/23
-----------	---------------------	--------------	-----------	------------	---

County Jail Inmate Medical Cost Center - Totals \$ 21,087.77

15010-County Judge

10253 - North & East TX Co Judge & Com Assoc

8/8/2023	341016	\$ 225.00	8/13/2023		NECJCA 2023 Conference -Judge Colt Christian
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--

County Judge - Totals \$ 225.00

**20005-County Auditor-Financial
Systems**

10243 - SHI Government Solutions

7/28/2023	GB00497460	\$ 7,812.40	8/13/2023	PO - 41623	Multi Tenant Agreement licensing additions - Amendment to Contract Enterprise Enrollment Multi-Tenant Agreement.
-----------	------------	-------------	-----------	------------	--

County Auditor-Financial Systems - Totals \$ 7,812.40

30010-Courts-Central Costs

13190 - McKerley Law Firm, PLLC

7/28/2023	21-18,752..	\$ 22.50	8/13/2023		Cause #21-18,752
-----------	-------------	----------	-----------	--	------------------

7/28/2023	22-19,143	\$ 105.00	8/13/2023		Cause #22-19,143
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	------------------

7/28/2023	23-19,226	\$ 247.50	8/13/2023		Cause #23-19,226
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	------------------

14024 - Iverson, Sarah

7/26/2023	22-18,793	\$ 918.75	8/13/2023		Cause #CV22-18,793
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 12 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/24/2023	22-19,058	\$ 502.50	8/13/2023		Cause #22-19,058
7/28/2023	23-19,226	\$ 1,301.25	8/13/2023		Cause #23-19,226
8/1/2023	23-19,318	\$ 948.75	8/13/2023		Cause #23-19,318
7/28/2023	53-19,293	\$ 1,380.00	8/13/2023		Cause #53-19,293
Costs - Totals		\$ 5,426.25			
District Attorney					
Lexis-Nexis					
7/31/2023	3094608972	\$ 934.00	8/13/2023		Acct#4254HQXM9 Online Searches 07/01-31/23
District Attorney - Totals		\$ 934.00			
District Clerk					
Travis County Constable Pct.5					
7/31/2023	0650	\$ 80.00	8/13/2023		Service Fee-Tax Suits/T22-49
Tyler Technologies, Inc.					
8/4/2023	020-144605	\$ 680.09	8/13/2023		June 2023 Jury Summons Services
Harris County Constable Pct. 3					
7/31/2023	0610	\$ 75.00	8/13/2023		Service Fee-Tax Suits/T22-49
Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott LLP					
8/7/2023	0700	\$ 75.00	8/13/2023		Secretary of State Fees-Tax Suits/T15-10
8/7/2023	0700	\$ 225.00	8/13/2023		Secretary of State Fees-Tax Suits/T20-46
8/7/2023	0700	\$ 500.00	8/13/2023		Secretary of State Fees-Tax Suits/T22-49
Invoice Total		\$ 800.00			
Canon Solutions America, Inc.					
7/31/2023	6005061834	\$ 5.44	8/13/2023		Maintenance Copier Usage 06/30/23-07/30/23
Texas Security Shredding					
8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 80.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Services- 1/1/23-9/30/23
ODP Business Solutions, LLC					



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 13 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/27/2023	323798908001	\$ 402.50	8/13/2023	PA - 2275	Paper x10 ct Staples x2 bx
Totals		\$ 2,123.03			
Cooper, Julie					
8/7/2023	D-2039	\$ 292.71	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Miles 312.0 - Austin, TX - 07/30/23-08/02/23
Totals		\$ 292.71			
Operations					
AT&T					
8/8/2023	435-2474.080123	\$ 448.65	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 08/01-31/23
Government Services, Inc.					
8/9/2023	23073229681	\$ 73.73	8/13/2023		Satellite Phone Service 07/01-31/23
Operations - Totals		\$ 522.38			
Government					
Siemens Industry, Inc.					
7/12/2023	5330977854	\$ 8,884.94	8/13/2023	PO - 41341	Office Suite Security Upgrades, 12th District Court - To Provide Access Control with a Video Intercom Unit, Judge Moorman's Office; Intergration of The New Intercom Unit to The Existing Two Wall Mounted Master Units in the Office Area. Siemens to Remove O
GTS Technology Solutions, Inc.					
8/9/2023	INV0070396	\$ 8,038.52	8/13/2023	PO - 41674	210-BBBW - Dell 22 Monitor - P2222H
8/9/2023	INV0070396	\$ 43,714.03	8/13/2023	PO - 41674	210-BFXE - OptiPlex Small Form Factor (Plus 7010)
8/9/2023	INV0070396	\$ 856.32	8/13/2023	PO - 41674	520-AARU - Dell Slim Soundbar - SB521A
Invoice Total		\$ 52,608.87			
Government Projects - Totals		\$ 61,493.81			
Human Services					
Services Cont					
Rita B Huff Humane Society					
8/8/2023	072023	\$ 1,800.00	8/13/2023		SNAP Service - July 2023



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 14 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

8/8/2023	202307	\$ 1,000.00	8/13/2023		Service for July 2023
----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--	-----------------------

Health and Human Services -
Governmental/Services Contracts - Totals **\$ 2,800.00**

33010-Justice of Peace Precinct 1

10316 - Wagamon Printing, Inc.

8/4/2023	15558	\$ 440.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41683	Envelopes - Peel and Seal #10 Window Envelopes; Quantity: 1500
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

Return Address To Read:
Steve Fisher
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #1
Walker County
717 FM 2821 West, Suite 300
Huntsville, TX 77320

Justice of Peace Precinct 1 - Totals **\$ 440.00**

33020-Justice of Peace Precinct 2

10130 - TAC

8/2/2023	255262	\$ 70.00	8/13/2023		JPCA Membership Dues, Payne, M. - 01/01/23 - 12/31/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	--	---

Justice of Peace Precinct 2 - Totals **\$ 70.00**

33030-Justice of Peace Precinct 3

10837 - Tangent Signs, LLC

8/3/2023	10702	\$ 50.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41402	Clean Glass & Install Decal in Gold, Texas Star w/JP's Name
----------	-------	----------	-----------	------------	---

Justice of Peace Precinct 3 - Totals **\$ 50.00**

33040-Justice of Peace Precinct 4

10021 - City of New Waverly

8/4/2023	19.2307	\$ 114.95	8/13/2023		Monthly Service/JP4 08/01/23
----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	------------------------------

10036 - CenterPoint Energy

8/3/2023	46062469.2307	\$ 29.72	8/13/2023		Mo Svc - 06/22/23-07/24/23 9360 State Highway 75 S
----------	---------------	----------	-----------	--	--

10536 - Uline, Inc.

8/8/2023	166053122	\$ 58.32	8/13/2023	PO - 41672	H-6090 - Tug Tight Drum Seals - Orange 9" , 50lbs. Break Strength plus shipping
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	------------	---

Justice of Peace Precinct 4 - Totals **\$ 202.99**

36010-Juvenile Probation Support
- General Fund



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 15 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

10269 - AT&T

8/8/2023	435-2474.080123	\$ 99.70	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 08/01-31/23
----------	-----------------	----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------

10892 - Ringo, Katy

7/28/2023	A1392	\$ 53.71	8/13/2023		Miles 82.0, 03/6/23 - 07/10/23
-----------	-------	----------	-----------	--	--------------------------------

8/2/2023	D-2023	\$ 100.22	8/13/2023		Miles 153.0 - 07/24-25/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---------------------------

11083 - Saumell, Jill

8/9/2023	K-1007	\$ 24.89	8/13/2023		Miles - 38.0 - 08/04/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	--	-------------------------

13361 - Gorman, Shana

8/2/2023	D-2025	\$ 150.52	8/13/2023		Miles 229.8/Conroe, TX - 07/24/23, 07/25/23, 07/27/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

14026 - Guadalupe County

8/4/2023	23-0101	\$ 3,750.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/PID3265, 07/10-24/23
----------	---------	-------------	-----------	--	-------------------------------

Juvenile Probation Support - General Fund - Totals **\$ 4,179.04**

34030-Law Library

10077 - Lexis-Nexis

7/31/2023	3094609672	\$ 422.00	8/13/2023		Acct#4254LKZT3 07/01-31/23
-----------	------------	-----------	-----------	--	----------------------------

7/31/2023	3094610105	\$ 142.00	8/13/2023		Acct#4254NTQMV 07/01-31/23
-----------	------------	-----------	-----------	--	----------------------------

Law Library - Totals **\$ 564.00**

61020-Planning and Development

11724 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solution, Inc.

8/1/2023	473750-202307-1	\$ 75.00	8/13/2023		Information Srvs/Acct#473750 - 07/01-31/23
----------	-----------------	----------	-----------	--	--

Planning and Development - Totals **\$ 75.00**

**11578-Revenues-Sheriff
Commissary Fund**

10421 - Coca Cola Southwest Beverages LLC

8/2/2023	36873304010	\$ 206.21	8/13/2023		Core Spa -CS x4, Energy D, Water
----------	-------------	-----------	-----------	--	----------------------------------

Revenues-Sheriff Commissary Fund - Totals **\$ 206.21**



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 16 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

82200-Road and Bridge General

13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc

7/31/2023	553446	\$ 80.54	8/13/2023	PO - 40931	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23.
-----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	--

Road and Bridge General - Totals

\$ 80.54

82210-Road and Bridge Precinct 1

10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.

8/3/2023	37518216	\$ 78.24	8/13/2023	PO - 40883	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
----------	----------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------------

8/3/2023	37518218	\$ 50.16	8/13/2023	PO - 40883	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
----------	----------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------------

8/3/2023	37518220	\$ 78.08	8/13/2023	PO - 40883	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
----------	----------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------------

10107 - Brookshire Brothers

8/4/2023	9292	\$ 21.95	8/13/2023	PO - 40867	Lunches for Paving Crews- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	------	----------	-----------	------------	---

10143 - Walker County Hardware

8/2/2023	133914	\$ 25.99	8/13/2023	PO - 40887	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

8/2/2023	134111	\$ 2.60	8/13/2023	PO - 40887	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
----------	--------	---------	-----------	------------	---

8/2/2023	134131	\$ 20.17	8/13/2023	PO - 40887	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

8/3/2023	134189	\$ 3.58	8/13/2023	PO - 40887	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	---------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

8/3/2023	134268	\$ 37.98	8/13/2023	PO - 40887	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

8/4/2023	134307	\$ 32.08	8/13/2023	PO - 40887	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

10151 - Woods Welding, Inc.

8/4/2023	1562	\$ 138.44	8/13/2023	PO - 40890	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
----------	------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------------

10429 - W.C. Tractor-Navasota

7/21/2023	N21425	\$ 265.64	8/13/2023	PO - 40886	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

10471 - United Ag & Turf



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 17 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/18/2023	12754827	\$ 87.79	8/13/2023	PO - 40885	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 - <u>10502 - Huntsville Farm Supply, LLC</u>
8/3/2023	767947	\$ 639.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40876	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23. <u>11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC</u>
7/28/2023	52625	\$ 73.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41107	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23 - <u>11390 - Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC</u>
7/28/2023	10665	\$ 3,426.53	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
7/28/2023	10666	\$ 4,259.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
7/28/2023	10667	\$ 4,289.99	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
7/28/2023	10669	\$ 4,322.10	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
7/28/2023	10675	\$ 4,371.54	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
7/28/2023	10679	\$ 4,705.67	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
7/28/2023	10684	\$ 4,713.79	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
8/2/2023	10687	\$ 4,313.79	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
8/2/2023	10689	\$ 3,430.04	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
8/7/2023	10690	\$ 5,610.36	8/13/2023	PO - 41097	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/2/2023	10692	\$ 3,067.13	8/13/2023	PO - 40872	In/Out County Hauling- 10/1/22-9/30/23 -
8/7/2023	10693	\$ 6,008.80	8/13/2023	PO - 41097	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23
					<u>11726 - Frost Crushed Stone Co, Inc.</u>
7/28/2023	71128	\$ 1,346.47	8/13/2023	PO - 40873	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23
					<u>13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc</u>
8/4/2023	552352	\$ 25.22	8/13/2023	PO - 40865	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 18 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/2/2023	553450	\$ 7.49	8/13/2023	PO - 40865	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/4/2023	553454	\$ 61.34	8/13/2023	PO - 40865	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/4/2023	554032	\$ 14.99	8/13/2023	PO - 40865	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Precinct 1 - Totals		\$ 55,528.95			
Ridge Precinct 2					
Walker County Special Utility District					
7/28/2023	280.2307	\$ 133.54	8/13/2023		Monthly Service 07/31/23
Walker County Hardware					
8/2/2023	134270	\$ 58.03	8/13/2023	PO - 40920	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Woods Welding, Inc.					
8/2/2023	1505	\$ 249.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40924	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/3/2023	1564	\$ 29.62	8/13/2023	PO - 40924	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
W.C. Tractor-Navasota					
8/3/2023	N22157	\$ 488.41	8/13/2023	PO - 40921	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Mustang Cat					
7/26/2023	PART6339481	\$ 235.92	8/13/2023	PO - 40907	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/26/2023	PART6339482	\$ 118.26	8/13/2023	PO - 40907	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
8/3/2023	140094	\$ 355.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40902	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/2/2023	52736	\$ 87.84	8/13/2023	PO - 40902	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/3/2023	52759	\$ 1,991.99	8/13/2023	PO - 40902	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC					
7/21/2023	10676	\$ 3,251.36	8/13/2023	PO - 41098	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 19 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

7/25/2023	10683	\$ 399.84	8/13/2023	PO - 41098	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

7/31/2023	10701	\$ 1,615.04	8/13/2023	PO - 41098	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	-------	-------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service

7/21/2023	401766	\$ 75.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40905	Towing Service- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

7/21/2023	401767	\$ 250.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40905	Towing Service- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

12499 - Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC

7/25/2023	62656799	\$ 20,362.24	8/13/2023	PO - 40919	Road Materials - 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	----------	--------------	-----------	------------	----------------------------------

7/31/2023	62659735	\$ 12,547.64	8/13/2023	PO - 40919	Road Materials - 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	----------	--------------	-----------	------------	----------------------------------

8/3/2023	62662336	\$ 3,022.93	8/13/2023	PO - 40919	Road Materials - 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	----------	-------------	-----------	------------	----------------------------------

13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc

8/2/2023	552374	\$ 49.19	8/13/2023	PO - 41236	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

8/3/2023	554125	\$ 5.99	8/13/2023	PO - 41236	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	---------	-----------	------------	--

8/3/2023	554244	\$ 47.88	8/13/2023	PO - 41236	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	--

8/3/2023	554271	\$ 18.99	8/13/2023	PO - 41236	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

Road and Bridge Precinct 2 - Totals **\$ 45,393.71**

82230-Road and Bridge Precinct 3

10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.

7/26/2023	37306587	\$ 180.55	8/13/2023	PO - 40955	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

10098 - Reliable Parts Co.

8/4/2023	002065563	\$ 114.59	8/13/2023	PO - 40962	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	---

8/1/2023	002065603	\$ 42.45	8/13/2023	PO - 40962	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

10103 - Ringo Tire & Service Center



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 20 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/28/2023	170144	\$ 103.70	8/13/2023	PO - 41123	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/3/2023	171828	\$ 7.00	8/13/2023		FAS#11505 Trailer Inspection
<u>10143 - Walker County Hardware</u>					
7/31/2023	134018	\$ 97.99	8/13/2023	PO - 40966	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/3/2023	134249	\$ 59.16	8/13/2023	PO - 40966	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
<u>10216 - Performance Truck</u>					
7/27/2023	S0010872842	\$ 48.22	8/13/2023	PO - 40960	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/25/2023	S0010875811	(\$ 104.88)	8/13/2023	PO - 40960	FAS#13378/Ref P O #40960 - Fuel Element x2, Ref Inv# S0010872591 Return
7/25/2023	S0010875811	\$ 282.22	8/13/2023	PO - 40960	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 177.34			
7/27/2023	S0010876361	\$ 611.84	8/13/2023	PO - 40960	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/4/2023	S0010878161	\$ 140.69	8/13/2023	PO - 40960	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
<u>10454 - Southern Tire Mart, LLC</u>					
7/31/2023	4590108472	\$ 1,130.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41658	GAL200439, FAS# 11998 - 19.5L-24/12 GAL EZ RIDER R4 TL
<u>11374 - Kuykendall, Lee</u>					
7/25/2023	07252023	\$ 5,176.13	8/13/2023	PO - 41089	Mowing - 10/1/22-9/30/23
<u>11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC</u>					
7/31/2023	140098	\$ 154.95	8/13/2023	PO - 40950	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/26/2023	52606	\$ 25.00	8/13/2023	PO - 40950	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
<u>11390 - Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC</u>					
8/2/2023	10659	\$ 5,128.48	8/13/2023	PO - 41100	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23.
8/2/2023	10680	\$ 1,176.84	8/13/2023	PO - 41100	Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23.



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 21 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

7/31/2023 10700 \$ 1,982.40 8/13/2023 PO - 41100 Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23.

11698 - Custom Products Corporation

7/31/2023	395705	\$ 86.90	8/13/2023	PO - 41686	Q1KFR - FREIGHT
7/31/2023	395705	\$ 275.50	8/13/2023	PO - 41686	RPB91UFNU180 - BRACKET STD 5.5" U-CHANNEL 180 DEGREE TO FLAT 91UF-NU180(50BOX)C
7/31/2023	395705	\$ 275.50	8/13/2023	PO - 41686	RPB91UFOL90 - BRACKET STD 5.5" U-CHANL 90 DEGREE TO FLAT BLDE 91UF-OL90(50BOX)C
Invoice Total		\$ 637.90			

12284 - Goodwin-Lasiter, Inc.

8/8/2023 1924 \$ 9,978.75 8/13/2023 Dominey Family Enterprises Access Easement

12490 - Cintas Corporation #2

8/4/2023	4163164263	\$ 5.98	8/13/2023	PA - 2221	Uniform and Mat Rentals
8/4/2023	4163164263	\$ 220.68	8/13/2023	PA - 2221	Uniform and Mat Rentals
Invoice Total		\$ 226.66			

12499 - Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC

7/25/2023 62656800 \$ 1,113.00 8/13/2023 PO - 41103 Road Materials- 10/1/22-9/30/23

13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc

7/27/2023	552861	\$ 41.28	8/13/2023	PO - 40942	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/1/2023	553445	\$ 55.93	8/13/2023	PO - 40942	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/1/2023	553445	\$ 99.84	8/13/2023	PO - 40942	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Invoice Total		\$ 155.77			

8/4/2023 553449 \$ 47.05 8/13/2023 PO - 40942 Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23

8/4/2023 553533 \$ 11.68 8/13/2023 PO - 40942 Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23

8/3/2023 554237 \$ 81.21 8/13/2023 PO - 40942 Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23

13673 - Texas Materials Group, Incl

7/19/2023 201220147 \$ 2,451.90 8/13/2023 PO - 41668 Road Materials - 7/3/23 - 9/30/23



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 22 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

7/21/2023	201220962	\$ 4,403.85	8/13/2023	PO - 41668	Road Materials - 7/3/23 - 9/30/23
-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------	-----------------------------------

7/24/2023	201222109	\$ 2,536.60	8/13/2023	PO - 41668	Road Materials - 7/3/23 - 9/30/23
-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------	-----------------------------------

7/25/2023	201222222	\$ 3,160.85	8/13/2023	PO - 41668	Road Materials - 7/3/23 - 9/30/23
-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------	-----------------------------------

8/4/2023	201222997	\$ 1,910.70	8/13/2023	PO - 41668	Road Materials - 7/3/23 - 9/30/23
----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------	-----------------------------------

Road and Bridge Precinct 3 - Totals

\$ 43,114.53

82240-Road and Bridge Precinct 4

10021 - City of New Waverly

8/4/2023	18.2307	\$ 283.25	8/13/2023		Monthly Service/RB4 08/01/23
----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	------------------------------

10022 - Cleveland Asphalt

8/2/2023	26923	\$ 552.86	8/13/2023	PO - 41359	Road Materials- 1/1/23-9/30/23
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	--------------------------------

10036 - CenterPoint Energy

8/3/2023	45999638.2307	\$ 29.72	8/13/2023		Mo Svc 06/22/23-07/24/23 9368 State Highway 75 S
----------	---------------	----------	-----------	--	--

10092 - Powers Auto Supply

7/24/2023	135908	\$ 66.99	8/13/2023	PA - 2277	FAS#12417 - Cam2 Premium Hydraulic 5 Gal
-----------	--------	----------	-----------	-----------	--

8/1/2023	136343	\$ 18.03	8/13/2023	PA - 2277	FAS#12215 - Fuel Filter
----------	--------	----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------

8/2/2023	136445	\$ 5.68	8/13/2023	PA - 2277	FAS#12966 - Tarp Straps x2
----------	--------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------------------------

10098 - Reliable Parts Co.

7/15/2023	002064365	\$ 137.37	8/13/2023		FAS#10387 - M/P ATF x12, Non-Chloride Brake Fluid x12, Motoseal Gasket Maker
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	--

7/15/2023	002064365	\$ 9.57	8/13/2023	PA - 2278	Shop Towels x3
-----------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------------

Invoice Total

\$ 146.94

10143 - Walker County Hardware

8/3/2023	134343	\$ 27.98	8/13/2023	PA - 2281	FAS#12429, #12650 - Steel Square Transfer Shovel Wood Handle x2
----------	--------	----------	-----------	-----------	---

10323 - Mason's, Inc.



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 23 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

7/6/2023	889756	\$ 38.31	8/13/2023	PO - 41061	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------------------------

10454 - Southern Tire Mart, LLC

8/1/2023	4590107841	\$ 600.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41659	BKT94021550 - 320/85R24 BKT RT855 R1W 122A8 TL, FAS# 10204
----------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

8/1/2023	4590107841	\$ 598.92	8/13/2023	PO - 41659	F000186 - LT245/70R17/10 TRANSFORCE AT2, FAS# 10395 BUYBOARD# 636-21
----------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	---

	Invoice Total	\$ 1,198.92			
--	----------------------	--------------------	--	--	--

7/31/2023	4590108782	\$ 45.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41673	1EK69, FAS# 13128 - 1100/1200R20 TR444 Gateway Tube
-----------	------------	----------	-----------	------------	---

7/31/2023	4590108782	\$ 685.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41673	DS8520, FAS# 13128 - Dstone Compactor TT
-----------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

7/31/2023	4590108782	\$ 190.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41673	SAM97705, FAS# 12417 - 10.00-16/10 Harrow Track F2 4RIB
-----------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	---

	Invoice Total	\$ 920.00			
--	----------------------	------------------	--	--	--

12063 - K & K Construction, Inc.

7/28/2023	23-4588	\$ 2,932.50	8/13/2023	PO - 41372	Road Materials - 1/1/23-9/30/23
-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

7/28/2023	23-4811	\$ 13,117.20	8/13/2023	PO - 41372	Road Materials - 1/1/23-9/30/23
-----------	---------	--------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

8/3/2023	23-4875	\$ 1,280.10	8/13/2023	PO - 41372	Road Materials - 1/1/23-9/30/23
----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

8/3/2023	23-4876	\$ 13,452.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41372	Road Materials - 1/1/23-9/30/23
----------	---------	--------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

8/2/2023	23-4919	\$ 8,695.50	8/13/2023	PO - 41372	Road Materials - 1/1/23-9/30/23
----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

12518 - AT&T Mobility

7/31/2023	829542249.07242 3	\$ 71.34	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 06/25/23-07/24/23
-----------	----------------------	----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------------

13055 - Hoeser, Bonner

7/31/2023	105095	\$ 770.00	8/13/2023		FAS# 10387 - Reseal Transmission Shift Module FAS#10365 - Repair Turn Signal
-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

7/31/2023	105095	\$ 1,450.00	8/13/2023	PA - 2285	FAS#10286 - Split Tractor and replace P T O Disc
-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	-----------	--

	Invoice Total	\$ 2,220.00			
--	----------------------	--------------------	--	--	--

13257 - Sun Coast Resources, LLC



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 24 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/4/2023	96984235	\$ 1,852.88	8/13/2023		399.10 Gals Diesel#2/205.00 Gals Unleaded Gas, Incorrect Invoice Amount, Ref CM 97008237 for credit, Ref PO41388
7/25/2023	97003035	\$ 2,605.10	8/13/2023	PO - 41388	Fuel 1/1/23-9/30/23
8/4/2023	97008237	(\$ 1,852.88)	8/13/2023		Credit, 399.10 Gals Diesel#2/205.00 Gals Unleaded Gas, Ref Org Inv 96984235, Ref PO 41388
8/4/2023	97008238	\$ 1,810.28	8/13/2023	PO - 41388	Fuel 1/1/23-9/30/23

13554 - UniFirst Holdings, Inc.

8/1/2023	2960041236	\$ 197.45	8/13/2023	PO - 41383	Uniforms 1/1/23-9/30/23
8/1/2023	2960041236	\$ 2.05	8/13/2023	PO - 41383	Uniforms 1/1/23-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 199.50			

13574 - Nueces Power Equipment

7/31/2023	411679H	\$ 2,005.61	8/13/2023	PO - 41377	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies 1/1/23-9/30/23
-----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	--

Road and Bridge Precinct 4 - Totals **\$ 51,677.81**

41010-Sheriff

10250 - AT&T Mobility

7/31/2023	287289514848.07 2723	\$ 111.10	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 06/20/23-07/19/23
-----------	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------------

10675 - Dealer Solutions Automotive

8/2/2023	23566	\$ 170.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41226	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	--

11357 - McRae, Clint

8/2/2023	D-2024	\$ 140.00	8/13/2023		Per Dlem/Forth Worth, TX/07/23-26/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------------------------

11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service

7/24/2023	401562	\$ 90.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41133	Towing Service- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	---------------------------------

12271 - Enterprise Rent a Car

7/31/2023	10FPVO	\$ 961.00	8/13/2023		Vehicle Rental 06/01/23-07/01/23
-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	----------------------------------

13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 25 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/13/2023	549995	\$ 500.44	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/19/2023	551306	\$ 340.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 1/1/23-9/30/23
7/19/2023	551306	\$ 48.75	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 388.75			
7/25/2023	552353	\$ 58.69	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/26/2023	552577	\$ 12.99	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/1/2023	553112	(\$ 172.62)	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	FAS#10411/REF PO 41149 Battery Return. Core Deposit Return Original Purchase on Inv from FY 2022
8/1/2023	553112	\$ 335.03	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 162.41			
8/1/2023	553703	\$ 46.98	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 1/1/23-9/30/23
8/1/2023	553703	\$ 101.88	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 148.86			
8/7/2023	554803	\$ 95.88	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
8/8/2023	555028	\$ 163.61	8/13/2023	PO - 41149	Vehicle Parts and Supplies - 10/1/22-9/30/23
Sheriff - Totals		\$ 3,003.73			
50040-Sheriff Commissary Operations					
<u>10273 - Capital One</u>					
8/8/2023	TR# 08814	\$ 194.04	8/13/2023	PO - 41048	Inmate Supplies-10/1/22-9/30/23
Sheriff Commissary Operations - Totals		\$ 194.04			
41020-Sheriff Forfeiture					
<u>14009 - Fields Outdoor Adventures, LLP</u>					
7/3/2023	120274530	\$ 31,380.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41661	On Duty Ammunition - (10) FEDERAL T223E 223 HOLLOW POINT LAW ENFORCEMENT ONLY DUTY 500RD CASE (22) PMC 223 55GR FMJ 1000RD CASE (75) PMC 9MM 124GR FMJ 1000RD CASE (5) FEDERAL P9HST1 9MM 124GR LAW ENFORCEMENT DUTY ONLY 1000RD CASE
Sheriff Forfeiture - Totals		\$ 31,380.00			



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 26 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

35030-SPU - State General
Allocation

10038 - Federal Express Corporation

7/31/2023	8-197-68701	\$ 11.60	8/13/2023		Acct#1273-1435-7/Shipping 07/12/23
-----------	-------------	----------	-----------	--	------------------------------------

11046 - Fletcher, Melinda

8/8/2023	D-2042	\$ 980.03	8/13/2023		Miles 1,226.0/Per Diem/Amarillo - 07/31/23-08/02/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

11329 - Jordan, Rachel

8/8/2023	D-2043	\$ 151.30	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Lodging/Brazoria County - 07/30-31/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--

11864 - Whitley, Greg

8/8/2023	D-2045	\$ 217.00	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Bowie County - 07/23-27/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------------

12183 - Choate, Jack

8/8/2023	D-2044	\$ 84.00	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Austin, TX - 07/25-26/23
----------	--------	----------	-----------	--	-----------------------------------

12190 - Aliseda, Jose

8/8/2023	D-2046	\$ 229.25	8/13/2023		Mileage 350.0/Fredericksburg, TX - 06/22/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

12344 - Johnson, Rachel

8/8/2023	229767	\$ 350.00	8/13/2023		Reimbursement for TDCAA Conference Registration
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

8/8/2023	D-2047	\$ 217.00	8/13/2023		Per Diem/New Boston - 07/23-27/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	-----------------------------------

12906 - Thayer, Olivia

8/3/2023	D-2028	\$ 277.96	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Fuel/Bowie County, TX - 07/23-27/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	--

13346 - Texas Security Shredding

8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 40.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Service - 07/05/23
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	------------------------------

SPU - State General Allocation - Totals \$ 2,558.14

35040-SPU Civil Division

10038 - Federal Express Corporation

7/31/2023	8-198-21913	\$ 7.93	8/13/2023		Acct#2517-1650-1/Shipping 07/13/23
-----------	-------------	---------	-----------	--	------------------------------------



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 27 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/27/2023	8-204-62022	\$ 27.22	8/13/2023		Acct#2517-1650-1, Shipping 07/18-19/23
<u>10483 - Jason Dunham PhD.</u>					
8/4/2023	D-2032	\$ 3,250.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Garza, R., 07/05-07/23
8/4/2023	D-2033	\$ 3,500.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Gibson, R., 04/23/23-05/11/23
<u>10588 - Compass Reporting Group</u>					
8/3/2023	50423	\$ 426.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#C-4437-22-D, Rosales, G., 6/28/23
8/3/2023	50496	\$ 389.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#22-1990-C2777, Tarvin, R., 7/17/23
8/3/2023	50681	\$ 462.50	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#C2022596, Garza, R., 7/07/23
8/3/2023	50687	\$ 413.50	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#1287177-0101Z, Gutierrez, E., 6/30/23
<u>11540 - Turner, Darrel</u>					
8/2/2023	2023.46	\$ 8,755.01	8/13/2023		Svc Rendered/Smith, Z./Dallas County 07/02-26/23
<u>12171 - SLS Litigation Services, LLC</u>					
8/7/2023	22633	\$ 826.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#C2022596, Garza, R., 7/06/23
8/7/2023	22649	\$ 155.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#2023-1583-2, Parker, Z., 6/27/23
8/7/2023	22680	\$ 957.88	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#1287177-0101, Gutierrez, E., 7/06/23
8/7/2023	22691	\$ 1,063.40	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#22-6140-158, Hilty, K., 7/06/23
8/3/2023	22707	\$ 700.70	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#2023CI03518, Gill, J., 07/07/23
8/3/2023	22750	\$ 1,177.85	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#22-1990-C277, Tarvin, R. 7/26/23
8/3/2023	22770	\$ 1,478.75	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#C-4437-22-D, Rosales, G., 7/13/23
8/3/2023	22782	\$ 675.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case#81439A, Cordova, I. 7/13/23
<u>12188 - Hickman, Kelly</u>					
8/2/2023	D-2027	\$ 512.20	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Lodging/Dallas - 07/24-26/23



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 28 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

12390 - Louisiana Court Reporters

8/3/2023	50640	\$ 353.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Case #CV2270005, Smith, Z., 7/3/23
----------	-------	-----------	-----------	--	---

13117 - Mullin, Nancy

8/2/2023	D-2026	\$ 158.00	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Dallas, TX - 07/24-26/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	-----------------------------------

13346 - Texas Security Shredding

8/1/2023	0058945	\$ 40.00	8/13/2023	PO - 41055	Shredding Service - 07/05/23
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	------------------------------

13682 - Price Proctor

8/7/2023	1144	\$ 3,125.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Cause#CDC3-S-15436-23/Parish, D., 6/16-21/23
----------	------	-------------	-----------	--	---

8/7/2023	1145	\$ 3,625.00	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/TDCJ#633167/Palomares, E., 6/20-27/23
----------	------	-------------	-----------	--	--

8/7/2023	1147	\$ 937.50	8/13/2023		Svc Rend/Cook, M., 07/5-15/23
----------	------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------

SPU Civil Division - Totals **\$ 33,016.44**

35050-SPU Juvenile Division

10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA

8/4/2023	08-03-23-1394	\$ 104.34	8/13/2023		Credit Card, Vyve
----------	---------------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------

8/4/2023	08-03-23-1394	\$ 184.95	8/13/2023		Credit Card, Vyve
----------	---------------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------

Invoice Total **\$ 289.29**

13251 - Direct Energy Business, LLC

8/7/2023	411000369624	\$ 206.87	8/13/2023		Mo Svc 07/06/23-08/04/23 1451 W Highway 380 Ste3A Decatur, TX
----------	--------------	-----------	-----------	--	--

SPU Juvenile Division - Totals **\$ 496.16**

**70020-Texas AgrLife Extension
Service**

10090 - Walker County Special Utility District

7/28/2023	818.2307	\$ 51.14	8/13/2023		Monthly Service 07/31/23
-----------	----------	----------	-----------	--	--------------------------

10868 - Cryer, Meredith Henry

8/8/2023	D-2040	\$ 609.05	8/13/2023		Miles 477.0/Lodging/Fredericksburg, 07/24-27/23
----------	--------	-----------	-----------	--	---

13923 - Sugg, James



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 29 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
8/8/2023	D-2041	\$ 607.20	8/13/2023		Lodging/Miles 211.0/ League City - 07/31/23-08/02/23
xtension Service - Totals		\$ 1,267.39			
istration					
Rae, Diana					
8/7/2023	D-2038	\$ 343.83	8/13/2023		Per Diem/Miles 357 - Austin, TX - 07/30/23-08/02/23
tion - Totals		\$ 343.83			
nty EMS -					
s					
de Gas & Equipment, Inc.					
8/3/2023	37518752	\$ 172.70	8/13/2023	PO - 41093	Medical Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Medical Disposal, Inc.					
8/2/2023	83211	\$ 375.00	8/13/2023		Medical Waste Disposal
&T					
8/8/2023	435-2474.080123	\$ 160.55	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 08/01-31/23
me Depot					
7/28/2023	1190334	\$ 140.38	8/13/2023	PO - 41026	Operating Supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
Fick Ford					
7/5/2023	FOCS376871	\$ 135.44	8/13/2023	PO - 41115	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/5/2023	FOCS376903	\$ 55.56	8/13/2023	PO - 41115	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/6/2023	FOCS377003	\$ 138.99	8/13/2023	PO - 41115	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/24/2023	FOCS378184	\$ 207.95	8/13/2023	PO - 41115	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/25/2023	FOCS378196	\$ 472.53	8/13/2023	PO - 41115	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
7/24/2023	FOCS378220	\$ 228.44	8/13/2023	PO - 41115	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
und Tree Medical, LLC					
7/27/2023	85023755	\$ 98.68	8/13/2023	PA - 2267	G3 Med Slinger



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 30 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
7/27/2023	85023756	\$ 33.96	8/13/2023	PO - 41310	Medical Supplies - 11/1/22-9/30/23
7/27/2023	85030117	\$ 1,105.48	8/13/2023	PA - 2267	Lg Black Nitrile powder free gloves x2 cs, G3 Med Slinger x9 ea, G3 Med Slinger x2 ea
7/28/2023	85038713	\$ 5,270.76	8/13/2023	PA - 2267	Cura Extri Collar, 30ea/cs x15, Flex-All splint, 4 in. x 36 in. rolled x12, Smart Capnoline Plus Non-Intubated, 100Ea/Bx, Zoll CPR Stat Padz, 1/Pr, Electrodes, BlueSensor R, 25/PK 40PK/CS x2, Cura ECG Chart Paper, Thermal, 80mm, I/RL 75RL/CT x25, Cura Sel
8/3/2023	85040314	\$ 59.35	8/13/2023	PA - 2267	Lidocaine 2% x1 bx
8/3/2023	85045308	\$ 179.96	8/13/2023	PO - 41310	Medical Supplies - 11/1/22-9/30/23
8/3/2023	85045309	\$ 410.39	8/13/2023	PO - 41310	Medical Supplies - 11/1/22-9/30/23
8/3/2023	85045309.	\$ 943.29	8/13/2023	PA - 2267	Curaplex IV Admin Set 50ea/cs x2, Curaplex Lubricating Jelly 144/bx 12bx/cs x3, Curaplex Fluff Bandage Roll 4.5"x4.1yds 100rl/cs, Epinephrine 1:10000, 1mg, 10ml 10ea/pk x3, Atropine 1mg 10ml 10ea/pk, IV Solution, Dextrose 10% 250 ml Bag 36ea/cs

10489 - Professional Ambulance Sales & Service

8/2/2023	CM107-35	(\$ 110.74)	8/13/2023		Ref Inv 107-399 credit taxes billed in error. Ref PO 41145, FAS12690
8/2/2023	CM107-35	(\$ 48.03)	8/13/2023		Ref Inv107-398 credit the taxes billed in error. Ref PO 41145, FAS12606
	Invoice Total	(\$ 158.77)			
8/2/2023	INV107-398	\$ 48.03	8/13/2023	PO - 41145	FAS#12606 Ref PO 41145, Tax Charged Credited Ref CM 107-35
8/2/2023	INV107-398	\$ 582.16	8/13/2023	PO - 41145	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 630.19			
8/2/2023	INV107-399	\$ 110.74	8/13/2023	PO - 41145	FAS#12690 Ref PO 41145 Tax Charged Credited Ref CM107-35
8/2/2023	INV107-399	\$ 1,342.39	8/13/2023	PO - 41145	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
	Invoice Total	\$ 1,453.13			

10771 - IIX Insurance Information Exchange



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Page 31 of 32

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

7/31/2023	4128848	\$ 187.25	8/13/2023		Background Search -07/01-31/23
-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------------------

13571 - Impact Promotional Services, LLC

8/1/2023	CM2524	(\$ 43.35)	8/13/2023		Credit Memo Ref PA 2262 Ref Org Inv 61037 Return of Womens' Performance Polo Shirt x1
----------	--------	------------	-----------	--	--

8/1/2023	INV61208	\$ 43.55	8/13/2023		Ref PA 2262 Womens Polo Shirt
----------	----------	----------	-----------	--	----------------------------------

8/1/2023	INV61208	\$ 15.00	8/13/2023	PA - 2262	Uniform Shipping Cost
----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------------------

	Invoice Total	\$ 58.55			
--	----------------------	-----------------	--	--	--

13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc

8/1/2023	551546	(\$ 40.99)	8/13/2023	PO - 41023	FAS#11712/REF PO 41023 Org Inv #540409 Return of Brake Pads
----------	--------	------------	-----------	------------	---

8/1/2023	551546	\$ 40.99	8/13/2023	PO - 41023	Ref PO 41023, Armorall Wash N Wax x3, Zip Wax Liquid x2
----------	--------	----------	-----------	------------	---

8/1/2023	551546	\$ 3.96	8/13/2023	PO - 41023	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
----------	--------	---------	-----------	------------	---

	Invoice Total	\$ 3.96			
--	----------------------	----------------	--	--	--

7/28/2023	552012	\$ 161.29	8/13/2023	PO - 41023	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/22-9/30/23
-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	------------	---

13796 - ODP Business Solutions, LLC

7/27/2023	320546164001	\$ 99.51	8/13/2023	PA - 2211	Leather Office Chair
-----------	--------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------------------

Walker County EMS - Emergency Services - Totals	\$ 12,581.17				
--	---------------------	--	--	--	--

45020-Weigh Station Utilites and Services

10021 - City of New Waverly

8/4/2023	11.2307	\$ 53.11	8/13/2023		Monthly Service/Weigh Station 08/01
----------	---------	----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------------

12203 - Frontier Communications of Texas

8/8/2023	344-8553.080723	\$ 340.15	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 08/07/23-09/06/23
----------	-----------------	-----------	-----------	--	-------------------------------------

13654 - Honey Bucket

7/27/2023	0553624615	\$ 80.00	8/13/2023		Monthly Service - 07/27/23-08/23/23 3179 I45 S
-----------	------------	----------	-----------	--	--

Weigh Station Utilites and Services - Totals	\$ 473.26				
---	------------------	--	--	--	--



Walker County
Claims and Invoices Submitted for Payment

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
--------------	---------	--------	----------	-------	-------------

Report Totals		\$ 531,721.94			
---------------	--	---------------	--	--	--

CITIBANK CORPORATE CARD

Account Statement

Commercial Card Account
C2360 WALKER COUNTY

Account Inquiries:

Toll Free: 1-(800)-248-4553
International: 1-(904)-954-7314
TDD/TTY: 1-(877)-505-7276Account Number: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402
Invoice # 3642525150

Summary of Account Activity

Previous Balance	\$49,085.29
Payments	\$49,085.29
Credits	\$4,607.21
Purchases & Other Charges	\$45,776.58
Cash Transactions	\$0.00
Cash Transaction Fees	\$0.00
Interest Charges	\$0.00

Credit Limit	\$1,100,000
Available Credit Limit	\$1,058,830
Cash Advance Limit	\$0
Available Cash Advance Limit	\$0

Payment Information

New Balance	\$41,169.37
Past Due Amount	\$0.00
Disputed Amount	\$0.00
Amount Over Credit Limit	\$0.00
Minimum Payment Due	\$41,169.37
Payment Due Date	08/28/2023
Statement Closing Date	08/03/2023
Days in Billing Period	31

Send Notice of Billing Errors and Customer Service Inquiries to:
CITIBANK, N.A., PO BOX 6125, SIOUX FALLS SD 57117-6125

Company Transactions

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402				C2360 WALKER COUNTY			Total Activity: (\$49,085.29)		
Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount				
07/19	07/19	0000	75563973200200100019598	1 Walker County	USA	49,085.29	PY		

Cardholder Transactions

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9186				CASEY ROBERTSON			Total Activity: \$98.18		
Credit Limit: \$5,000				Cash Limit: \$0			CCL		
Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount				
08/03	08/01	5399	55421353214627110927944	1 ERGOMART DALLAS TX	75226 USA	98.18			

RECEIVED

AUG 04 2023

WALKER COUNTY AUDITOR

NOTICE: SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Page 1 of 16

Please detach and return lower portion with your payment to ensure proper credit. Retain upper portion for your records.

CITIBANK, N.A.
PO BOX 6125
SIOUX FALLS SD 57117-6125CITIBANK, N.A.
PO BOX 78025
PHOENIX AZ 85062-8025Mail
Checks
ToAccount Number XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402
Payment Due Date August 28, 2023
New Balance \$41,169.37
Past Due Amount* \$0.00
Minimum Payment Due \$41,169.37

Amount Enclosed

\$

*Past Due Amount is included in the Minimum Payment Due.

C2360 WALKER COUNTY
PATRICIA ALLEN
COUNTY AUDITOR
1301 SAM HOUSTON AVE STE 206
HUNTSVILLE TX 77340-4500

28000 4116937 4116937 4908529 05567090001971402 0303

Information About Your Citi® Corporate Card Account

- **Report a Lost or Stolen Card Immediately:** Our telephone lines are open every day, 24 hours a day. Call the Customer Service telephone number specified on the front of the statement to report a lost or stolen Citi Corporate Card.
- **Cardholder Credit Line:** Each Cardholder has an individual Credit Line (a portion of which may be used for Cash Advances), which is the maximum amount that the Cardholder can charge at any time. The size of each Cardholder's Credit Line (and Cash Limit, if any), is determined by the Company and is a portion of the total Company Credit Line.
- **To Increase or Reallocate a Company or Cardholder Credit Line:** The Company may request changes to credit lines by contacting Citi Corporate Card Customer Services. Our telephone lines are open every day, 24 hours a day at the telephone number specified on the front of the statement.
- **Additional Cardholders:** The Company may request applications for additional Cardholders by contacting Citi Corporate Card Service. Our telephone lines are open every day, 24 hours a day at the telephone number specified on the front of the statement. Limit one Citi Corporate Card per Cardholder.
- **CitiManager® Online Tool:** You can easily manage your Citi Corporate Card online using the CitiManager online tool. CitiManager enables you to manage business expenses from anywhere around the globe from your computer or mobile device; you can view statements online as well as confirm account balances. To register for CitiManager, please log on to www.citimanager.com/login and click on the 'Self registration for Cardholders' link. From there, follow the prompts to establish your account.
- **Payments:** You may make a payment to your individually billed card account online using CitiManager. Please note that some organizations do not have the CitiManager online payment feature enabled for cardholders. If paying by mail, please allow sufficient mailing time. Please write your account number on the front of the check. For centrally billed accounts, please be sure to send on Company check as payment for all Cardholder balances. If we receive your mailed payment in proper form at our processing facility by 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time, it will be credited as of that day. Payments can also be made by electronic fund transfer, wire transfer, ACH transfer, direct debit, and other methods. Call the number on the front of this statement for details.
- **Company Ratification:** By its payment of any amounts charged to the Account, the Company: (i) ratifies the original Application for the Account and the authority of all persons at the time of their signing such Application, and (ii) authorizes the continued use of the Account under the terms of The Corporate Card Agreement by all Cardholders to whom Cards are issued.
- **Special Information on Cash Advances:** Cardholders may get a Cash Advance at over 160,000 locations worldwide.
 - The Cardholder's Cash Advance Limit is a part of the Cardholder's Total Credit Line. It is not an additional line of credit.
 - For Cash Advances from ATMs, a separate Personal Identification Number (PIN) is required for security purposes.

Account Inquiries

- **In Case of Errors or Questions About Your Bill:** You are responsible for initiating the dispute resolution process if your Account Statement lists charges that you believe are unauthorized, incorrect, for merchandise that has not been received, or for returned merchandise. You should also initiate the process if your Account Statement incorrectly lists a credit as a charge or if a credit, for which you have been issued a credit slip, is not shown. To begin the dispute resolution process, visit citimanager.com/login.
- You may also dispute a transaction by writing to Citi. You may write to us on a separate sheet at the address specified on the front of this statement as soon as possible. Please notify us no later than 60 days after the date of the bill on which the error or problem first appeared. In the letter please give us the following information:
 - Your name and account number. For centrally billed Company Accounts, the Company name and Individual account number.
 - The dollar amount of the suspected error.
 - Describe the error and explain the reason for the error; if more information is needed about an item, please describe it to us.
 - Merchant Disputes. If the Company or Cardholder was unsuccessful in attempting to resolve a problem with a merchant concerning the quality of goods or services purchased with the Citi Corporate Card, we may be able to help if we are notified in writing within 60 days of the date of the charge. You will be responsible if we are not able to resolve the dispute or if the Bank finds you responsible for the disputed charge.
- In the letter to us, please explain in detail the dispute and the results of the attempt to resolve it with the merchant. The letter must include the amount involved, and must be signed by the Individual Cardholder. We will notify you of the results of our efforts.
- If you returned merchandise and received a credit slip which has not yet been posted, please allow 30 days from the date it was issued. If it has not been posted to the Account by then, forward a copy of the credit slip to us at the billing dispute address specified on the front of the statement. Along with the copy of the credit slip please include a letter (signed by the individual Cardholder) stating that credit was not received. If a credit slip was not issued, please request one from the merchant. If the merchant refuses, please write to us and explain the details.
- On non-disputed matters or any matter shown by the Bank not to be in error, the Bank may charge the Company or Cardholder the fee specified in the Corporate Card Agreement for each copy of any document the Company or Cardholder requests, such as duplicate periodic statements, transaction slips, and the like.
- Please save your charge receipts.

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9301

CLINT MCRAE

Total Activity: \$1,561.52

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Sheriff

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/07	8699	82301963189900012509839	1 SHERIFFS ASSOCIATION O 512-4455888 TX	78741 USA 400.00
07/27	07/26	3592	55436873208172085390685	2 OMNI FORT WORTH HOTEL FORT WORTH TX 10726088 CHECK IN: 07/23/2023 10726088	76102 USA 861.52
08/03	08/02	8220	55480773215207983500130	3 SHSU ONLINE MARKETPLAC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 300.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9483

DIANA MCRAE

Total Activity: \$320.00

Credit Limit: \$20,000

Cash Limit: \$0

TAC

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/01	07/31	5734	82711163212000009361310	1 TEXASELECTIONLAWS.COM AUSTIN TX	78759 USA 320.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9582

ERIN FASELER

Total Activity: \$817.59

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/14	07/13	7523	82711163194000010733608	1 PMC - PAID PARKING NASHVILLE TN	37209 USA 17.59
07/26	07/25	8111	55429503206852750804466	2 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 75080446	78701 USA 100.00
07/26	07/25	8111	55429503206852750853000	3 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 75085300	78701 USA 350.00
07/26	07/25	8111	55429503206852750977577	4 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 75097757	78701 USA 350.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9723

ISRAEL BRIONEZ

Total Activity: \$63.49

Credit Limit: \$10,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/07	7538	85179243190980005414268	1 BEE QUICK LUBE BEEVILLE TX	78102 USA 7.00
07/13	07/12	5542	55309593194838002514839	2 MURPHY7390ATWALMART BEEVILLE TX	78102 USA 30.36
07/13	07/12	5542	55309593194838002522345	3 MURPHY7390ATWALMART BEEVILLE TX	78102 USA 26.13

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9798

JANA JONES

Total Activity: \$328.99

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/19	07/18	8111	55429503199852477049436	1 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 47704943	78701 USA 100.00
07/26	07/25	8699	55432863206207258562764	2 SQ *JUVENILE JUSTICE A 877-417-4551 TX 00011529215130099	79499 USA 125.00
08/02	08/01	7538	05436843213300303786472	3 FSP*HORNSBY KWIK KAR O DECATUR TX	76234 USA 103.99

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9913

JILL SAUMELL

Total Activity: \$20.44

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Juvenile

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/12	07/11	7399	55432863193202894049032	1 SPEEDMAIL BUSINESS CEN HUNTSVILLE TX 000000000000000000	77340 USA 20.44

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0101

KIMBERLY RERICH

Total Activity: \$332.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Auditor Office

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/04	07/03	9402	02305373185600062533917	1 USPS PO BOXES ONLINE 800-3447779 DC 56731435	20260 USA 332.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0150

LAURA YOSKO

Total Activity: \$3,149.74

Credit Limit: \$10,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/14	5942	55432863195203780193635	1 AMZN Mktp US*A55V44WF3 Amzn.com/billWA 111-3914088-02458	98109 USA 174.89

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/14	5942	55310203195083343350328	2 AMAZON.COM*9S61205G3 A AMZN.COM/BILLWA 111-2469203-62674	288.42
07/17	07/15	4814	82305093196000016767567	3 ZOOM.US 888-799-9666 SAN JOSE CA	100.00
07/17	07/16	5942	55432863197204459841544	4 AMZN Mkt US*ZV6Q86813 Amzn.com/billWA 111-1002977-48890	22.90
07/17	07/16	5942	55432863197204493249126	5 AMZN Mkt US*O35FY1T33 Amzn.com/billWA 111-9467035-59282	19.98
07/18	07/18	5942	55432863199204934591696	6 AMZN Mkt US*914VL7O83 Amzn.com/billWA 111-0483653-19426	39.55
07/19	07/18	5942	55432863199205062730501	7 Amazon.com*TI39W9LR3 Amzn.com/billWA 111-4640792-90634	99.98
07/20	07/20	5942	55432863201205512131140	8 AMZN Mkt US*LR8BI6RL3 Amzn.com/billWA 112-7004316-46202	403.99
07/21	07/19	4816	55131583201503574016987	9 DNH*GODADDY.COM TEMPE AZ	1,279.14
07/21	07/20	5942	55310203201083716031176	10 AMAZON.COM*TN8KD1MG1 A AMZN.COM/BILLWA 111-4463563-68634	65.98
07/24	07/23	5942	55432863204206460289655	11 Amazon.com*EN1TX29T3 Amzn.com/billWA 112-6758255-50834	144.98
07/27	07/26	5942	55310203207083366618888	12 AMAZON.COM*T61XQ4MD1 A AMZN.COM/BILLWA 112-7820481-95106	53.95
08/01	07/31	5942	55432863212209094918707	13 AMZN Mkt US*TH97768W2 Amzn.com/billWA 112-6575801-18746	27.99
08/02	08/01	5942	55432863213209391918755	14 AMZN Mkt US*TH8WJ5V41 Amzn.com/billWA 112-6542704-94146	427.99

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0291

MELINDA FLETCHER

Total Activity: \$584.90

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/01	07/31	3665	55436873213172132466507	1 HAMPTON INNS HUNTSVILLE TX 169945 CHECK IN: 07/31/2023 169945	350.94
08/02	08/01	3665	55436873214262141403176	2 HAMPTON INNS HUNTSVILLE TX 169945 CHECK IN: 07/31/2023 169945	233.96

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0309

MELINDA VALENZUELA

Total Activity: \$5.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/20	07/19	9211	55458853200207537500581	1 ARAPAHOE CMBND CRT WEB CENTENNIAL CO 80112 USA	5.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0325

MICHAEL ALLEN MCLIN

Total Activity: \$7.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/19	07/18	7538	55432863200205194393191	1 JIFFY LUBE #1924 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	7.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0408

PATRICIA ALLEN

Total Activity: \$860.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/14	07/14	5734	55432863195203725238610	1 INTUIT *QBooks Online CL.INTUIT.COMCA 94043 USA	860.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0622

SHERRI PEGODA

Total Activity: \$155.67

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/14	07/13	7399	55432863194203483529441	1 GOOGLE *Play g.co/helppay#CA POTKIYCK 94043 USA	25.00
07/14	07/13	5942	55432863194203507650470	2 Amazon.com*8932G0963 Amzn.com/billWA 112-6461538-87258	95.92
07/24	07/23	5942	55310203204083322587014	3 AMZN MKTP US*UW8HB8PB3 AMZN.COM/BILLWA 112-3813804-62802	19.75
08/01	07/31	5734	05227023213500231735085	4 ACTIVE911 INC PHILOMATH OR 97370 USA	15.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0655 STEPHANIE HARRIS Total Activity: \$36.04
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 Dispatch

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/02	08/01	9399	55488723214091409000141	1 TCOLE PAYMENT AUSTIN TX 78723 USA	36.04

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0796 VANESSA MILLER Total Activity: \$39.29
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/27	07/26	5542	05436843208400093091195	1 SAMS CLUB #8286 WACO TX 76705 USA	39.29

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1555 KENNILLE PHELPS Total Activity: \$141.02
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 S.O.

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/07	07/06	7399	75369433187065001492071	1 THE UPS STORE 6976 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	21.92
				V6976-2923070621101933360	
07/13	07/12	7399	75369433193094901460303	2 THE UPS STORE 6976 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	36.66
				V6976-2923071219143747103	
07/26	07/25	7399	75369433206160802878300	3 THE UPS STORE 6976 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	43.84
				V6976-2923072516365493078	
07/28	07/27	7399	75369433208171301192828	4 THE UPS STORE 6976 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	38.60
				V6976-2923072716462196659	

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0532 DEAN J CASBURN Total Activity: \$116.00
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 EMS

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/07	5999	55429503188745902996614	1 JONES & BARTLETT LEARN 8008320034 MA USA	23.00
07/10	07/07	5999	55429503188713904563998	2 JONES & BARTLETT LEARN 8008320034 MA USA	23.00
07/28	07/27	8062	75418233208179247773341	3 ICP HUNTSVILLE MEMORIA HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	70.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2420 TARA MATLAK Total Activity: \$285.46
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/06	7523	25247803188000484967675	1 PARKINGCOM CHICAGO IL 60601 USA	25.99
07/13	07/11	3504	55436873193261931112356	2 HILTON HOTEL AUSTIN AUSTIN TX 78701 USA	257.19
				2581354	
				CHECK IN: 07/10/2023	
				2581354	
07/17	07/13	5542	55308763195547837633032	3 SHELL OIL 57543425508 THE WOODLANDSTX 77380 USA	33.25
07/17	07/13	7523	25247803195001049388705	4 PARKINGCOM CHICAGO IL 60601 USA	20.99
07/20	07/11	3504	55436873200261931111912	5 HILTON HOTEL AUSTIN AUSTIN TX 78701 USA	51.96 CR
				2581354	
				CHECK IN: 07/10/2023	
				2581354	

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-5196 TRACY SORENSEN Total Activity: \$206.36
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 CCL

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/28	07/27	5942	55432863208207866463882	1 AMZN Mktp US*T63JW9IX0 Amzn.com/billWA 2186 98109 USA	154.48
07/31	07/29	5942	55432863210208262296674	2 AMZN Mktp US*T61317WL1 Amzn.com/billWA 2186 98109 USA	51.88

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8620 DEBORAH DICTSON Total Activity: \$450.00
Credit Limit: \$5,000 Cash Limit: \$0 SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/24	07/21	8111	55429503202852595805144	1 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 78701 USA	100.00
				59580514	
08/03	08/02	8111	55429503214852109185286	2 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 78701 USA	350.00
				10918528	

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8848

DAN EARLY

Total Activity: \$1,123.73

Credit Limit: \$8,000

Cash Limit: \$0

I.T.

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/15	5734	55429503196719015374696	1 ADOBE *ACROPRO SUBS 4085366000 CA JY01V7E6	508.44
07/17	07/16	5968	55432863197204427912534	2 J2 EFAX SERVICES 323-817-3205 CA	18.99
07/18	07/17	5968	25140613199022465167081	3 EXPERTS EXCHANGE LLC ATASCADERO CA 457578	149.95
07/27	07/26	5045	15270213207000136357226	4 MSFT *AZURE MSFT AZURE WA NA	135.32
07/27	07/27	4814	12302023207000059764640	5 ZOOM.US 888-799-9666 San Jose CA	15.99
08/01	07/31	5734	55432863212209089688034	6 JUNGLE DISK (TX) 888-571-8963 TX	139.76
08/02	08/01	5734	55429503213717789596881	7 ADOBE *ACROPRO SUBS 4085366000 CA 64AYXPT7	155.28

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8987

SHERRY FABRE

Total Activity: \$30.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

278th District Court

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/18	07/16	7523	55457023198016000000986	1 2073 DALLAS AIRPORT MA IRVING TX 1000613202307162061070825	30.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2828

JULIE COOPER

Total Activity: \$149.64

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Elections

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/20	07/19	7399	75265863200128400208526	1 VISTAGO PRINT LLC 512-2677446 TX	149.64

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7776

THOMAS WHITLEY

Total Activity: \$1,036.60

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/05	07/04	3562	55436873186731864936244	1 COMFORT INNS PALESTINE TX 0667009352 CHECK IN: 07/03/2023 0667009352	291.03
07/07	07/06	5542	55309593188838003428573	2 MURPHY7681ATWALMART PALESTINE TX	39.15
07/17	07/14	5542	55308763196547848276598	3 SHELL OIL 57543773808 NEW BOSTON TX	39.77
07/17	07/14	3501	52704873196970435283039	4 HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & NEW BOSTON TX 1063407 CHECK IN: 07/13/2023	110.74
07/25	07/23	5542	55308763205547063138860	5 SHELL OIL 12409213001 HUNTSVILLE TX	43.27
07/31	07/27	5542	55308763209547175241756	6 SHELL OIL 57543773808 NEW BOSTON TX	29.85
07/31	07/27	3501	52704873209970442622430	7 HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & NEW BOSTON TX 1063408 CHECK IN: 07/23/2023	876.88
07/31	07/27	3501	52704873209970443632511	8 HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & NEW BOSTON TX 0044363251 CHECK IN: 07/27/2023	433.92 CR
08/02	07/31	5542	05140483213120000049848	9 CIRCLE K #2740374 BEAUMONT TX	39.83

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0592

BRIAN CHASON

Total Activity: \$105.24

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/07	07/06	5411	05436843188400092990136	1 WM SUPERCENTER #345 PALESTINE TX	19.76
07/17	07/14	5542	02305373196000647024911	2 BROOKSHRIES FUEL 30 PALESTINE TX	34.18
07/24	07/21	5411	05436843203400239326070	3 WM SUPERCENTER #345 PALESTINE TX	55.53 CR
07/24	07/21	5411	05436843203400099747068	4 WM SUPERCENTER #345 PALESTINE TX	55.53
07/24	07/21	5411	05436843203400099747142	5 WM SUPERCENTER #345 PALESTINE TX	51.30

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0216

JACK CHOATE

Total Activity: \$928.75

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/20	07/19	5542	55432863201205598161813	1 BUC-EE'S 21 ANGLETON TX 000000000000000000	32.80

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/26	07/25	8111	55429503206852758699314	2 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 78701 USA 350.00	350.00
07/26	07/25	8111	55429503206852758717736	3 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 78701 USA 350.00	350.00
07/26	07/25	5542	55546503207839000647990	4 THE ROCKIN G OIL COMPA CALDWELL TX 77836 USA 36.00	36.00
07/28	07/26	3604	55436873208262085929770	5 HILTON GARDEN INN AUSTIN TX 78701 USA 5.99	5.99
				96207 CHECK IN: 07/25/2023	
07/28	07/26	3604	55436873208262085929788	6 HILTON GARDEN INN AUSTIN TX 78701 USA 153.96	153.96
				96207 CHECK IN: 07/25/2023	
				96207	

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-4835

BRANDON DECKER

Total Activity: \$820.22

Credit Limit: \$8,000

Cash Limit: \$0

RBY

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/24	07/21	3504	52704873202750016417137	1 HILTON GALVESTON HOTEL GALVESTON TX 77551 USA 712.53	712.53
				0001641713 CHECK IN: 07/17/2023	
07/24	07/21	3504	52704873202750016424281	2 HILTON GALVESTON HOTEL GALVESTON TX 77551 USA 97.69	97.69
				0001642428 CHECK IN: 07/17/2023	
07/27	07/26	4784	55500363207762268623227	3 TXTAG 888 468 9824 AUSTIN TX 78754 USA 10.00	10.00
				PO 1105286431	

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8503

SHANE LOOSIER

Total Activity: \$25.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Constable 2

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/13	07/12	8220	55480773194200914300048	1 TJCTC SAN MARCOS TX 78666 USA 25.00	25.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0836

SARAH WALLER

Total Activity: \$233.38

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/14	07/12	3693	55417343195151956391735	1 DRURY INN AMARILLO AMARILLO TX 79106 USA 112.70	112.70
				8SGDD5TSM CHECK IN: 07/11/2023	
07/14	07/12	3366	05227023195500244071868	2 BUDGET RENT A CAR AND AMARILLO TX 79111 USA 97.18	97.18
				XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
				CHECK OUT: 01/01/1995 CHECK IN: 07/12/2023	
07/14	07/13	5542	22303793194000994213886	3 PHILLIPS 66 - TOOTNTOT AMARILLO TX 79103 USA 4.50	4.50
07/17	07/13	7523	55463153195016000628521	4 HOBBY FASTPARK HOUSTON TX 77075 USA 19.00	19.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-5011

KATHLEEN MCDANIEL

Total Activity: \$36.04

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Dispatch

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/12	07/11	9399	55488723193091408000063	1 TCOLE PAYMENT AUSTIN TX 78723 USA 36.04	36.04

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-6636

JENNIFER LEWMAN

Total Activity: \$305.96

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

County Jail

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/04	07/04	5942	55432863185200497468583	1 AMZN Mkt US*9A9544Z63 Amzn.com/billWA 98109 USA 38.00	38.00
				113-3685510-68378	
07/06	07/06	5942	55432863187201071234316	2 AMZN Mkt US*U48150QO3 Amzn.com/billWA 98109 USA 44.99	44.99
				113-8499444-90698	
07/24	07/23	5942	55432863204206557725140	3 AMZN Mkt US*EL3AX76Z3 Amzn.com/billWA 98109 USA 31.01	31.01
				113-1035872-81410	
07/26	07/25	5942	55432863206207228995060	4 AMZN Mkt US*T60S26B30 Amzn.com/billWA 98109 USA 44.99	44.99
				113-4275219-07186	

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/28	07/27	5942	55432863208207785358601	5 Amazon.com*T660V7R82 Amzn.com/billWA 113-2152540-17730	98109 USA 66.98
08/02	08/01	5942	55432863213209277966639	6 AMZN Mktp US*TH95J7G51 Amzn.com/billWA 113-5121409-24602	98109 USA 79.99

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8757

OLIVIA THAYER

Total Activity: \$473.18

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/28	07/27	5542	22303793208002042546808	1 PHILLIPS 66 - JR FOOD DAINGERFIELD TX	75638 USA 30.22
07/31	07/27	3501	52704873209970439189013	2 HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & NEW BOSTON TX 1061194	75570 USA 442.96
CHECK IN: 07/23/2023					

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9888

HEATHER GIFALDI

Total Activity: \$15.99

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

CSCD

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/07	07/06	4814	82305093187000015725450	1 ZOOM.US 888-799-9666 SAN JOSE CA	95113 USA 15.99

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9912

WALKER COUNTY MEDICAL

Total Activity: \$410.00

Credit Limit: \$1,500

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/09	8099	75500593190900012500064	1 JOHN PINKSTAFF MD PLLC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 50.00
07/17	07/15	8099	75500593197900013100115	2 JOHN PINKSTAFF MD PLLC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 50.00
07/24	07/23	8099	75500593204900013900085	3 JOHN PINKSTAFF MD PLLC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 90.00
08/03	08/02	8099	75500593214900014900033	4 JOHN PINKSTAFF MD PLLC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 40.00
08/03	08/02	8099	75500593214900014900223	5 JOHN PINKSTAFF MD PLLC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 90.00
08/03	08/02	8099	75500593214900014900249	6 JOHN PINKSTAFF MD PLLC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 90.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-5647

RACHEL JORDAN

Total Activity: \$286.52

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/14	5542	55432863195203861789533	1 CHEVRON 0377025 MANOR TX M000001000001	78653 USA 46.52
07/20	07/20	9399	55432863201205506744817	2 STATE BAR TX-DUES-WEB 512-427-1463 TX AP1P8BD4A8D7	78701 USA 240.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0025

NANCY MULLIN

Total Activity: \$366.20

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/27	07/25	7523	75265863207163900160193	1 FRANK CROWLEY C GA DALLAS TX	75207 USA 6.00
07/27	07/26	3665	55436873208172081796943	2 HAMPTON INNS DALLAS TX 48289	75211 USA 354.20
CHECK IN: 07/24/2023					
07/28	07/26	7523	75265863208169000167201	3 FRANK CROWLEY C GA DALLAS TX	75207 USA 6.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7407

WILL DURHAM

Total Activity: \$58.51

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

CDA

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/18	07/17	5542	05140483198740273756768	1 H-E-B GAS/CAR WASH#7 HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 58.51

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7704

DAVID COLLINS

Total Activity: \$815.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

CDA

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/21	07/20	5533	75456673201900012300169	1 RELIABLE PARTS CO INC HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 815.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1573

LARRY WHITENER

Total Activity: \$175.00

Credit Limit: \$6,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Maint.

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/18	07/17	5065	75217693199240000004131	1 Voss Lighting - Housto Houston TX 31903 77032 USA	175.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-5566

WC VEH REGISTRATIONS

Total Activity: \$94.05

Credit Limit: \$1,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/06	07/05	7399	75191163186900014800035	1 WALKER COUNTY VEHICLE HUNTSVILLE TX	23.06
07/07	07/06	7399	75191163187900015900023	2 WALKER COUNTY VEHICLE HUNTSVILLE TX	7.69
07/12	07/11	7399	75191163192900016500080	3 WALKER COUNTY VEHICLE HUNTSVILLE TX	17.17
07/17	07/14	7399	75191163195900017200141	4 WALKER COUNTY VEHICLE HUNTSVILLE TX	23.06
07/26	07/25	7399	75191163206900017500034	5 WALKER COUNTY VEHICLE HUNTSVILLE TX	7.69
08/03	08/02	7399	75191163214900018500108	6 WALKER COUNTY VEHICLE HUNTSVILLE TX	15.38

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2918

SCOTT ZELLA

Total Activity: \$241.96

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

CDA

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/31	07/28	5533	55309593210838001467468	1 O'REILLY AUTO PARTS 42 HUNTSVILLE TX	62.29
07/31	07/28	7542	65187423210000001696390	2 WISH WASH CAR WASH & L HUNTSVILLE TX	118.49
07/31	07/28	5542	05140483209740286737653	3 H-E-B GAS/CAR WASH#7 HUNTSVILLE TX	61.18

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-6230

JESSICA STREET

Total Activity: \$606.88

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Ag Ext.

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/13	07/11	5310	05436843193100116217283	1 WALMART.COM 8009666546 BENTONVILLE AR	213.00
07/14	07/13	5942	55432863194203403543977	2 AMZN Mktp US*1G5HV1YB3 Amzn.com/billWA PA #2196	159.99
07/17	07/13	5310	05436843194300807673682	3 WALMART.COM 8009666546 BENTONVILLE AR	213.00
07/17	07/16	5818	12302023197000039447227	4 Mailchimp Atlanta GA	69.00
07/17	07/16	5942	55432863197204533855676	5 AMZN Mktp US*310938GK3 Amzn.com/billWA PA #2196	537.88
07/21	07/20	5942	55432863201205670368476	6 AMZN Mktp US Amzn.com/billWA PA #2196	159.99

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7405

TIM ENGLISH

Total Activity: \$42.01

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/03	08/02	5542	55263523215837008911359	1 UNITED EXPRESS 517 WICHITA FALLSTX	42.01

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9465

ANTHONY BENNETT

Total Activity: \$848.25

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

CDA

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/14	3504	55436873196261963870860	1 HILTON HOTEL AUSTIN AUSTIN TX 2577622 CHECK IN: 07/09/2023 2577622	848.25

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8433

STEVEN MCNIEL

Total Activity: \$61.52

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

CDA

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/20	07/19	5542	05140483200740277515521	1 H-E-B GAS/CAR WASH#7 HUNTSVILLE TX	61.52

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-6853

DANNY KUYKENDALL

Total Activity: \$213.48

Credit Limit: \$9,000

Cash Limit: \$0

RB1

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/28	07/26	5943	02305373208100181490381	1 OFFICE DEPOT #630 HUNTSVILLE TX 063020230	213.48

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9057

SAMANTHA MCMURREY

Total Activity: \$75.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

JP3

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/12	07/11	8220	55480773193200914200041	1 TJCTC SAN MARCOS TX 78666 USA	75.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7397

MEGAN PLACKER

Total Activity: \$4.99

Credit Limit: \$2,500

Cash Limit: \$0

CDA

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/27	07/26	5251	55506293208091019000747	1 WALKER COUNTY HARDWARE HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA 627217	4.99

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2268

LESLIE WOOLLEY

Total Activity: \$871.85

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Dist. Clerk

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/12	07/12	8299	55432863193203006561377	1 TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF C 512-478-8753 TX 78701 USA A11PAE952FE9	275.00
07/12	07/12	4722	55500363193083348550041	2 PRICELN*HILTON AUSTIN 203-299-8000 CT 11845256397 USA	481.68
07/12	07/12	7011	55429503193743540074889	3 HOTELBOOKINGSERVFEE 8007279059 UT 0054007488 CHECK IN: 07/11/2023	15.99
07/19	07/18	5942	55310203200083747836156	4 AMZN MKTP US*J16156XZ3 AMZN.COM/BILLWA 111-6312747-36242	21.98
07/19	07/19	5942	55432863200205306098159	5 AMZN MKTP US*W58044483 Amzn.com/billWA 111-1664425-62978	13.00
07/20	07/19	5462	85179243200980005434389	6 DONUT WHEEL HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	11.95
07/28	07/27	5462	85179243208980005434340	7 DONUT WHEEL HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	15.07
07/28	07/27	5411	05436843208300278584784	8 KROGER #145 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	19.95
08/03	08/02	5462	85179243214980005434334	9 DONUT WHEEL HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	17.23

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-6701

KENNEDI KOHLER

Total Activity: \$214.88

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/04	07/03	9402	02305373185000681703803	1 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	33.90
07/06	07/05	9402	02305373187000580765489	2 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	9.25
07/07	07/06	9402	02305373188000631475996	3 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	4.39
07/10	07/07	9402	02305373189000656656305	4 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	64.74
07/11	07/10	9402	02305373192000622778683	5 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	4.75
07/12	07/11	5542	05140483192740274518205	6 H-E-B GAS/CAR WASH#7 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	44.42
07/18	07/17	9402	02305373199000623864121	7 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	4.75
07/24	07/21	9402	02305373203000662258304	8 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	8.80
07/27	07/26	9402	02305373208000615554705	9 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	9.73
07/28	07/27	9402	02305373209000619361429	10 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	19.50
07/31	07/28	9402	02305373210000646767116	11 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA None	10.65

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1958

STEVEN JEFFCOAT

Total Activity: \$75.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

JP3

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/12	07/11	8220	55480773193200914200033	1 TJCTC SAN MARCOS TX 78666 USA	75.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2767

GENE BARTEE

Const. 4

Total Activity: \$150.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/11	07/10	7372	55429503192027896055382	1 TLO TRANSUNION BOCA RATON FL 33431 USA	75.00
08/03	08/02	7372	55429503215027730738360	2 TLO TRANSUNION BOCA RATON FL 33431 USA	75.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7881

LAURA G RAMIREZ

SPU

Total Activity: \$265.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/06	07/06	9399	55432863187201086214071	1 STATE BAR TX-DUES-WEB 512-427-1463 TX AP1P8BA0CEE8 78701 USA	265.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0327

JEFFREY SNOE

RB 4

Total Activity: \$899.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/18	07/17	5533	55429503198894438049148	1 ACPARTSGUYS 6205054085 KS 67337 USA	899.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-3634

PEYTON MADDOX

SPU

Total Activity: \$1,010.88

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/14	3504	55436873196261963872973	1 HILTON HOTEL AUSTIN AUSTIN TX 2577644 CHECK IN: 07/09/2023 78701 USA	902.40
07/31	07/30	3604	55436873212152123615776	2 HILTON HOTELS GRANBURY TX 295626 CHECK IN: 07/30/2023 76048 USA	108.48

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-3624

MEGAN LANDRUM

CDA

Total Activity: \$3,532.94

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/07	07/06	5942	55310203187083344397963	1 AMZN MKTP US*G98ZJ2X03 AMZN.COM/BILLWA 114-2030770-55522 98109 USA	35.00
07/24	07/23	5942	55432863204206627584311	2 AMZN Mkt US*HK5EU9MS3 Amzn.com/billWA 114-6933699-61018 98109 USA	47.94
07/31	07/28	8111	55429503209852896002345	3 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 89600234 78701 USA	200.00
07/31	07/28	8111	55429503209852896081919	4 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 89608191 78701 USA	100.00
08/01	07/31	8111	55429503213852010198684	5 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 1019868 78701 USA	3,150.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8560

TIA MONJARAS

SPU

Total Activity: \$1,583.94

Credit Limit: \$10,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/04	07/03	8111	55429503184852851449423	1 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 85144942 78701 USA	780.00
07/26	07/25	5912	05436843207000359494785	2 WALGREENS #4999 HUNTSVILLE TX NONE 77340 USA	23.94
07/27	07/26	4214	52704873208286612900063	3 ALL MY SONS DENTON LAKE DALLAS TX 75065 USA	100.00
08/02	08/01	8111	55429503213852046243330	4 TDCAA 5124742436 TX 4624333 78701 USA	680.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7492

CHRISTOPHER OWEN

Co. Jail

Total Activity: \$1,273.78

Credit Limit: \$12,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/02	07/31	3000	55432863213209363090435	1 UNITED 01679841156184 800-932-2732 TX OWEN/CHRISTOPHER DEPARTURE: 08/04/23 IAH UA T RSW UA Q IAH 77002 USA	489.80

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/02	07/31	4511	55417343213872134467190	2 AGENT FEE 89008531055150 CORPORATE MOUNE OWEN/CHRISTOPHE DEPARTURE: 07/31/23 XAA XD X XAO	22201 USA 25.00
08/02	07/31	3000	55432863213209363090443	3 UNITED 01679841156195 800-932-2732 TX MAXFIELD/KIMBERLY LY DEPARTURE: 08/04/23 IAH UA T RSW UA S IAH	77002 USA 413.80
08/02	07/31	4511	55417343213872134384809	4 AGENT FEE 89008531055161 CORPORATE MOUNE MAXFIELD/KIMBER DEPARTURE: 07/31/23 XAA XD X XAO	22201 USA 25.00
08/02	07/31	3000	55432863213209363090450	5 UNITED 01679841156206 800-932-2732 TX MEJIA/JOSE MARIO DEPARTURE: 08/06/23 RSW UA Q IAH	77002 USA 295.18
08/02	07/31	4511	55417343213872134463918	6 AGENT FEE 89008531055172 CORPORATE MOUNE MEJIA/JOSE MARI DEPARTURE: 07/31/23 XAA XD X XAO	22201 USA 25.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-6205

AMY EADES

Total Activity: \$280.31

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/26	07/26	9399	55432863207207344001149	1 STATE BAR TX-DUES-WEB 512-427-1463 TX AY1P5A51B540	78701 USA 240.00
08/03	08/02	5542	55639953215753009307321	2 EXXON 7-ELEVEN 41656 BRYAN TX	77802 USA 40.31

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0782

MARK SCOTT

Total Activity: \$851.70

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Ems

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/24	07/21	5411	05416013202141000445484	1 WAL-MART #0285 HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 241.82
07/24	07/21	5941	82305093202000019767269	2 SP TAC GEAR JUNKIE WINCHESTER KY	40391 USA 609.88

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2954

OSCAR N RUIZ

Total Activity: \$8.56

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/20	07/19	9402	02305373201000634224899	1 USPS PO 4879770232 SAN ANTONIO TX None	78232 USA 8.56

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-3164

JEFFREY MCGUIRE

Total Activity: \$67.49

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/07	5532	75456673188900012800074	1 RINGO TIRE & SVC CENTE HUNTSVILLE TX	77340 USA 20.00
07/27	07/26	5542	55432863207207597696959	2 CHEVRON 0381729 HUNTSVILLE TX M000001000001	77320 USA 47.49

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8128

TIA SCHWEITZER

Total Activity: (\$2.81)

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

12th Dist. Court

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/20	07/20	8699	55432863201205474508848	1 AMER ASSOC NOTARIES 713-644-2299 TX	77087 USA 2.81 CR

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-4593

NATALIE MCKINNON

Total Activity: \$213.82

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Spu

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/12	07/11	5542	55639953193753008404794	1 EXXON IMPERIAL EXPRESS GEORGETOWN TX	78628 USA 29.03
07/14	07/12	3559	52704873194708713629545	2 CANDLEWOOD SUITES-COTU COTULLA TX 1615960 CHECK IN: 07/11/2023	78014 USA 108.48
07/14	07/12	5542	05140483194120000170456	3 CIRCLE K #2740996 PEARSALL TX	78061 USA 32.70
08/02	08/01	5542	55639953214753008872144	4 EXXON IMPERIAL EXPRESS GEORGETOWN TX	78628 USA 23.16
08/03	08/01	5542	05140483214120002020499	5 PANTRY STORE G UP BEEVILLE TX	78102 USA 20.45

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-5843

ERIC QUISENBERRY

Total Activity: \$45.88

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/31	07/28	5542	55263523210837008454314	1 UNITED EXPRESS 678 SAN ANGELO TX 76904 USA	45.88

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0158

DEBORAH S WILKINSON

Total Activity: (\$3,690.00)

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Dispatch

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/28	07/27	5734	85454913208900010222203	1 ALADTEC INC 715-6902301 WI 00270290 54022 USA	3,690.00 CR

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0273

STEPHEN R HILL

Total Activity: \$150.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Const. 3

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/03	08/02	8299	85177483214980061817756	1 OSS ACADEMY SPRING TX 77388 USA	150.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0315

RONNIE WHITE

Total Activity: \$6,485.00

Credit Limit: \$7,000

Cash Limit: \$0

RB 2

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/06	07/05	5231	75500593186900015600016	1 AMERICAN GLASS & MIRRO HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	290.00
07/27	07/26	5511	72705853207900017900037	2 AMIGO TRUCK LLC HOUSTON TX 77029 USA	6,195.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0331

ASHLYN K HOOKS

Total Activity: \$178.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

RB 2

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/07	5942	55432863188201631829604	1 AMZN Mktp US*UD2335YJ3 Amzn.com/billWA 114-1290585-68090 98109 USA	178.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8668

MARLENE WELLS

Total Activity: \$108.95

Credit Limit: \$8,000

Cash Limit: \$0

S.O.

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/10	07/08	5968	55432863189201954386710	1 GoToCom*GoToMeeting goto.com MA 49132091444 USA	19.00
08/02	08/01	7399	55432863213209407968729	2 VULTR BY CONSTANT VULTR.COM NJ USA	89.95

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1811

ANDREA RISINGER

Total Activity: \$372.80

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/24	07/21	5542	55432863202206045794502	1 CHEVRON 0381633 BOYD TX 76023 USA	45.01
07/26	07/25	7542	75454913206900014577696	2 THE WASHHOUSE ALEDO ALEDO TX 76008 USA	14.00
07/26	07/26	9399	55432863207207344000851	3 STATE BAR TX-DUES-WEB 512-427-1463 TX AE1P5C76320E 78701 USA	240.00
07/27	07/25	7538	25265083208000011317016	4 CAR COUNTRY INSPECTION HUDSON OAKS TX HZAA0024 76087 USA	73.79

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7379

BILLY DAUGETTE

Total Activity: \$3,918.09

Credit Limit: \$12,000

Cash Limit: \$0

RB 3

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/06	07/05	5039	55432863186201010253600	1 IN *SOUTH HOUSTON CONC 281-4847000 TX 42140 77034 USA	247.20
07/18	07/17	5533	55309593198838000010018	2 DEALER SOLUTIONS AUTO HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA	575.72
07/20	07/19	5533	55309593200838000010014	3 DEALER SOLUTIONS AUTO HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA	151.72
07/26	07/24	5599	85349143206701031882586	4 LANSLOWNE MOODY CONROE CONROE TX 77384 USA	1,643.45
08/03	08/02	5251	55432863215209900573008	5 NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIP CONROE TX 77304 USA	1,300.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-7998

ANTHONY TRYON

Total Activity: \$90.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Dispatch

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/17	07/13	7399	85186303195900017681025	1 APCO INTERNATIONAL INC 386-944-2422 FL 339121 32114 USA	90.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1452

RACHEL PARKER

Total Activity: \$1,012.65

Credit Limit: \$10,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Ems

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/06	07/06	5942	55432863187201063556627	1 AMZN Mktp US*XW9I92U43 Amzn.com/billWA 114-6910455-73250 98109 USA	62.59
07/11	07/10	9399	55488723192400965000518	2 DSHS REGULATORY PROG AUSTIN TX 78756 USA	64.00
07/12	07/11	9402	02305373193000619535764	3 USPS PO 4842160340 HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA	8.56
07/31	07/28	5734	05227023210500310619278	4 ACTIVE911 INC PHILOMATH OR 97370 USA	877.50

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9132

JAMES ROBERTS JR

Total Activity: \$33.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/11	07/10	5541	55546503192839000630639	1 HIGHWAY FOOD STORE HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA	14.00
07/25	07/24	5541	55546503206839000008384	2 HIGHWAY FOOD STORE HUNTSVILLE TX 77320 USA	19.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-8398

LAURA PIERCE

Total Activity: \$181.62

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

JP3

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/07	07/07	8699	55432863188201366751718	1 AMER ASSOC NOTARIES 713-644-2299 TX 000000000000000000 77087 USA	106.62
07/12	07/11	8220	55480773193200914200025	2 TJCTC SAN MARCOS TX 78666 USA	75.00

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-3936

RACHEL JOHNSON

Total Activity: \$594.22

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/24	07/23	5542	55639953205753001727676	1 EXXON TRINITY FUEL TRINITY TX 75862 USA	48.51
07/27	07/25	5542	55308763207547537905959	2 SHELL OIL 57543773808 NEW BOSTON TX 75570 USA	53.79
07/28	07/27	5542	55432863208207902090137	3 CHEVRON 0351875 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	48.96
07/31	07/28	3715	55432863209208137847472	4 FAIRFIELD INN & STES T TEXARKANA TX 209019 75503 USA	442.96
CHECK IN: 07/28/2023					

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-3584

ROBERT KNIGHT

Total Activity: \$55.71

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

SPU

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/25	07/24	5912	05436843206000361786898	1 WALGREENS #4373 ANGLETON TX 77515 USA	17.94
08/01	07/31	5542	05140483212740274913964	2 H-E-B GAS/CAR WASH#7 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	37.77

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2007

SONJA TENNANT

Total Activity: \$445.32

Credit Limit: \$35,000

Cash Limit: \$0

DEM

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/18	07/17	7299	75207993198900011100015	1 SECURITY LOCKSMITH LLC HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	131.33
07/19	07/18	5411	05436843200400154446781	2 WM SUPERCENTER #285 HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	70.82
07/19	07/18	5942	55310203200083340713687	3 AMZN MKTP US*R05OE06N3 AMZN.COM/BILLWA 113-8193949-85730 98109 USA	27.18
07/20	07/19	5942	55310203200083313322896	4 AMZN MKTP US*AU7694XL3 AMZN.COM/BILLWA 113-3607062-74834 98109 USA	10.79
07/21	07/20	7299	75207993201900011700082	5 SECURITY LOCKSMITH LLC HUNTSVILLE TX 77340 USA	11.00
07/24	07/21	5942	55432863202206076834342	6 AMZN Mktp US*YC7AX3X53 Amzn.com/billWA 113-5080852-35250 98109 USA	46.58
07/26	07/26	5942	55432863207207447834412	7 AMZN Mktp US*T616W3511 Amzn.com/billWA 113-8321491-39570 98109 USA	29.19

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-1402

Cardholder Transactions (con't)

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
08/01	07/31	5099	55310203212083317569589	8 BUILDASIGN.COM 800-330-9622 TX 78758 USA	88.13
08/01	07/31	5942	55310203212083379271157	9 AMZN MKTP US*TH03L8BM2 AMZN.COM/BILLWA 111-0514352-30826 98109 USA	30.30

Account: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-2023

KAYLEIGH M PURSLEY

Total Activity: \$730.00

Credit Limit: \$5,000

Cash Limit: \$0

Treasurer

Post Date	Trans Date	MCC	Reference Number	Description/Location	Amount
07/14	07/14	8299	55432863195203691624827	1 TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF C 512-478-8753 TX AK1PA4CF8FED 78701 USA	370.00
08/03	08/01	7011	75120713214900011985742	2 KALAHARI RESORT - TX - ROUND ROCK TX JWV9L808 78665 USA	180.00
08/03	08/01	7011	75120713214900011985759	3 KALAHARI RESORT - TX - ROUND ROCK TX CHAX597X 78665 USA	180.00

FINANCE CHARGE SUMMARY

Your Annual Percentage Rate (APR) is the annual interest rate on your account.

Type of Balance	Annual Percentage Rates	Periodic Rate*	Balance Subject to Finance Charges
PURCHASE AND FEES	10.25%	0.8542% (M)	\$0.00
CASH	10.25%	0.8542% (M)	\$0.00

* (D) Daily Rate

(M) Monthly Rate



Claims/invoices/other items for payment as presented by Community Supervision and Corrections Department

July 2023

Grimes County Restitution recipients	\$4,404.37
Grimes County CSCD	<u>\$23,247.15</u>
Total	\$27,651.52
Madison County Restitution recipients	\$3,368.71
Madison County CSCD	<u>\$25,333.25</u>
Total	\$28,701.96
Leon County Restitution recipients	\$1,358.00
Leon County CSCD	<u>\$19,408.62</u>
Total	\$20,766.62
Walker County Restitution recipients	\$6,403.29
Walker County CSCD	<u>\$38,136.36</u>
Total	\$44,539.65
Grand Total	<u><u>\$121,659.75</u></u>

DATE	BEGINNING CHECK #	ENDING CHECK #	AMOUNT	BANK ACCOUNT	INITIALS
7/31/2023	50498	50520	\$6,403.29	RS-W	/
7/31/2023	50521	50531	\$4,404.37	W(RS-G)	/
7/31/2023	50532	50539	\$3,368.71	W(RS-M)	/
7/31/2023	50540	50545	\$1,358.00	W(RS-L)	/
7/31/2023	50545	50548	\$38,136.36	W	/
7/31/2023	50549	50553	\$23,247.15	G	/
7/31/2023	50554	50557	\$25,333.25	M	/
7/31/2023	50558	50560	\$19,408.62	L	/
			\$121,659.75		

SUMMARY CHECK REGISTER
ON 07/31/2023
ACCOUNT: WALKER

Grimes

CHECK NO	CHK AMT	CHK DATE	WHOM TO
50521	140.00	07/31/23	BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS
50522	266.43	07/31/23	DPS
50523	2518.00	07/31/23	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF ANDERSO
50524	138.00	07/31/23	JESUS LOERA
50525	8.00	07/31/23	LINDA HAMILTON
50526	70.73	07/31/23	MICHAEL KEITH LANDERS
50527	397.52	07/31/23	NAVASOTA LIVESTOCK AUCTION CO.
50528	238.00	07/31/23	REESE LOGAN MASON
50529	138.00	07/31/23	REGGINALD MARELL THORNTON
50530	97.12	07/31/23	TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE
50531	392.57	07/31/23	WORLD FINANCE CORP
50549	13597.37	07/31/23	JUDICIAL DISTRICT CSCD
50550	8785.22	07/31/23	GRIMES COUNTY TREASURER
50551	727.56	07/31/23	CRIME VICTIM COMP DIV, OFFICE
50552	37.00	07/31/23	BOND SUPERVISION FEE
50553	100.00	07/31/23	STATE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC AC
TOTALS	27651.52		

SUMMARY CHECK REGISTER
ON 07/31/2023
ACCOUNT: WALKER

Madison

CHECK NO	CHK AMT	CHK DATE	WHOM TO
50532	69.87	07/31/23	BOBBY AND DAWN CAGLE
50533	23.00	07/31/23	JOSHUA MURRAY
50534	732.58	07/31/23	NORTH ZULCH MUNICIPAL UTILTIY
50535	115.26	07/31/23	TEXAS D.P.S.
50536	98.00	07/31/23	TEXAS D.P.S.
50537	1698.71	07/31/23	TEXAS DEPARTMENT HUMAN SERVICE
50538	535.00	07/31/23	U.S. DEPT, OF HUD C/O US BANK
50539	96.29	07/31/23	VARIEDADES ESTHER
50554	10623.61	07/31/23	MADISON COUNTY TREASURER
50555	13546.64	07/31/23	JUDICIAL DISTRICT CSCD
50556	443.00	07/31/23	MADISON COUNTY BOND FEES
50557	720.00	07/31/23	PRICE, DEONTE MARQUIS
TOTALS	28701.96		

SUMMARY CHECK REGISTER
ON 07/31/2023
ACCOUNT: WALKER

Leon

CHECK NO	CHK AMT	CHK DATE	WHOM TO
50540	560.00	07/31/23	BYRON RYDER
50541	60.00	07/31/23	DEBRA WILLIAMS
50542	120.00	07/31/23	NOMANBHAI MAREIDIA
50543	120.00	07/31/23	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAF
50544	100.00	07/31/23	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAF
50545	398.00	07/31/23	TEXAS HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
50558	8932.58	07/31/23	JUDICIAL DISTRICT CSCD
50559	9703.04	07/31/23	LEON COUNTY TREASURER
50560	773.00	07/31/23	BOND SUPERVISION FEE
TOTALS	20766.62		

SUMMARY CHECK REGISTER
ON 07/31/2023
ACCOUNT: RESTITUTION

Walker

CHECK NO	CHK AMT	CHK DATE	WHOM TO
50498	137.20	07/31/23	ADVANCED HIGH-TECH NURSING
50499	53.16	07/31/23	CHRISTOPHER DEAN LIDE
50500	74.84	07/31/23	COLE DAVIS JACKSON
50501	60.00	07/31/23	DALTON PIETSCH
50502	98.00	07/31/23	DEBBIE TONEY
50503	570.00	07/31/23	DENNIS LOFTIN
50504	25.00	07/31/23	ELKINS LAKE BAPTIST CHURCH
50505	91.02	07/31/23	EXTREME COMFORT
50506	38.00	07/31/23	H.E.B.
50507	20.38	07/31/23	JERALD NUNEZ
50508	100.33	07/31/23	JOHN EVARTS FARNHAM
50509	118.74	07/31/23	KIANA NICHOLE PINSON
50510	35.67	07/31/23	KIM'S HOME AND GARDEN CENTER
50511	861.18	07/31/23	KRISTIE OR JABE HERRING
50512	227.50	07/31/23	LISA TAYLOR
50513	58.00	07/31/23	LUIS BLANCO
50514	516.00	07/31/23	MCCAFFETY ELECTRIC
50515	1580.00	07/31/23	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
50516	90.00	07/31/23	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY A
50517	1369.05	07/31/23	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAF
50518	220.00	07/31/23	THADDEUS WHITESIDE
50519	56.75	07/31/23	THE ESTATE OF BILLIE EVAUGHN I
50520	2.47	07/31/23	CHASE CARD SERVICES
50546	36868.81	07/31/23	JUDICIAL DISTRICT CSCD
50547	1267.05	07/31/23	CRIME VICTIM COMP DIV, OFFICER
50548	0.50	07/31/23	CHAVEZ-PRADO, CRISTIAN

TOTALS 44539.65

WALKER COUNTY FACILITY USE POLICY

Application No.

FR 2023-109

Facility Requested:

Gazebo

Date Requested:

September 8, 2023

Time(s):

6:00 pm - 8:00 pm

The facility will be used for the following purpose(s):

Stand Up For Cancer Candlelight Vigil

It is hereby understood and agreed that the below named individual or organization(s) will assume responsibility for the repair or replacement of any Walker County premises and/or equipment which might be damaged during the license period. It is also understood that the security deposit may be forfeited for failure to comply with the Walker County Facility Use Policy.

Licensee:

[Redacted]

Signed by:

Paula L. Davis

Printed Name:

Paula Davis

Phone:

[Redacted]

Address

[Redacted]

Rental Fee:

Deposit:

Please return forms and fees to: Liz Jan at ejan@co.walker.tx.us or

Walker County, Office of the County Judge, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, Texas, 77340.

For Office Use Only

Date Received:

8/7/2023

By:

A. Hargis

Court Approval date:

Request:

Approved

Denied

Special Requirements:

Grantee:	Walker County
Grant Number:	20-065-104-C279
Date Updated:	6/30/2023

A. Contractor Name	B. DUNS Number	C. Procured By	D. Contract Execution Date	E. Contract End Date	F. Total Contract Amount	G. Amount of CDBG-DR Funds	H. Brief Description of Contract
GrantWorks, Inc.	963746466	Walker County	8/20/2018	5/31/2022	\$266,748.00	\$266,748.00	Administration & Environmental
Bleyl Engineering	76871068	Walker County	5/26/2020	5/31/2022	\$543,348.00	\$544,890.00	Engineering
Knife River, South :	783856227	Walker County	1/31/2022	7/30/2022	\$769,706.29	\$769,706.29	Precinct 1
Knife River, South :	783856227	Walker County	1/31/2022	7/30/2022	\$700,010.14	\$700,010.14	Precinct 2
Slott Construction	tbd	Walker County	7/18/2022	2/18/2023	\$664,703.33	\$664,703.33	Precinct 3 - Material-only contract
Slott Construction	tbd	Walker County	7/18/2022	4/5/2023	\$808,072.97	\$808,072.97	Precinct 4 - Material-only contract

*See Instructions tab for additional guidance on template elements.

GLO Community Development and Revitalization
Subrecipient Monthly Activity Status Report

Subrecipient: Walker County

Contract #: 20-065-104-C279

Preparer Name: John Groberg

Contact Information: (512) 420-0303 ext324

Reporting Month/Year: Jun-23

Activity Name:				
Site	Current Milestone	Status Notes/Important Dates	Anticipated Completion Date	Program Income
Precinct 1	As-Built/COCC/FWCR	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.
Precinct 2	As-Built/COCC/FWCR	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.
Precinct 3	Construction Notice to Proceed	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.
Precinct 4	Construction Notice to Proceed	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.

Overall Grant Status Summary

ADMINISTRATION:
Draw 10 with Force Account billing has been disbursed to the County. Draw 11 is being compiled with material invoicing and rental equipumnt reimbursement requests. County finalizing rental documenation and personnel timesheets. .

This project was monitored (audited) by GLO for compliace to federal and state regulations. County has prepared a response to the monitoring finding and will submit response by the assigned deadline. County contests GLO's finding.

ENVIRONMENTAL:
- AUGF (Authority to Use Grant Funds) was issued by GLO 7/30/21. No further environmental review activity is expected as this time.

ENGINEERING:
- GLO issued approval for the use of non-competitive procurement process when purchasing the Bedias Creek Flood Gauge from High Sierra. Bleyl Engineering working to secure TxDOT approval of flood gauge. Independent Cost Estimate generated by Project Engineer was submitted to GLO to support the Non-competitive procurement request for the Bedias Creek Flood Gauge.
UPDATE: Flood Gauge has been approved by TxDOT. County moving to purchase flood guage via approved sole-source procurment.

CONSTRUCTION:
- Precinct 1 - Construction is near completion.
- Precinct 2 - Construction is near completion.
- Precinct 3 - Construction in progress.
- Precinct 4 - Construction in progress

AMENDMENTS & Change Orders:
- Amendment 1 has been APPROVED by GLO. This amendment includes a correction to the performance statement (scope of work) to include the entirety of Wire Rd. Loop. Linear Footage and beneficiary count for this road was correct, however scope of work encompasses the entirety of Wire Loop Rd. (not only to Chandler). This correction has been included in the Environmental Review. The amendment also includes a state contract extension request of 16 months to a new state contract end date of 9/30/23.
- County is preparing request to GLO to recieve the \$106K additinal allocation. Request will be submitted by June 8, 2023.

OTHER ITEMS of NOTE:
- County's request to award / contract to Slott Construction fully approved. Noncompetitive request approved.
- Precincts 3 & 4 have elected to use Force Account option. Information pertaining to the he County's obligations to fulfill Force Account has been provided to Precent 3 & 4 commissioners.
- County has been conditionally awarded an additional \$100,000 in grant funds. County and Engineer consolidated options to utilize funds. Due date to submit request to GLO is 6/15/23.

Site-Level Budget Status					
Site	Total Budget	Total Expended	Balance	% Expended	
Administration	\$240,248.00	\$170,276.80	\$69,971.20	71%	
Environmental	\$26,500.00	\$26,500.00	\$0.00	100%	
Engineering	\$543,348.00	\$461,845.80	\$81,502.20	85%	
Construction	\$3,635,709.00	\$3,130,061.98	\$505,647.02	86%	
Acquisition	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	#DIV/0!	
Match / Local Funding	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	#DIV/0!	
TOTALS:	\$4,445,805.00	\$3,788,684.58	\$657,120.42	85%	

Grantee:	Walker County
Grant Number:	20-065-104-C279
Date Updated:	7/31/2023

A. Contractor Name	B. DUNS Number	C. Procured By	D. Contract Execution Date	E. Contract End Date	F. Total Contract Amount	G. Amount of CDBG-DR Funds	H. Brief Description of Contract
GrantWorks, Inc.	963746466	Walker County	8/20/2018	5/31/2022	\$266,748.00	\$266,748.00	Administration & Environmental
Bleyl Engineering	76871068	Walker County	5/26/2020	5/31/2022	\$543,348.00	\$544,890.00	Engineering
Knife River, South :	783856227	Walker County	1/31/2022	7/30/2022	\$769,706.29	\$769,706.29	Precinct 1
Knife River, South :	783856227	Walker County	1/31/2022	7/30/2022	\$700,010.14	\$700,010.14	Precinct 2
Slott Construction	tbd	Walker County	7/18/2022	2/18/2023	\$664,703.33	\$664,703.33	Precinct 3 - Material-only contract
Slott Construction	tbd	Walker County	7/18/2022	4/5/2023	\$808,072.97	\$808,072.97	Precinct 4 - Material-only contract

*See Instructions tab for additional guidance on template elements.

GLO Community Development and Revitalization
Subrecipient Monthly Activity Status Report

Subrecipient: Walker County

Contract #: 20-065-104-C279

Preparer Name: John Groberg

Contact Information: (512) 420-0303 ext324

Reporting Month/Year: Jul-23

Activity Name:				
Site	Current Milestone	Status Notes/Important Dates	Anticipated Completion Date	Program Income
Precinct 1	As-Built/COCC/FWCR	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.
Precinct 2	As-Built/COCC/FWCR	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.
Precinct 3	Construction Notice to Proceed	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.
Precinct 4	Construction Notice to Proceed	Next Milestone: COCC (Construction Complete)	8/30/2023	No reportable income.

Overall Grant Status Summary

ADMINISTRATION:
Draw 10 with Force Account billing has been disbursed to the County. Draw 11 is being compiled with material invoicing and rental equipment reimbursement requests. County finalizing rental documentation and personnel timesheets. .

This project was monitored (audited) by GLO for compliace to federal and state regulations. County has prepared a response to the monitoring finding and will submit response by the assigned deadline. County contests GLO's finding.

ENVIRONMENTAL:
- AUGF (Authority to Use Grant Funds) was issued by GLO 7/30/21. No further environmental review activity is expected as this time.

ENGINEERING:
- GLO issued approval for the use of non-competitive procurement process when purchasing the Bedias Creek Flood Gauge from High Sierra. Bleyl Engineering working to secure TxDOT approval of flood gauge. Independent Cost Estimate generated by Project Engineer was submitted to GLO to support the Non-competitive procurement request for the Bedias Creek Flood Gauge.
UPDATE: Flood Gauge has been approved by TxDOT. County moving to purchase flood guage via approved sole-source procurment.

CONSTRUCTION:
- Precinct 1 - Construction is near completion.
- Precinct 2 - Construction is near completion.
- Precinct 3 - Construction in progress.
- Precinct 4 - Construction in progress

AMENDMENTS & Change Orders:
- Amendment 1 has been APPROVED by GLO. This amendment includes a correction to the performance statement (scope of work) to include the entirety of Wire Rd. Loop. Linear Footage and beneficiary count for this road was correct, however scope of work encompasses the entirety of Wire Loop Rd. (not only to Chandler). This correction has been included in the Environmental Review. The amendment also includes a state contract extension request of 16 months to a new state contract end date of 9/30/23.
_ County is preparing request to GLO to recieve the \$106K additinal allocation. Request will be submitted by June 8, 2023.

OTHER ITEMS of NOTE:
- County's request to award / contract to Slott Construction fully approved. Noncompetitive request approved.
- Precincts 3 & 4 have elected to use Force Account option. Information pertaining to the he County's obligations to fulfill Force Account has been provided to Precent 3 & 4 commissioners.
_ County has been conditionally awarded an additional \$100,000 in grant funds. County and Engineer consolidated options to utilize funds. Due date to submit request to fund

Site-Level Budget Status					
Site	Total Budget	Total Expended	Balance	% Expended	
Administration	\$240,248.00	\$170,276.80	\$69,971.20	71%	
Environmental	\$26,500.00	\$26,500.00	\$0.00	100%	
Engineering	\$543,348.00	\$461,845.80	\$81,502.20	85%	
Construction	\$3,635,709.00	\$3,130,061.98	\$505,647.02	86%	
Acquisition	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	#DIV/0!	
Match / Local Funding	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	#DIV/0!	
TOTALS:	\$4,445,805.00	\$3,788,684.58	\$657,120.42	85%	

WALKER COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITY
P. O. BOX 1411
HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS 77342-1411
(936) 291-3306
FAX 936/201-2396

RECEIVED
JUL 31 2023
WALKER COUNTY
JUDGE'S OFFICE

July 28, 2023

Honorable County Judge Holt Christian
Walker County Courthouse
1100 University Avenue #203
Huntsville, Texas 77340

Dear Judge Christian:

In July, 2023 the two year terms will expire for two commissioners currently serving on the Board of Commissioners of the Walker County Housing Authority.

They are as follows:

B. J. Gaines, Jr.
Juanita Hall

Huntsville, Texas
Huntsville, Texas

These Commissioners are willing to be reappointed.

Your consideration in this matter is greatly appreciated. If you have any questions, please call me.

Sincerely,

Mary B. Harrelson

Mary B. Harrelson
Executive Director

mbh



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Chris Pruitt
Pattillo, Brown & Hill
401 West State Highway 6
Waco, TX 76710
cpruitt@pbhcpa.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-19-012 External Auditing Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-19-012 for External Auditing Services.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP Signed: _____

Date: 7-5-23

Print Name: _____

Chris Pruitt



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Summit Food Service
 Martin Holguin
 5813 Dumont Lane
 El Paso, TX 79912
 martin.holguin@summitfoodservice.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-19-014 Jail Food

First, we would like to thank you for the services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-19-014 for Jail Food services.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
 Laura Buccafurni
 Interim Purchasing Agent
 Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Summit Food Service, LLC

Signed:

DocuSigned by:

Brittany Mayer-Schuler

Date: 7/19/2023

Print Name:

Brittany Mayer-Schuler

C2360-19-014

JAIL FOOD

SUMMIT FOOD SERVICES

POPULATION	CURRENT PRICE	CPI%	FY24 PRICING	% OF PRICE INCREASE
LESS THAN 99	TBN	9.8%	TBN	NA
100-125	2.5085		2.7543	9.7987%
126-150	2.1743		2.3873	9.7963%
151-175	1.9508		2.1419	9.7960%
175-200	1.7902		1.9656	9.7978%
201-225	1.6687		1.8322	9.7980%
226-250	1.5808		1.7357	9.7988%
251-1000	1.5138		1.6622	9.8031%



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Johnson Wrecker Service
Allan Johnson
631 Ryans Ferry Road
Huntsville, TX 77320
petejohnsontowing@yahoo.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-20-002 Towing Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-002 Towing Services.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafumi
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Johnson Wrecker Service

Signed: 

Date: 6-23-23

Print Name: Allan Johnson

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340
(936) 436-4944
www.co.walker.tx.us



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

Sun Coast Resources Inc.
6405 Cavalcade, Building 1
Houston, TX 77026
national@suncoastresources.com


RE: C2360-20-003- Gasoline & Ultra Low Diesel Fuel

First, we would like to thank you for the services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 4 renewals to be effective from **10/1/23** through **9/30/24**. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-003- Gasoline & Ultra Low Diesel Fuel.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Sun Coast Resources, LLC Signed: Steven Boyd

Date: 6/20/23 Print Name: Steven Boyd



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Emergicon
Kassi High
P.O. Box 180446
Dallas, TX 75218
khigh@emergicon.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-20-005 EMS Billing Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 5 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-005 EMS Billing Services.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccaturni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Emergicon LLC Signed: 

Date:

Print Name:

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340

(936) 436-4944

www.co.walker.tx.us



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

Eco Material Technologies
Robert Sparacino
bsparacino@ecomaterial.com
10701 South River Front Parkway
South Jordan, UT 84095
801-984-9400

RE: C2360-20-011 FlyAsh-Lime


First, we would like to thank you for the products/services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-011 FlyAsh-Lime.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4943 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,


Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Eco Materials

Signed: 

Date: 7-21-23

Print Name:

Robert Sparacino

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340

(936) 436-4944

www.co.walker.tx.us

C2360-20-011

FlyAsh Lime

Eco Materials Technologies

MATERIAL	QUANTITY	FY23 COST PER TON	FY24 COST PER TON	% OF PRICE INCREASE
FLYASH 70%/LIME30%	1-24 TON	\$ 150.00	\$ 160.00	6.6667%
FLYASH 70%/LIME30%	25> TONS	\$ 150.00	\$ 160.00	6.6667%
FLYASH 80%/LIME20%	1-24 TON	\$ 140.00	\$ 150.00	7.1429%
FLYASH 80%/LIME20%	25> TONS	\$ 140.00	\$ 150.00	7.1429%

*COST PER MILE \$9.75 PLUS FUEL SURCHARGE

*SPREADING FEE \$10.00

*PRICES REMAINED THE SAME FOR FY23 & FY24



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

Ceres Environmental
6968 Professional Parkway
Sarasota, FL 34240
tia.laurie@ceresenv.com


RE: C2360-20-013 Debris Removal

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-013 Debris Removal

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Ceres Environmental Services, Inc. Signed: Tia Laurie

Date: 6/27/2023 Print Name: Tia Laurie Corporate Secretary

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340

(936) 436-4944

www.co.walker.tx.us



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

TFR Enterprises
Tiffany Jean
601 Leander Drive
Leander, Texas 78641
tiffanyw@tfrinc.com

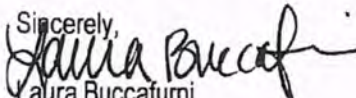
RE: C2360-20-013 Debris Removal

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-013 Debris Removal.


Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafumi
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: TFR Enterprises, Inc Signed: 

Date: 6/23/2023 Print Name: Tipton F Rowland, CEO



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

Tetra Tech, Inc.
Betty Kamara
2301 Lucien Way, Suite 120
Maitland, FL 32751
Betty.kamara@tetrattech.com


RE: C2360-20-014 Debris Monitor

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the **3rd of 4** renewals to be effective from **10/1/23** through **9/30/24**. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-014 Debris Monitor.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Tetra Tech, Inc.

Signed: 

Date: 06/23/2023

Print Name: Jonathan Burgiel, Business Unit President



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Dr. Stephen Antwi MD
110 Memorial Hospital Dr
Huntsville, TX 77340
santwi22@gmail.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-20-017 Physician Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-007 Physician Services.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Laura Buccafurri".

Laura Buccafurri
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Comprehensive Care Associates

Signed: A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Stephen Antwi".

Date: 07/18/2023

Print Name: Stephen Antwi, MD



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Precision Pest Control
Charissa Gibson
130 FM 2821 West
Huntsville, TX 77320
precisionpestcontrol530@gmail.com

06/23/23

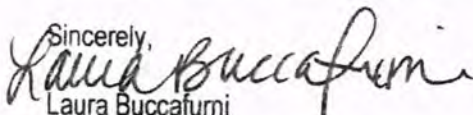
RE: C2360-21-001- Pest Control Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-001- Pest Control Services.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@cp.walker.tx.us.

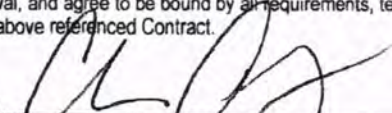
Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company:

PRECISION PEST CONTROL

Signed:



Date:

7/18/23

Print Name:

CHARISSA A. GIBSON

BID# C2360-21-001 PEST CONTROL SERVICES
PRECISION PEST CONTROL

Legend	
*	Roaches, Silverfish, Fleas, Ants & Gnats
**	Roaches, Silverfish, Fleas, Ants, Gnats & Rodents
Term	Roaches, Silverfish, Fleas, Ants, Gnats & Termites
Dry Bait	Roaches, Silverfish, Fleas, Ants & Gnats

BID PRICE

Precision Pest

<u>FACILITY</u>	<u>SQ.FT.</u>	<u>PEST</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>OU M</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE FY 20</u>	<u>EXTENDED PRICE FY 20</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE FY 24</u>	<u>EXTENDED PRICE FY 24</u>	<u>% OF PRICE INCREASE</u>	<u>EXTENDED % OF PRICE INCREASE</u>
Courthouse	33,948	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$145.00	\$580.00	\$175.00	\$700.00	20.69%	20.69%
DA Building	10,146	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$65.00	\$260.00	\$78.00	\$312.00	20.00%	20.00%
Juvenile Services	5,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$30.00	\$120.00	\$36.00	\$144.00	20.00%	20.00%
Annex	20,000	Dry Bait	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$110.00	\$440.00	\$132.00	\$528.00	20.00%	20.00%
Planning & Development	4,640	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$25.00	\$100.00	0.00%	0.00%
EMS South House	1,176	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$20.00	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$80.00	0.00%	0.00%
EMS South Garage	1,450	Term	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$20.00	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$80.00	0.00%	0.00%
Justice Center Complex	18,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$105.00	\$420.00	\$126.00	\$504.00	20.00%	20.00%
Jail	79,000	**	Monthly	12	ea.	\$338.00	\$4,056.00	\$405.00	\$4,860.00	19.82%	19.82%
Community Supervision	11,700	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$35.00	\$140.00	\$35.00	\$140.00	0.00%	0.00%
Senior Center	1,920	**	Monthly	12	ea.	\$35.00	\$420.00	\$40.00	\$480.00	14.29%	14.29%
Maintenance	12,944	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$25.00	\$100.00	0.00%	0.00%
Emergency Management	3,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$25.00	\$100.00	0.00%	0.00%
Special Prosecution Criminal/Veterans	3,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$25.00	\$100.00	0.00%	0.00%
United Way	1,500	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$15.00	\$60.00	\$15.00	\$60.00	0.00%	0.00%
Voter Storage	900	Term	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$20.00	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$80.00	0.00%	0.00%
Road & Bridge #1 Barn	4,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$30.00	\$120.00	\$30.00	\$120.00	0.00%	0.00%
Road & Bridge #2 Office	450	Term	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$20.00	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$80.00	0.00%	0.00%
Road & Bridge #2 Storage	288	Term	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$10.00	\$40.00	0.00%	0.00%
Tam Rd. Complex (JP #2/AgriLife)	6,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$45.00	\$180.00	\$45.00	\$180.00	0.00%	0.00%
Tam Rd. Complex Storage	96	Term	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$10.00	\$40.00	0.00%	0.00%
Road & Bridge #3 Barn	432	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$10.00	\$40.00	0.00%	0.00%
Road & Bridge #3 Office	4,000	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$20.00	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$80.00	0.00%	0.00%
Justice of the Peace #3 Office	2,400	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$30.00	\$120.00	\$30.00	\$120.00	0.00%	0.00%
Justice of the Peace #3 Storage	128	Term	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$10.00	\$40.00	NA	NA	NA	NA
Road & Bridge #4	3,200	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$10.00	\$40.00	0.00%	0.00%
Justice of the Peace #4 Office	2,400	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$15.00	\$60.00	\$15.00	\$60.00	0.00%	0.00%
Justice of the Peace #4 Storage	160	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$10.00	\$40.00	0.00%	0.00%
DPS Weigh Station Main	800	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$15.00	\$60.00	\$15.00	\$60.00	0.00%	0.00%
DPS Weigh Station Trailer	1,120	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$25.00	\$100.00	\$25.00	\$100.00	0.00%	0.00%
Storm Shelter	14,300	*	Quarterly	4	ea.	\$80.00	\$320.00	\$96.00	\$384.00	20.00%	20.00%
GRAND TOTAL						\$1,378.00	\$8,496.00	\$1,548.00	\$9,752.00	12.34%	14.78%



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

S&S Pipe & Supply
Ricky Spriggs
PO BOX 351
Huntsville, TX 77342-0351
stacy@sandspipe.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe

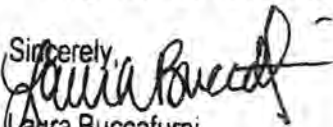
First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from **10/1/23** through **9/30/24**. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,


Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company:

S&S Pipe & Supply Signed: 

Date:

6-23-23 Print Name: Ricky Spriggs



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Wilson Culverts, Inc.
Greg Barnett
PO BOX 940
Elkhart, TX 75839
wilsonculverts@hotmail.com

6/23/23


RE: C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from **10/1/23** through **9/30/24**. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Wilson Culverts, Inc. Signed: _____

Date: 6/26/23 Print Name: _____

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340
(936) 436-4944
www.co.walker.tx.us



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

The Railroad Yard
Neil Smith
P.O. Box 2283
Stillwater, OK 74074
neil@railroadyard.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: The Railroad Yard, Inc. Signed: Michael Pollaro

Date: 6/27/2023 Print Name: Michael Pollaro

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340

(936) 436-4944

www.co.walker.tx.us



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/15/23

Gateway Pipe
Matt Eversgerd
102 A West State St.
Ofallon, IL 62269
matt@gatewaypipe.com

RE: C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe

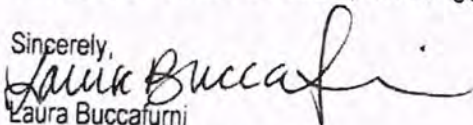
First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-002, Culverts & Pipe.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by July 21, 2023.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,


Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Gateway Steel Pipe
Company: + Supply, LLC

Signed:

Date: 7/20/23

Print Name:

Matt Eversgerd

1301 Sam Houston Ave, Ste 235 Huntsville, Texas 77340

(936) 436-4944

www.co.walker.tx.us

New Secondary

C2360-21-002 Culverts & Pipe

Price Chart

10/1/23-9/30/24

Railroad Yard

S&S Pipe

Wilson Culvert

Gateway Pipe - FY 23 Pricing

Gateway Pipe - FY 24 Pricing

Steel Pipe											
Diameter OD	Unit of Measure	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up		Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct		Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up
2-3/8"	LFT	\$2.75	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
2-7/8"	LFT	\$4.95	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
4-1/2"	LFT	\$9.75	NB		\$10.50	\$10.50	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
6-5/8"	LFT	\$14.95	NB		\$18.50	\$18.50	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
12"	LFT	\$26.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
12-3/4"	LFT	\$26.00	NB		NB	\$26.50	NB	NB	NB	15.95 USED	NB
14"	LFT	\$28.15	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
16"	LFT	\$54.00	NB		NB	\$39.50	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
18"	LFT	\$56.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
20"	LFT	\$56.00	NB		NB	\$59.50	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
24"	LFT	\$58.00	NB		NB	\$62.50	NB	NB	NB	\$44.49	NB
26"	LFT	\$58.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
30"	LFT	\$65.00	NB		NB	\$99.50	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
36"	LFT	\$75.00	NB		NB	\$135.00	NB	NB	NB	\$66.85	NB
41"	LFT	\$85.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
42"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$295.00	NB
48"	LFT	\$190.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$226.00	NB
54"	LFT	\$245.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
60"	LFT	\$315.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$332.00	NB
72"	LFT	\$349.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$487.00	NB
84"	LFT	\$470.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$669.00	NB
96"	LFT	\$535.00	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$750.00	NB

**Price and availability
are subject to rapid
change**

Price and availability are subject to rapid change

*** All prices are based on truck load quantities
& Price and availability are subject to rapid
change**

Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	% OF PRICE INCREASE
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
NA	NB	
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
\$44.90	NB	0.92%
NB	NB	
NB	NB	
\$130.00	NB	94.47%
NB	NB	
\$152.00	NB	-48.47%
\$175.00	NB	-22.57%
NB	NB	
\$332.00	NB	
\$487.00	NB	
\$669.00	NB	
\$750.00	NB	

*** All Delivered Prices Based On Truck Load. All Material is Subject to Availability**

Railroad Yard

S&S Pipe

Wilson Culvert

<p>Gateway Pipe</p>

Gateway Pipe

Corrugated, Galvanized Metal Pipe										
Diameter OD	Unit of Measure	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Ga	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up
15"	LFT	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$17.36	16	\$17.36	NB	NB
18"	LFT	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$20.80	16	\$20.80	NB	NB
24"	LFT	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$27.72	16	\$27.72	NB	NB
30"	LFT	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$34.72	16	\$34.72	NB	NB
36"	LFT	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$42.00	16	\$42.00	NB	NB
48"	LFT	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$66.72	16	\$66.72	NB	NB

[illegible]

60"	LFT
72"	LFT
96"	LFT

NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB

NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB

\$82.44	16	\$82.44
\$98.88	16	\$98.88
\$156.40	14	\$156.40

NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB

NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB

Corrugated, Galvanized Metal, Polymer Coated Pipe											
Diameter OD	Unit of Measure	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up		Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Ga	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up
15"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$30.38	16	\$30.38	NB	NB
18"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$36.40	16	\$36.40	NB	NB
24"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$48.51	16	\$48.51	NB	NB
30"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$60.76	16	\$60.76	NB	NB
36"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$73.50	16	\$73.50	NB	NB
48"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$116.76	16	\$116.76	NB	NB
60"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$144.27	16	\$144.27	NB	NB
72"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$173.04	16	\$173.04	NB	NB
96"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	\$273.70	14	\$273.70	NB	NB

Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB

ADS Pipe										
Diameter OD	Unit of Measure	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up		Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up	Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up
18"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
20"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
24"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
36"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
48"	LFT	NB	NB		NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB

Delivered to R&B Precinct	Picked up
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB
NB	NB

All measurements MUST be in linear foot

Deliveries could take place anywhere within Walker County

Gateway: * All prices based on truckload quantities.

* All material subject to sale and availability at time of order.

Road & Bridge Precinct Office Locations

RB Pct 1, 350 A SH 75 N, Huntsville, TX 77320

RB Pct 2, 123 Booker Rd, Huntsville, TX 77320

RB Pct 3, 2986A SH 19, Huntsville, TX 77320

RB Pct 4, 9368 SH 75 S, Huntsville, TX 77358

A department can use an alternate vendor when it is deemed necessary and or is in the best interest of Walker County



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Ellis D. Walker Trucking
DeeRay Walker
205 FM 2821 Rd. E.
Huntsville, TX 77320
brittnie@a1tirerepair.com

6/23/23

RE: C2360-21-003, In/Out of County Hauling

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-003 In/Out of County Hauling.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Laura Buccafurni".
Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Ellis Walker Trucking Signed: Ellis Walker

Date: 6/23/23 Print Name: Ellis D. Walker



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

Bleyl Engineering
100 Nugent Street
Conroe, TX 77301
echamberlain@bleylengineering.com

6/23/23

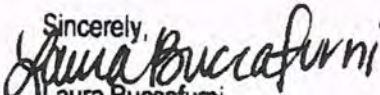
RE: C2360-21-008 Civil Engineering Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 4th of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-008 Civil Engineering Services.

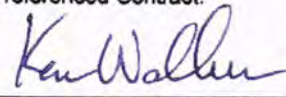
Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: BLEYL ENGINEERING Signed: 

Date: 6-27-2023 Print Name: KEN WALKER CFO/TREASURER



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

Goodwin, Lasiter, Strong
John Rusk, P.E.
4077 Cross Park Dr. Suite 100
Bryan, TX 77802
jrusk@glstexas.com

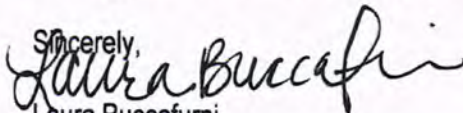
RE: C2360-21-008 Civil Engineering Services

First, we would like to thank you for services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the 3rd of 4 renewals to be effective from 10/1/23 through 9/30/24. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-21-008 Civil Engineering Services.


Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafumi
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: Goodwin-Lasiter, Inc. dba GLS Signed: 

Date: 07/12/2023 Print Name: John Rusk



Walker County Purchasing Department

CONTRACT RENEWAL NOTICE

6/23/23

Vulcan Construction Materials
Julia Farrar
P.O. BOX 791550
San Antonio, TX 78279
farrarj@vmcmail.com

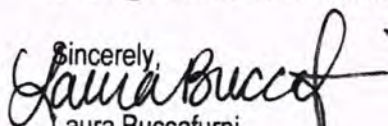
RE: C2360-20-012 Traprock

First, we would like to thank you for the products/services that you have provided to Walker County this past year. It has been determined that your company has performed in accordance with the previous requirements and fulfilled the contract between you and Walker County. Therefore, Walker County desires to initiate the **4th** of **4** renewals to be effective from **10/1/23** through **9/30/24**. This renewal contract period shall be governed by the specifications, pricing, and the terms and conditions outlined in C2360-20-012 Traprock.

Pursuant to newly enacted Section 2252.90 of the Texas Government Code, as of January 1, 2016, any business entity entering into a contract with a local government (Walker County) that requires approval of the governing body (Commissioner's Court) must submit a disclosure of interested parties to the local government (Walker County) prior to the execution of the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) has adopted a form for the disclosure of interested parties (Form 1295) and has created a website application for business entities to submit the required information. I have also included the directions of how to properly file this form 1295. Also attached you will find a HB 89 Form that must be completed as well.

Acknowledge your acceptance of this contract by signing this document in the space provided on this document along with your completed form 1295 and HB 89 Form and returning to the Walker County Purchasing Office by **July 21, 2023**.

We look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions or concerns you may contact our office @ 936-436-4944 or email purchasing@co.walker.tx.us.

Sincerely,

Laura Buccafurni
Interim Purchasing Agent
Walker County

I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this Contract renewal, and agree to be bound by all requirements, terms, and conditions as set forth in the above referenced Contract.

Company: _____ Signed: _____

Date: _____ Print Name: _____

Laura Buccafurni

From: Farrar, Julia <farrarj@vmcmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 2:42 PM
To: Laura Buccafurni
Subject: Re: Contract Renewal Notice - C2360-20-012 Trap Rock

CAUTION: The sender of this email is not within Walker County. Any links or attachments may be dangerous. To report this email as suspicious, forward it to Walker County IT Helpdesk.

Hey Laura,

We do not wish to renew this contract. Please let me know if there is anything else you may need from us

Thank you!

Julia Farrar

Vulcan Materials Company - SWD
Sales Analyst
SSC: 210-524-4480 / Cell: 210-965-0419

On Fri, Jun 23, 2023 at 8:48 AM Laura Buccafurni <lbuccafurni@co.walker.tx.us> wrote:

Good Morning,

Please see your Contract Renewal Notice for the upcoming FY2024. Please sign and send back a copy of the Contract Renewal Notice letter, House Bill 89 and Form 1295.

If you wish to send via post mail, here is the address:

Walker County Purchasing Department

Attn: Laura Buccafurni

1301 Sam Houston Ave. Suite 235

Huntsville, TX 77340

If you have received this message, please let me know as well, so that I know I have sent it to the appropriate person.

If you have any questions please feel free to call or email me.

Thank you,

Laura



Laura Buccafurni

Walker County Interim Purchasing Agent

1301 Sam Houston Ave. Suite 235
Huntsville, TX 77340

Desk: 936-436-4944 | Fax: 936-293-1595

Email: lbuccafurni@co.walker.tx.us

Justice of Peace Precinct 1

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer For the Month Ended

Collections

Criminal/Civil fees receipted in Odyssey	<u>\$20,034.00</u>
Received by Collections Department	\$5,511.00
Paid by Credit Card	\$3,516.50
Remitted to County Treasurer	<u>\$9,416.50</u>
Revenues for the Month	<u>\$20,034.00</u>

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Dyn System Receipt	Date County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit Credit Card Account	Deposited By Collection Department	Deposited by Efile	Cash Short / Over	Total Deposits/ Remittances
06/01/23	06/06/23	\$ -	\$ 413.50	\$ 1,333.50	\$ -		\$ 1,747.00
06/05/23	06/16/23	\$ 465.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 465.00
06/06/23	06/21/23	\$ 2,724.00	\$ 887.00	\$ -	\$ 266.00		\$ 3,877.00
06/07/23	06/12/23	\$ -	\$ 157.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 157.00
06/08/23	06/12/23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 478.50	\$ -		\$ 478.50
06/12/23	06/26/23	\$ 335.00	\$ -	\$ 240.00	\$ 660.00		\$ 1,235.00
06/13/23	06/27/23	\$ 1,313.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,313.00
06/14/23	06/22/23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176.00	\$ -		\$ 176.00
06/15/23	06/29/23	\$ 1,332.00	\$ 57.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,389.00
06/16/23	06/23/23	\$ -	\$ 1,099.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,099.00
06/20/23	06/29/23	\$ 849.50	\$ 260.00	\$ 120.00	\$ -		\$ 1,229.50
06/21/23	06/29/23	\$ 290.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132.00		\$ 422.00
06/22/23	06/26/23	\$ -	\$ 157.00	\$ 1,195.50	\$ -		\$ 1,352.50
06/23/23	07/05/23	\$ 345.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 345.00
06/26/23	06/27/23	\$ -	\$ 108.00	\$ -	\$ 532.00		\$ 640.00
06/27/23	07/05/23	\$ 1,279.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,279.00
06/28/23	07/06/23	\$ 308.00	\$ 378.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 686.00
06/29/23	07/06/23	\$ 176.00	\$ -	\$ 1,967.50	\$ -		\$ 2,143.50
							\$ -
							\$ -
							\$ -
							\$ -
I Deposits for the Period		\$ 9,416.50	\$ 3,516.50	\$ 5,511.00			\$ 20,034.00

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer \$0.00

Justice of Peace Precinct 2

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer For the Month Ended JUNE 30 2023

Collections

Criminal/Civil fees receipted in Odyssey	<u>\$7,224.45</u>
Received by Collections Department	\$1,688.95
Paid by Credit Card	\$2,963.00
Remitted to County Treasurer	<u>\$2,076.50</u>
Revenues for the Month	<u>\$7,224.45</u>

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Dyn System Receipt	Date County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit Credit Card Account	Deposited By Collection Department	E-file	OVER / SHORT	Total Deposits/ Remittances
06/01/23	06/30/23	\$ -	\$ 695.00	\$ 514.00	\$ 99.00	\$(265.00)	\$1,043.00
06/05/23	06/23/23	\$ 154.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$132.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 551.00
06/07/23	06/23/23	\$ 841.50	\$ 273.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$1,114.50
06/08/23	06/13/23	\$ -	\$ 183.00	\$ 318.50	\$ -		\$ 501.50
06/13/23	06/27/23	\$ 54.00	\$ -	\$ 120.00	\$ -		\$ 174.00
06/14/23	06/23/223	\$ -	\$1,093.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$1,093.00
06/21/23	07/05/23	\$ 199.00	\$ -	\$ 552.50	\$ -		\$ 751.50
06/22/23	06/27/23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$265.00		\$ 265.00
06/26/23	07/06/23	\$ 683.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 683.00
06/27/23	06/29/23	\$ -	\$ 414.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 414.00
06/28/23	07/06/23	\$ 145.00	\$ 148.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 293.00
06/29/23	07/12/23	\$ -	\$ 157.00	\$ 183.95	\$ -		\$ 340.95
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
				\$ -			\$ -
Total Deposits for the Period		<u>\$2,076.50</u>	<u>\$2,963.00</u>	<u>\$1,688.95</u>	<u>\$496.00</u>		<u>\$7,224.45</u>

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer

Justice of Peace Precinct 3

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer For the Month Ended June 2023

Collections

Criminal/Civil fees receipted in Odyssey	\$9,146.40
Received by TPG Direct	\$3,489.40
Received by Efile	\$ 716.00
Received by Collections Department	\$1,219.00
Paid by Credit Card	\$1,044.00
Remitted to County Treasurer	\$2,678.00
Revenues for the Month	\$9,146.40

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Dyn System Receipt	Date County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit Credit Card Account	Deposited By Collection Department	EFILE	Deposited By TPG Direct	Over/Short	Total Deposits/ Remittances
06/01/23	06/08/23			\$ 88.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 780.00		\$ 1,133.00
06/02-05/23	06/09/23			\$ 124.00	\$ 33.00			\$ 157.00
06/06/23	06/21/23	\$ 154.00		\$ 91.00	\$ 33.00			\$ 278.00
06/07/23	06/27/23	\$ 210.00	\$ 148.00	\$ 50.00				\$ 408.00
06/08-12/23	06/29/23	\$ 154.00	\$ 157.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 33.00			\$ 444.00
06/13/23	06/27/23	\$ 564.00			\$ 88.00			\$ 652.00
06/14/23	06/23/23		\$ 108.00	\$ 166.00				\$ 274.00
06/15/23	06/23/23		\$ 13.00			\$ 1,430.90		\$ 1,443.90
06/16-20/23	06/29/23	\$ 320.00		\$ 100.00	\$ 165.00			\$ 585.00
06/21/23	07/05/23	\$ 1,017.00						\$ 1,017.00
06/22/23	06/26/23					\$ 785.00		\$ 785.00
06/23/23	06/26/23			\$ 250.00	\$ 33.00			\$ 283.00
06/26/23	06/28/23		\$ 313.00					\$ 313.00
06/27-28/23	07/07/23	\$ 105.00	\$ 305.00					\$ 410.00
06/29/23	07/11/23			\$ 250.00		\$ 493.50		\$ 743.50
06/30/23	07/07/23	\$ 154.00			\$ 66.00			\$ 220.00
Total Deposits for the Period		\$ 2,678.00	\$ 1,044.00	\$ 1,219.00	\$ 716.00	\$ 3,489.40	\$ -	\$ 9,146.40

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer

\$0.00

Justice of Peace Precinct 4

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer For the Month Ended JUNE 2023

	County	Weight Station	Total Fine
FINE ONLY	\$5,393.85	\$15,595.00	\$20,988.85

Collections

Criminal/Civil Fees receipted in Odyssey	\$44,140.70
Received by Collections Department	\$3,500.50
Paid by Credit Card	\$8,335.00
Remitted to County Treasurer	\$31,417.20
<u>Revenues for the Month</u>	\$ 44,140.70

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Receipt	Date: County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit: CREDIT CARD	Deposited: BY COLLECTION DEPT.	Direct Deposit: E-FILE	Direct Deposit: TRAFFIC PAYMENT	Cash SHORT/ OVER	Total Deposits/ Remittances
6/1/2023	06/23/23	\$ 4,775.50	\$531.00	\$68.00		\$4,775.50	\$ 21.00	\$ 5,395.50
6/2/2023	06/23/23	\$ 154.00						\$ 154.00
6/5/2023	06/23/23	\$ 645.00	\$471.00	\$0.00	\$33.00			\$ 1,149.00
6/6/2023	06/23/23	\$ -		\$602.50	\$5.00			\$ 607.50
6/7/2023	06/23/23	\$ 154.00	\$148.00	\$70.00	\$0.00			\$ 372.00
6/8/2023	07/05/23	\$ 9,446.70	\$400.00	\$760.00	\$66.00	\$9,096.70		\$ 10,672.70
6/9/2023	06/23/23	\$ -			\$133.00			\$ 133.00
6/12/2023	07/05/23	\$ 545.00	\$328.00	\$0.00				\$ 873.00
6/13/2023	06/27/23	\$ -	\$ 148.00		\$ 66.00			\$ 214.00
6/14/2023	07/05/23	\$ 146.00	\$ 386.00					\$ 532.00
6/15/2023	07/05/23	\$ 4,251.00	\$ 422.00	\$ 629.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 4,251.00		\$ 5,335.00
6/16/2023	06/28/23	\$ -	\$ 313.00					\$ 313.00
6/19/2023								\$ -
6/20/2023	07/05/23	\$ 145.00	\$ 868.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 33.00			\$ 1,107.00
6/21/2023	06/29/23	\$ -	\$ 1,092.00	\$ 110.00				\$ 1,202.00
6/22/2023	07/05/23	\$ 5,023.00		\$ 980.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 5,023.00		\$ 6,036.00
6/23/2023	06/30/23	\$ -	\$ 157.00					\$ 157.00
6/26/2023	07/07/23	\$ 345.00		\$ 100.00				\$ 445.00
6/27/2023	07/07/23	\$ 154.00	\$ 2,370.00		\$ 399.00			\$ 2,923.00
6/28/2023	07/07/23	\$ 583.00		\$ 120.00	\$ 33.00			\$ 736.00
6/29/2023	07/07/23	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 328.00		\$ 33.00	\$ 5,050.00		\$ 5,411.00
6/30/2023	07/06/23	\$ -	\$ 373.00	\$ -				\$ 373.00
								\$ -
Total Deposits for the Period		\$ 31,417.20	\$ 8,335.00	\$ 3,500.50	\$867.00	\$28,196.20	\$ (21.00)	\$ 44,140.70

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer	\$44,161.70
---------------------------------------	-------------

Walker County
Employee Accident / Injury Report
Commissioners Court – August 14, 2023

Date of Injury	Dept	Name	Location of Accident	Lost time Start Date	Type of Injury	Location of injury	Brief description
11/18/22	Jail		Cell K6	N/A	Laceration	Right Thumb	Searching a cell, employee sliced thumb on loose razor blade



Attachment B *(Joint Election Agreement, November 7, 2023 Election)*

ELECTION JUDGES

(Submitted/Nominated by Party Chairs; Appointed by Commissioners' Court August 14, 2023)

Democratic Judges
Fred Guillory
Dorothy Willett
Chris Tyson
Gwen Grigsby
Myra Walker
Joe Ann Anderson
Mark Brown
David Landmann

Republican Judges
Deborah Penney
Julia Woods
Sylvia Rosenberger
Rosemary Heinsohn
Martha Grisham
Tammy Gann
Rhonda Hanks
Stephanie Fors



District Clerk's Office
Atten: Leslie Woolley, District Clerk
1100 University Avenue
Room 209
Huntsville, TX 77340

Re: Jury Duty and Non-Profit Inquiry

Dear Ms. Woolley,

I had the pleasure of attending jury duty this a.m. and, tho I was not selected, wanted to compliment you on a well-run process.

I love the opportunity that jurors have to donate to their favorite non-profit and am inquiring as to how **Sam Houston Trails Coalition, a 501C3**, can be added to the selection. I have included a brochure, a copy of our 501C3 designation and my contact information.

Let us know what additional information is needed to make this application.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Laura Moseley", with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Laura Moseley
Director of Hiking & Membership

hiking@samhoustontrails.com

"Caretakers of the Trails"

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: **SEP 29 2010**

SAM HOUSTON TRAILS COALITION
31210 CHELSIE PLACE
MAGNOLIA, TX 77354

Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
June 23, 2010
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Letter 947 (DO/CG)

SAM HOUSTON TRAILS COALITION

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Robert Choi". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Robert" and last name "Choi" clearly distinguishable.

Robert Choi
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Enclosure: Publication 4221-PC



PANEL

12th Judicial District
278th Judicial District
County Court at Law

DATE: _____

JUDGE: _____

JUROR: _____
(Please Print Name)

IMPANELING DATE: _____

Dear Juror:

Thank you for your jury service in the courts of Walker County, Texas. You have the right to receive payment for your service or you may donate all or a portion of your payment to the organizations below.

Your payment is calculated at a rate of **\$6.00** for the first day of participate in impaneling for jury selection. **You must complete the Voir Dire portion of the selection process in order to be paid.**

PLEASE COMPLETE THE LOWER PORTION OF THIS LETTER TO INDICATE YOUR JURY PAYMENT PREFERENCE FOR TODAY. (If chosen for jury service you will receive another donation form at the end of your service.)

Again, I thank you for your jury service.

Respectfully,

Leslie Woolley

Leslie Woolley - District Clerk

I WISH TO RECEIVE PAYMENT FOR MY JURY SERVICE TODAY AS FOLLOWS:

_____ No Donation (receive total \$6.00)

\$_____ Receive this dollar amount of my payment and donate a portion to the following.

I wish to donate my payment to (please put dollar amount you wish to donate by organization):

\$_____ Crime Victim's Fund

\$_____ SAAFE House

\$_____ Good Shepherd Mission

\$_____ Boys and Girls Club

\$_____ C.O.M.E.

\$_____ Senior Center

\$_____ Crime Stoppers

\$_____ Hospitality House

\$_____ CASA (Court Appointed Special Advocates)

\$_____ Rita B. Huff Humane Society

\$_____ New Waverly Public Library

\$_____ Child Protective Services (CPS)

\$_____ YMCA Teen Center

\$_____ Care Center

\$_____ Gibbs Powell House

Juror Signature

Date

Crime Victim's Fund – Dedicated to providing direct, personal service to victims and their families throughout Texas. Crime Victim's Compensation Program assist victims of violent crime with expenses associated with the crime.

Good Shepherd Mission – Provide shelter, food and clothing for individuals and families in need.

C.O.M.E. (Community Organization of Missionary Endeavors) – Provide assistance with utilities, clothing, school supplies, Christmas vouchers for the elderly and professional clothing for those in need.

Crime Stoppers - Provides a means of communication for members of the public to anonymously provide law enforcement agencies with information on crimes or suspects.

CASA (Court Appointed Special Advocates) - Supports and promotes court-appointed advocates for abused or neglected children in order to provide children with a safe and healthy environment in permanent homes.

New Waverly Public Library – Creates a culture of lifelong learning by empowering people to explore dreams and possibilities and to reach goals.

SAAFE House – Committed to stopping domestic violence by providing crisis intervention, safe shelter, and support for abused individuals.

Boys & Girls Club – Programs and services to promote and enhance the development of boys and girls by instilling a sense of competence, usefulness belonging and influence.

Senior Center – To assist seniors 60 years of age and older with programs and serviced to recognize and encourage the worth and dignity of each participant. Meals are served on-site, delivered to homebound seniors, and transportation and homemaking services are provided.

Hospitality House – A facility serving the physical and spiritual needs of prison families by providing temporary shelter, food, counsel and witness.

Rita B. Huff Humane Society – To preserve the lives and well being of animals through adoption, rescue, spaying and neutering, and education. Strive to protect the health, safety and welfare of animals, children and citizens who reside in our communities.

Child Protective Services (CPS) – To support local protective services activity for the care and protection of Walker County children and to lead the community in the awareness of child abuse and neglect and promote prevention of such abuse.

Gibbs Powell House – Serves as the Walker County Historical Museum, providing a glimpse at the home of the Gibbs and Powell families and related items from the Civil War to early 20th century in Walker County.

Care Center – Provides pregnancy testing, free ultrasound, limited STD testing, material assistance for mother and baby, parenting classes, pregnancy health classes, abstinence counseling and freedom ministry classes (post-abortion and sexual abuse, etc). All services are free and confidential.

RESOLUTION REGARDING LABOR STANDARDS AND OVERSIGHT

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY ADOPTING LABOR STANDARDS PROCEDURES AND OVERSIGHT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY (CDBG-DR) PROJECT WITH THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO), STATE CONTRACT NO. 20-065-104-C279 ("Contract")

WHEREAS, the Contract through the General Land Office/Texas Department of Agriculture referenced above requires designation and oversight of a professional Labor Standards Officer (LSO);

WHEREAS, it is necessary to develop and/or adopt appropriate policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the County is committed to ensuring the legal protection and fair treatment of all laborers involved in the construction project contemplated under the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY:

1. The County hereby adopts the enclosed Labor Standards and Procedures, in accordance with the GLO's implementation requirements.
2. The County will verify that the appointed LSO has appropriate internal policies in place and is adequately reviewing certified payroll reports (CPR) to ensure the following:
 - A. Workers are properly listed on the payroll for the applicable days, work classifications, and pay rates;
 - B. Employee interview results are compared to CPR;
 - C. Employee payrolls are complete and signed;
 - D. Employees are paid no less than the wage rate for the work classification shown; and
 - E. Employee payroll deduction authorizations for other deductions are submitted and authorized before the first occurrence of said payroll deduction.
3. The County commits to verifying that these actions have been taken prior to executing the Final Wage Compliance Report (FWCR) at the conclusion of the project contemplated under the Contract.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

APPROVED AND ATTESTED BY:

Colt Christian
County Judge

Kari French
County Clerk

Commented [AC1]: How will the County verify the LSO is adequately reviewing CPRs? Will the County perform routine checks (weekly, monthly) for the items listed below? How will the County indicate its review?

Example: The County can verify that the LSO is adequately reviewing CPRs by performing routine checks at regular intervals, such as weekly or monthly. The County can indicate its review by documenting its findings and providing feedback to the LSO.

Commented [AC2]: The County must conduct routine checks of the LSO CPR reviews during different phases of construction. If oversight is only provided at the end of the project, there is a risk of unauthorized deductions from employee pay and underpayment of employees. Restitution may not be possible if the affected employees cannot be located.

**WALKER COUNTY
LABOR STANDARDS OFFICER OVERSIGHT PROCEDURES RELATED TO
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY (CDBG-DR)
PROJECT WITH THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO),
STATE CONTRACT NO. 20-065-104-C279 (“Contract”)**

Adopted _____, _____

PREAMBLE

Oversight of the Labor Standards Officer (LSO) designated by Walker County to ensure labor compliance under the Contract must be conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Policy. It is the policy of Walker County to oversee all labor compliance related procedures in the highest ethical manner, and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Procedures:

1. The County will verify that the appointed LSO has appropriate internal policies in place and is adequately reviewing certified payroll reports (CPR) to ensure the following:
 - A. Workers are properly listed on the payroll for the applicable days, work classifications, and pay rates;
 - B. Employee interview results are compared to CPR;
 - C. Employee payrolls are complete and signed;
 - D. Employees are paid no less than the wage rate for the work classification shown; and
 - E. Employee payroll deduction authorizations for other deductions are submitted and authorized before the first occurrence of said payroll deduction.
2. The County will verify the above prior to execution of the Final Wage Compliance Report (FWCR) at the conclusion of the project contemplated under the Contract.

Adopted by Walker County on this ____ day of _____, _____

Colt Christian
County Judge
Walker County, Texas



ORDER NO. 2023-106

**AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS,
POLICIES AMENDING AND ADOPTING the FINANCIAL AND BUDGET POLICIES
OF WALKER COUNTY**

WHEREAS, The Commissioners Court has previously adopted Financial and Budget Policies by Order and has reviewed the additions and amendments to the current policy dated August 14, 2023;

WHEREAS, The Commissioners Court with this action adopts the Financial and Budget Policies as shown in Exhibit A as submitted with changes in grammatical or formatting as needed;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, that: **This order shall take effect immediately after its passage.**

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 14th day of August, 2023

WALKER COUNTY TEXAS

Colt Christian, County Judge

Danny Kuykendall, Commissioner Precinct 1

Ronnie White, Commissioner Precinct 2

Bill Dauge, Commissioner Precinct 3

Brandon Decker, Commissioner Precinct 4

Approved as to form:

William W. Durham, Walker County District Attorney



Walker County Financial and Budget Policies

As Amended by Order 2023-106

on August 14, 2023

FINANCIAL AND BUDGET POLICIES OF WALKER COUNTY

Contents

FINANCIAL POLICIES	7
PURPOSE OF FINANCIAL POLICIES.	7
PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL, PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AND OTHER POLICIES.....	7
GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONS.	7
STRUCTURE OF COUNTY GOVERNMENT.	8
ELECTED OFFICIALS.	8
COUNTY FISCAL YEAR.....	8
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	8
ANNUAL EXTERNAL AUDIT.....	8
SELECTION OF EXTERNAL FIRM.....	8
EXTERNAL AUDIT REVIEW COMMITTEE.....	8
BASIS OF ACCOUNTING	9
ACCOUNTING POLICY.....	9
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES.....	9
PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES.	9
INTERNAL CONTROL STRUCTURE	9
INTERNAL CONTROLS RESPONSIBILITY.....	9
WRITTEN PROCEDURES.....	9
COMPUTER SYSTEM/DATA ACCESS	9
RISK MANAGEMENT.....	10
MEMBER TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES RISK POOL.....	10
ANNUAL REVIEW OF INSURANCE COVERAGE AND DEDUCTIBLES	10
FIXED ASSETS	10
DEFINITION.	10
CENTRAL FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING MODULE	10
ANNUAL INVENTORY.....	10
POLICY ON ASSET MANAGEMENT.	10
PURCHASE OF A FIXED ASSET.	10
REVENUE MANAGEMENT	11

REVENUE GENERATED DURING THE BUDGET YEAR TO FUND OPERATING COSTS BUDGETED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR	11
REVENUE SOURCES	11
PAYMENT OF FEES AND OTHER COSTS BY CREDIT CARDS AND OTHER ELECTRONIC MEANS.....	11
CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REVENUE SYSTEM	11
NON-RECURRING REVENUES	11
PROPERTY TAX REVENUES	11
INTEREST INCOME	12
USER-BASED FEES.....	12
FINES	12
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES.....	12
GRANT AND SPECIAL REVENUES.....	12
FEMA/DISASTER REVENUES.....	12
PURCHASING	12
CENTRALIZED PURCHASING	12
PURCHASING AGENT.....	12
REQUISITIONS/PURCHASE ORDERS	12
CONTRACTS.....	12
PERIODIC REPORTING	13
STATE STATUTE REQUIRED REPORTING	13
INTERNAL REPORTING	13
DEBT MANAGEMENT	13
ISSUE OF DEBT.....	13
LONG-TERM DEBT	13
SHORT-TERM DEBT	13
METHOD OF SALE.....	13
FINANCIAL ADVISOR	13
ANALYSIS OF FINANCING ALTERNATIVES	14
DISCLOSURE	14
DEBT STRUCTURE.....	14
FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	14
BIDDING PARAMETERS	14
INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT	14

STATE STATUTES	14
COUNTY TREASURER AS CHIEF CUSTODIAN OF FUNDS.....	14
PLEDGED SECURITIES	14
CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER	14
INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.....	15
WRITTEN INVESTMENT POLICIES UPDATED ANNUALLY.....	15
DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS	15
FUNDS HELD IN CERTAIN TRUST ACCOUNTS AND COURT REGISTRY ACCOUNTS	15
RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNTS OTHER THAN TRUST ACCOUNTS HELD BY OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS	15
FUND AND ACCOUNT GROUPS	15
ORGANIZATION OF ACCOUNTS.....	15
FUND STRUCTURE	15
MAJOR FUNDS.....	15
GENERAL FUND.	15
General Projects Fund.....	16
Healthy County Initiative Fund.	17
DEBT SERVICE FUND.	17
ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND.	17
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) FUND.	17
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS.	18
GRANTS AND CONTRACTS.	18
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	18
Legislatively Designated Funds.	18
Other Special Revenue Funds	18
Retiree Health Insurance Committed Funds.....	18
FIDUCIARY FUNDS.	19
DEPARTMENTAL FUNCTIONAL CATEGORIES	20
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT CATEGORIES	20
REVENUE ACCOUNT CATEGORIES.....	20
FINANCIAL POLICIES - FUND BALANCE	21
GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE DEFINED.	21
FUND BALANCE	21

FUND BALANCE NOT USED TO SUPPORT ON-GOING OPERATION	21
FUND BALANCE USED FOR ONE-TIME COSTS BUDGETED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR	21
MINIMUM FUND BALANCE	21
FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION	21
GRANT MANAGEMENT	22
GRANT APPLICATIONS AND ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS	22
GRANT COMPLIANCE AND PERFORMANCE REPORTS	22
EXPENDITURES AND FISCAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	23
GRANT BUDGETS.....	23
GRANT MANAGEMENT AND DISBURSEMENT.....	23
TIMELY EXPENDITURES	23
ADVANCE PAYMENT PROCEDURES.....	23
INTEREST EARNED PROCEDURES	23
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM AND CAPITAL BUDGET	24
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	24
ANNUAL BUDGET	24
OTHER FINANCING PROGRAMS.....	24
USE OF FUND BALANCE AND COMMITTED FUNDS BEFORE DEBT	24
ROAD AND BRIDGE INFRASTRUCTURE	24
SOFTWARE	24
BUILDINGS.....	24
PROJECT LENGTH BUDGET.....	24
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	24
REPORTING	24
BUDGET POLICIES	25
OVERVIEW OF BUDGET AND BUDGET SCHEDULE	25
COUNTY JUDGE AS BUDGET OFFICER	25
BASIS OF BUDGET	25
BALANCED BUDGET FOR EACH BUDGETED FUND	26
STATUTES AFFECTING THE BUDGET PROCESS.....	26
AD VALOREM TAXES	26
EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS UNDER BUDGET	26
WALKER COUNTY APPROACH TO BUDGETING	26

CONTINGENCY	27
PERSONNEL BUDGET.....	27
NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.....	27
HIRING PROCEDURES AND PLACEMENT OF THE POSITION ON THE SALARY SCALE	27
AMENDING THE PERSONNEL ALLOCATION	27
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	27
Pension Plan.....	27
Health Plan	28
Workers Compensation Insurance.....	28
Social Security/Medicare	28
Pay and Pay Classification System	28
STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS ON AMENDING THE BUDGET.....	29
LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL	29
BUDGETARY CONTROLS	30
Compliance with Texas State Law and County Policies	30
Line Item Level Control	30
Capital Purchases.....	30
Encumbrance accounting.....	30
BUDGET AMENDMENTS.....	30
Salaries/Other Pay/Benefits Category	30
Operations Category	30
Capital	31
Centralized Costs/Non-departmental Costs	31
One-Time Allocations.....	31
Intergovernmental Services/Contracts.....	31
Transfers	31
Projects	31
Debt.....	31
Capital Projects Budget.....	31
Unplanned Revenues	31
Contingency	32
State Law.....	32
County Auditor Review of Budget Amendments.....	32

FINANCIAL AND BUDGET POLICIES OF WALKER COUNTY

FINANCIAL POLICIES

PURPOSE OF FINANCIAL POLICIES. The purpose of these Financial and Budget Policies is to identify and present an overview of policies dictated by state law, policies adopted by orders of the courts, and administrative policies. The aim of these policies is to achieve long-term stability and a positive financial condition. These policies set forth the basic framework for the overall fiscal management of the County. The scope of these policies span accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal controls, operating and capital budgeting, budget amendments, revenue management, cash and investment management, expenditure control, the budget amendment process, asset management and debt management. A substantial portion of the policies and procedures of Walker County are defined by State Law. To document some of the non-statutory policies, the first version of the financial policies was adopted on September 13, 2004, by the then sitting Commissioners Court for the purpose of documenting, formalizing and communicating the policies to the elected officials, department heads, and citizens. Goals included setting up policies for guiding financial planning and maintaining adequate fund balances, enhancing budgetary controls, and enhancing transparency in the financial operations of the County. The Commissioners Court began the process of addressing and formalizing other policies and, over time, has put together a comprehensive set of financial policies that guide and regulate County business and transactions. While subject to change, these policies and procedures have not changed in the core philosophies that were behind the original policies. Modifications to the policies are generally minor and generally include additions to the documentation of the policies and addressing changes in reporting.

PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL, PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AND OTHER POLICIES. In addition to the Financial and Budget Policies, the County has developed a comprehensive set of other policies and procedures that guide and regulate its activities. The Commissioners Court has been actively involved in the formalizing of these policies, many of which have been incorporated into the Personnel Policy Manual. The last major rewrite of the Personnel Policy Manual was in June 2015 with several modifications having been made since then. Formal purchasing policies were first adopted in 2006, followed by a major rewrite and adoption of the Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual in February 2017. Investment Policies are reviewed each year as part of the budget process. All departmental operations must adhere to the policies adopted by Commissioners Court.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONS. The Commissioners Court is the governing body of the County. The Texas Constitution specifies that the Court consists of a County Judge, who is elected at large, and serves as the presiding officer and four County Commissioners elected by the voters of their individual precincts. The Local Government Code prescribes the duties and grants authorities of the Commissioners Court and other County officers relating to financial management. The Commissioners Court develops and adopts the County budget, establishes the tax rate and develops policies for County operations. Major responsibilities of County government include public safety, maintaining roads, maintaining jails, funding judicial systems, maintaining public records, assessing property taxes, issuing vehicle registrations, registering voters, conducting elections, and oversight of development within the County.

STRUCTURE OF COUNTY GOVERNMENT. Counties are agents of the state, and their structure is defined in the Texas Constitution. Counties, unlike cities, are limited in their actions to areas of responsibility specifically described in laws passed by the Texas Legislature and signed by the Governor. In Texas, Commissioners Court conducts the general business and oversees financial matters of the County. To ensure Fiduciary responsibility, the Texas Constitution has established a strong system of financial checks and balances by creating, the position of County Auditor, who is appointed by the District Judges and a Purchasing Agent appointed by the County Judge and the District Judges.

ELECTED OFFICIALS. In addition to the County Judge and County Commissioners, other elected officials include the District and County Clerks, County Treasurer, Sheriff, Constables, Justices of the Peace, County Court at Law Judge, two District Judges, a Criminal District Attorney, and the County Tax Assessor. In Walker County the Commissioners Court is responsible for the oversight of the Facilities Maintenance Department, the IT Department, the EMS (Emergency Medical Services) operations, and the Planning and Development Department. State statute defines the roles and duties of each of the other elected officials.

COUNTY FISCAL YEAR. The County operates on a fiscal year that begins October 1st and ends on September 30th.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT. A Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is issued at the end of each fiscal year. Walker County participates in the Government Finance Officer (GFOA) Review Program and prepares its statements in accordance with their recommended guidelines.

ANNUAL EXTERNAL AUDIT. The annually adopted budget for Walker County includes funds for an external annual financial audit. The contract shall require that the external auditor of the financial statements conform to standards promulgated in the General Accounting Office's Government Auditing Standards.

SELECTION OF EXTERNAL FIRM. In the external audit firm selection process, Walker County shall issue a comprehensive request for proposals and follow Best Practice Guidelines issued by the GFOA for external audit procurement. In general, it will be the preferred practice of Walker County to rotate external auditors on a periodic basis. Selection of the external audit firm will generally be for a five year period with an initial contract of one year with review for annual renewals for years two thru five. After a five year consecutive period of service by an external audit firm, a request for proposal will be issued each year.

EXTERNAL AUDIT REVIEW COMMITTEE. County policy is for the County Judge to designate an external audit review committee comprised of three to seven members. The primary responsibility of the external audit review committee will be to oversee the external independent audit of the comprehensive annual financial statements, including reviewing the request for proposal and proposal responses, and making a recommendation to commissioner's court for selection of the external audit firm.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING POLICY. The County Auditor's Office maintains records on a basis consistent with accepted principles and standards for local government accounting and in accordance with current statements and pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, as applicable.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES. The County uses Governmental Funds to account for its general governmental activities. Governmental funds use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus, and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e. when they are 'measurable and available'). "Available" means collectible within the current year or soon thereafter to pay liabilities within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Substantially all revenues except property taxes and fines are considered susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recognized as payments are due.

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES. Proprietary fund types are used to account for business type activities (funds that receive their revenues through user charges). Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting and are based on a flow of economic resources. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred. There are two types of Proprietary funds, Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Enterprise Funds receive their revenues primarily from user fees. Internal Service Funds receive their revenues primarily from other funds. The County has one Internal Service Fund, the Retiree Insurance Fund.

INTERNAL CONTROL STRUCTURE

INTERNAL CONTROLS RESPONSIBILITY. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance, regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss, unauthorized use, or disposition. Internal controls are designed to ensure reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and for maintaining accountability for assets. The financial operating controls are shared by the Commissioners Court, which is the governing body, the County Auditor, who is appointed by the District Judges, the elected officials and the department heads. The County Auditor maintains the records of all financial transactions of the County and by statute examines, audits, and approves all disbursements from County funds prior to submission to the Commissioners Court for payment.

WRITTEN PROCEDURES. Elected officials and department heads are responsible for ensuring adequate control of the monies collected by their department and for assets assigned to their departmental area. Whenever possible, written procedures shall be established for all functions involving cash handling and accounting for revenues within the department. Each elected official or department head is responsible for ensuring that good internal controls are followed throughout the department.

COMPUTER SYSTEM/DATA ACCESS. The County shall provide security of its computer systems and data files through physical security and shall require passwords for system access. There shall be a requirement that passwords be changed periodically. The IT department shall report to the Commissioners Court and shall recommend security policies for Commissioners Court approval. The IT department is charged with ensuring there are appropriate backups of data and disaster recovery processes are in place.

RISK MANAGEMENT

RISK. The County is exposed to various types of risk of losses related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of capital assets, errors and omission, injury to employees, and natural disasters.

MEMBER TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES RISK POOL. Walker County participates in the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management ('the pool') created by an interlocal agreement to enable its members to obtain coverage against various types of risk. The pool is administered by the Texas Association of Counties (TAC). Through this pool, the county obtains general liability, property, public officials liability, law enforcement professional liability, auto physical damage, auto liability, and workers' compensation coverage.

ANNUAL REVIEW OF INSURANCE COVERAGE AND DEDUCTIBLES. Each year nearing time of renewal, the Purchasing Agent shall present to the Commissioners Court an agenda item discussing renewal, alternate methods of insuring the county, and a discussion of the amount of insurance deductibles.

FIXED ASSETS

DEFINITION. A fixed asset is a purchased or otherwise acquired piece of equipment, vehicle, furniture, fixture, capital improvement, infrastructure addition, or addition to existing land, or buildings. For financial reporting purposes, a fixed asset's cost or value is \$5,000 or more with an expected useful life of greater than one year, or infrastructure or building improvement at a cost of \$25,000 or more that will extend the life by more than five years.

CENTRAL FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING MODULE. Fixed assets shall be tagged and information entered into the centralized Fixed Asset Accounting module in a manner defined by the County Auditor.

ANNUAL INVENTORY. An annual physical inventory shall be conducted by the Purchasing Department and as required by Local Government Code 262.01 I(i), a report submitted to the County Auditor, County Judge and District Judges by July 1st of each year.

POLICY ON ASSET MANAGEMENT. Commissioners Court has adopted a separate Asset Management Policy that includes small equipment inventory and inventory maintained at the department level. This policy requires that the Purchasing Agent tag assets with a cost of greater than \$1,000 and are susceptible to loss, that these assets be entered and maintained in the centralized asset accounting system, and defines the departments' responsibility to maintain assets records at the department level.

PURCHASE OF A FIXED ASSET. No fixed asset purchase shall be made without specific approval of Commissioners Court. Generally requests for fixed assets shall be planned and included as part of the annual budget process or an approved Capital Project. In the event of an unplanned purchase made after the annual budget is approved, a budget amendment must be submitted and approved.

REVENUE MANAGEMENT

REVENUE GENERATED DURING THE BUDGET YEAR TO FUND OPERATING COSTS BUDGETED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR. Walker County shall strive to fund all on-going costs during a budget year with revenues that are generated in the budget year. On-going costs not funded by revenues to be generated during the budget year shall be specifically identified during the budget process and the funding plan for future years shall be part of the budget planning process. A function that is to be placed in the tax rate over a period of years shall be part of the annual budget review process.

REVENUE SOURCES. County Government revenues are generally limited to what is allowed in state statute. Many of the revenues allowed are set by specific statute with little discretion on the amount to be charged. The primary revenue sources of Walker County are ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, fines, fees paid to the County by the State of Texas for collecting revenues for the State of Texas, fees for EMS services, license and permit fees and certain other fees. The County is also fortunate to receive numerous grants.

PAYMENT OF FEES AND OTHER COSTS BY CREDIT CARDS AND OTHER ELECTRONIC MEANS. A County or Precinct Officer who collects fees, fines, court costs, or other charges on behalf of the county may accept payment by credit card, electronic means, the electronic processing of checks, or other electronic means and retain a reimbursement fee for processing the payment by credit card, electronic means, the electronic processing of checks, or other electronic means. LGC Chapter 132. The amount of the reimbursement fees must be within the limits established in LGC 132.003.

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REVENUE SYSTEM. The County strives for the following in its revenue system:

Simplicity in naming and grouping. The County shall strive to keep its revenue classifications system simple to promote understanding of revenue sources.

Realistic and Conservative Estimates.

Reporting. Reports showing actual revenues vs. budgeted revenues shall be presented in detail at least monthly and the Commissioners Court shall be advised of potential shortfall of revenues that could have an adverse effect on the budget.

Monitoring of fee offices timely submittal of revenues to the County Treasurer. As part of the internal audit process, revenue reporting offices shall be carefully monitored.

Aggressive collection policy. Elected officials are encouraged to implement aggressive collection policies and practices. The County shall have in place contracts for collections of past due court and ad valorem revenues

NON-RECURRING REVENUES. One-time or non-recurring revenues shall generally not be used to finance current on-going operations. Non-recurring revenues shall generally be used for one- time expenditures.

PROPERTY TAX REVENUES. As per state statute, all real and personal property located within the County is valued at 100% of the fair market value based on the appraised value supplied by the Walker County Appraisal District. Reappraisal and reassessment is as provided by the Walker County Appraisal District. Property tax shall be maintained at a rate determined by Commissioners Court to fund the budget they establish annually. The County contracts with the Walker County Appraisal District for the collection of current and delinquent taxes. In addition, a third party attorney is hired to collect delinquent taxes. The tax

rate is set as part of the annual budget in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and the Texas Tax Code and in accordance with the Texas Truth in Taxation Guidelines.

INTEREST INCOME. Interest is earned from investment of available monies. The County Treasurer is the investment officer and invests monies in accordance with the Commissioners Court approved investment policy. Monthly reports are presented to the Commissioner Court as required by statute. Interest earning shall be deposited in the fund that was the source of the funds invested (interest follows source).

USER-BASED FEES. Many fees, including court related fees and vehicle registration fees, are established by state statute. Chapter 118 of the Texas Local Government Code outlines many of the fees that are allowable or required to be charged by Walker County. Other fees such as EMS fees are established by the County. When possible, the County strives to collect fees from the users of the services to recover costs. Fees shall be reviewed each year either under the time line defined by statute or part of the annual budget process.

FINES. Fine amounts are set by the Judges of the various courts.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES. Monies received from other governments shall be matched with the fund or department where the costs or expenses associated with the services are budgeted.

GRANT AND SPECIAL REVENUES. Grant and other special revenues received shall be deposited into the fund or department established for this purpose and spent for their intended purpose.

FEMA/DISASTER REVENUES. These monies will be matched with their expenditures. Monitoring of costs vs revenues received shall be maintained by the fund or departments receiving the funds. Refunds due to the provider shall be charged back against the department receiving the funds.

PURCHASING

CENTRALIZED PURCHASING. Walker County has adopted a centralized purchasing structure and has an appointed Purchasing Agent. A Purchasing Board comprised of the County Judge and District Judges of the 12th and 278th Judicial Districts appoints the Purchasing Agent. Statutory duties of purchasing agents are defined by Texas State Statute. The Purchasing Agent is appointed for two year terms.

PURCHASING AGENT. Local Government Code 262.01 defines the role of the purchasing agent. The purchasing agent shall purchase all supplies, materials, and equipment required or used, and contract for all repairs to property used by the county, except purchases and contracts required by law to be made on competitive bid. A person other than the Purchasing Agent may not make the purchase of the supplies, materials or equipment or make the contract for repairs. The Commissioners Court has adopted a Purchasing Policies and Procedures Manual that defines the guidelines for making purchases.

REQUISITIONS/PURCHASE ORDERS. Local Government Code 113.901 requires a requisition be signed by the county officer ordering the materials or supplies and unless the requirement is waived by Commissioners Court, the requisition must be signed by the County Judge. Walker County has waived the requirement for the County Judge's signature on the requisition.

CONTRACTS. A purchase order defines the terms of an agreement to purchase an item. Contracts that define the terms of the agreement must be approved by the Commissioners Court and requires the signature of the County Judge.

PERIODIC REPORTING

STATE STATUTE REQUIRED REPORTING. State Statute sets the minimum periodic reporting requirements for County Government. The reports are to be presented at Commissioners Court meetings in a timely manner.

- Local Government Code 114.024 requires that a report showing a listing of the county's receipts and disbursements and the accounts of the county be presented at each regular meeting of Commissioner Court.
- Local Government Code 114.025 requires that the County Auditor make monthly and annual reports to the Commissioners Court and to the District Judges of the County. The report is to include: Aggregate amounts received and disbursed, condition of each account on the books, the amount of county and district funds on deposit in the county's depository, the amount of county bonded indebtedness and other indebtedness, and any other facts of interest and information that the County Auditor considers proper or the Court or District Judges request.
- Local Government Code 111.091 requires periodic reports on the budget. The County Auditor includes these reports as part of the monthly reporting process.
- County Treasurer Reporting. Statute places numerous reporting requirements on the County Treasurer related to funds on hand and investment reports.
- Other Elected Officials. Statute places reporting requirements on other elected officials including the County Clerk, District Clerk and Justices of the Peace.

INTERNAL REPORTING. Commissioners Court has placed monthly reporting requirements on many of the departmental functions that they supervise.

DEBT MANAGEMENT

ISSUE OF DEBT. The County shall issue debt only when specifically approved by Commissioners Court and all monies shall be spent for only their designated purpose.

LONG-TERM DEBT. The county will use long-term debt only for the purpose of funding capital projects which cannot feasibly be financed with current revenues or available funds and when future citizens will receive the benefit of the improvement. The payback period of the debt will be limited to the estimated useful life of the capital projects or improvements.

SHORT-TERM DEBT. The County will issue short term debt only in instances where funds are not available through current revenues or available for allocation in the budget process from funds in excess of the county's required minimum fund balances as set by policy. In the past this type of debt has been used to issue certificates of obligation to finance equipment. In recent years, the County has been able to finance its equipment through the use of fund balance in excess of the minimum required amount.

METHOD OF SALE. The County shall use a competitive bidding process in the sale of bonds or certificates of obligation unless there is specific action of Commissioners Court to vary from the competitive process.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR. The Commissioners Court shall review the need and approve the hiring of a Financial Advisor for long term and short-term debt issues as appropriate.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCING ALTERNATIVES. Alternatives to the issue of debt including grants, use of reserves, and use of current revenues shall be explored prior to the issue of debt.

DISCLOSURE. Full disclosure shall be made available to rating agencies, holders of the debt and other users of financial information. The County shall prepare necessary materials to provide for presentations and the production of the Offering Statement.

DEBT STRUCTURE. The County will generally issue debt for a term not to exceed 20 years or the life of asset, whichever is less.

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. The County shall maintain procedures to comply with arbitrage rebate and other Federal requirements.

BIDDING PARAMETERS. The County will work with the Financial Advisor to construct the notice of sales to ensure the best bid for the County, in light of the existing market condition and other prevailing factors including parameters such as coupon requirements relative to the yield curve, use of bond insurance, call provisions, method of the underwriters compensation, discount or premium coupons.

INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT

STATE STATUTES. As with other functions in Texas county government, there are statutes governing county investments and cash management. The county is required by Government Code 2256, the Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must be written, primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity, address investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management; and include a list of authorized investments in which the county's funds may be invested; and include the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the County. Texas statute also defines very specific reporting requirements for County Treasurers.

COUNTY TREASURER AS CHIEF CUSTODIAN OF FUNDS. Texas Local Government Code Chapter 113 establishes the role of the County Treasurer as the chief custodian of county funds. It further requires that monies be kept in a designated depository and defines the responsibility of the County Treasurer to account for all money belonging to the County. Statute identifies three classes of funds (1) jury fees, (2) money received under the provisions of road and bridge law, including fines and (3) other money received by the Treasurer's office that is not otherwise appropriated. With the exception of delinquent ad valorem taxes, the County Treasurer is to direct prosecution for the recovery of any debt owed to the county, as provided by law and shall supervise the collection of the debt.

PLEGGED SECURITIES. The County's funds are required to be deposited under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the County's agent bank approved securities in an amount sufficient to protect County funds on a day-to day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit (FDIC) Insurance.

CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER. The County Treasurer is the Chief Investment Officer of Walker County as authorized by state law.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE. There shall be an investment committee consisting of the County Investment Officer and at least two other members appointed by the Commissioners Court. The Investment Committee shall meet at least once quarterly.

WRITTEN INVESTMENT POLICIES UPDATED ANNUALLY. The County shall maintain a written investment policy and the Commissioners Court shall review the investment policy each September.

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS. Walker County shall conduct its treasury activities with financial institutions based on written contracts.

FUNDS HELD IN CERTAIN TRUST ACCOUNTS AND COURT REGISTRY ACCOUNTS. The County Clerk and District Clerk hold money in separate bank accounts not managed by the County Treasurer. Chapter 117 of the Texas Local Government Code defines the law for establishing of a depository, and duties of the custodian of these funds. The County Treasurer is not the custodian of these accounts. Reconciliation and monthly reporting of these accounts is required to be sent to the County Auditor and balances of these accounts are reported to Commissioners Court.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNTS OTHER THAN TRUST ACCOUNTS HELD BY OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS. The County Treasurer shall handle original reconciliation of Walker County Bank Accounts with the Depository Bank.

FUND AND ACCOUNT GROUPS

ORGANIZATION OF ACCOUNTS. The County's accounts are maintained on the basis of fund and accounts groups that segregate funds according to their intended purpose. Each fund is a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures. The accounts within a fund are grouped by a functional category. Within the department, the expenditures are grouped by expenditure types.

FUND STRUCTURE. The Financial Reporting Fund structure consist of Major Funds identified for financial reporting purposes described below.

MAJOR FUNDS

- General Fund
- Debt Service Fund
- Road and Bridge Fund
- Emergency Medical Services (EMS)
- Capital Projects Funds
- Grants and Contracts
- Other Governmental Funds

GENERAL FUND. The General Fund is the main operating fund that accounts for most of the financial resources of the county, which may be used for any lawful purpose. The following is a sample of functions and departments found in the General Fund subject to change as accounting needs change.

General Fund			
<u>Function: General Government</u>	<u>Function: Judicial</u>	<u>Function: Public Safety</u>	<u>Function: Corrections and Supervision</u>
County Judge	Courts-Central Costs	Sheriff	County Jail
CountyJudge-ITHardware/Software	Courts-Pretrial Bond Supervision	Sheriff Estray	County Jail-Inmate Medical
County Judge -IT Operations	County Court at Law	Courthouse Security	Adult Probation Support
Commissioner's Court	12th Judicial District Court	Constables Central	Adult-Community Services
County Clerk	278th District Court	Constable Precinct 1	
Voter Registration	District Clerk	Constable Precinct 2	<u>Function: Health & Welfare</u>
Elections	Criminal District Attorney	Constable Precinct 3	Veteran's Service
County Facilities	Justice of Peace Precinct 1	Constable Precinct 4	Social Services
Municipal Allocation-Justice Center	Justice of Peace Precinct 2	Department Public Safety Support	Planning & Development
Centralized/Non-Departmental Costs	Justice of Peace Precinct 3	DPS Weigh Station Utilities/Services	Litter Control
Contingency Allocation	Justice of Peace Precinct 4	Weigh Station Site Support	Health and Welfare Intergovernmental/Service Contracts
<u>Function: Financial Administration</u>	Juvenile Probation	Emergency Operations	<u>Function: Education and Culture</u>
County Auditor-Financial Systems		Public Safety Intergovernmental Service Contracts	Historical Commission
County Auditor			Agri-Life Extension Service
County Treasurer			<u>Function: Transfers</u>
County Treasurer - Collections/Compliance			
Purchasing			
Vehicle Registration			
Financial Intergovernmental Service/Contracts			

Figure 1: General Fund Groupings

General Projects Funds. This fund is generally funded from the transfer of General Fund revenues and is reported in the financial statement in the General Fund. These projects generally span multiple years and/or require contribution from the General Fund over a period of several years. Examples of projects that may be included are large facilities maintenance, facilities renovation projects and software replacement and other designated projects. A separate multi-year budget is adopted for this fund. Expenditures are reported in the General Fund financial statements, and the Fund Balance of this fund is identified as committed in the General Fund

annual financial report. Funds remain committed to the project for which monies were intended until completion of the project, or other Court action.

Healthy County Initiative Fund. This fund is funded from monies received from the Texas Association of Counties Rewards Program. This program rewards its members for efforts and success in helping employees enroll and complete various Healthy County Programs sponsored by the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool. These monies has been committed by Commissioners Court for programs that address healthy living initiatives for Walker County employees. A separate budget is adopted for this fund. Expenditures are reported in the General Fund financial statements, and the fund balance of this fund is identified as committed in the General Fund annual financial report.

DEBT SERVICE FUND. This fund is created for servicing the payments on outstanding debt. As part of the budget process, a separate tax rate is adopted each year sufficient to pay the annual debt requirements. The only debt outstanding for Walker County is for the 2012 Certificate of Obligation which had an original issue amount of \$20,000,000. This was a 20 year issue with payments beginning in fiscal year 2013 and final maturity in 2032. The primary purpose was construction of new County Jail. Annual debt payments are approximately \$1,375,000.

Debt Service Fund
Function: General Government

ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND. The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with maintenance and repairs of roads and bridges in each of the four precincts. A budget is established for each of the four precincts that also includes the salary and benefits of the commissioner. The majority of funding for the Road and Bridge fund is derived from a combination of revenue sources identified in state statute, as well as ad valorem taxes. There is not a specific tax rate adopted for the Road and Bridge Fund, but is part of the operations tax set by Commissioners Court. Unrestricted monies remaining at the end of the fiscal year in the Road and Bridge Fund are committed to the purposes budgeted and are available for expenditure in the following budget year. The following is a sample of functions and departments found in the Road and Bridge Fund subject to change as accounting needs change.

Road and Bridge Fund
Function: Public Transportation
General Road & Bridge
Road and Bridge Precinct 1
Road and Bridge Precinct 2
Road and Bridge Precinct 3
Road and Bridge Precinct 4
Bridge and Special Projects
Weigh Station Operations
Weigh Stations Projects
Transfers

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) FUND. The purpose of the EMS fund is to account for costs associated with providing EMS emergency services to Walker County residents. There are also several private sector companies operating within Walker County. These private sector providers do not receive funding from Walker County. Primary sources of revenues for EMS service are user fees and ad valorem taxes. There is not a specific tax rate adopted for the EMS Fund, but is part of the operations tax set by

Commissioners Court. Unrestricted monies at the end of each fiscal year in the EMS Fund are committed to the purpose of providing EMS services.

EMS Fund
Function: Public Safety
Emergency Services

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS. These funds are used to account for capital projects often paid from the issue of debt or large multi-year grant, state and federal fund received for a capital project. This fund type was used for construction of a new County Jail funded with the issue of a certificate of obligation. The balance of the debt issue to fund this construction was spent in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for improvements at the Justice Center. Currently there are no anticipated debt issues. Classifications and types of capital assets includes buildings, buildings and other improvements, rights of way, road improvements, Information Technology (IT) infrastructure improvement, vehicles and equipment.

A General Capital Projects Fund is used for projects where the funding source is not primarily funded by debt or external funds. The initial funding was a transfer from the General Fund. This fund is used for tracking financial resources that are committed pursuant to formal action of Commissioners. Capital Projects Funds are budgeted at the time they are established. Capital budgets may span multiple years and do not have to be reallocated in the subsequent years. Expenditures are reported in the General Fund financial statements, and the Fund Balance of this fund is identified as committed in the General Fund annual financial report. Funds remain committed to the project for which monies were intended until completion of the project, or other Court action.

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS. Budgets for the Grants and Contracts grouping are Special Revenue Funds set up to account for grants received and monies received from the state, federal government and other sources. The County receives numerous grants and also receives funds that are part of the State of Texas General Appropriations Bill for funding of a state-wide Criminal, Civil and Juvenile unit. The State has contracted with Walker County to administer these funds. Grant funds are set up for the purpose of accounting for specific grants. These funds are not budgeted as part of the annual budget.

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS. Other governmental funds are generally divided into two types, those that are legislatively designated and those that are committed to account for a specific or committed revenue.

Legislatively Designated Funds. These funds are created to account for the proceeds from specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditure for specified purposes designated by State Statute. Proceeds from specific restricted revenue sources are the foundation of the fund. The county will disclose the purpose for each legislatively designated special revenue fund.

Other Special Revenue Funds. Separate funds may be required/needed for budgeting and accounting for special purpose revenues including, projects, and other revenues for a specific purpose. These funds are budgeted separately, but vary in the reporting in the annual financial report.

Retiree Health Insurance Committed Funds. Monies available at the end of each fiscal year that were budgeted or previously budgeted for retiree health insurance benefits are shown as

committed fund balance for that purpose in the fund established for that purpose, or accounted for as a trust if a trust has been established.

The following is a sample of functions and departments found in the Legislatively Designated Fund Grouping subject to change as accounting needs change.

Other Governmental Funds		
Legislatively Designated Funds		
Function: Judicial	Function: Public Safety	Function: General Government
County Records Management and Preservation Fund	Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	Elections Equipment Fund
CountyRecordsPreservation(IIIDigitize)Fund	Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	Tax Assessor Election Service Contract Fund
County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund	Function: Financial Administration
County Clerk Records Archive Account Fund	Sheriff Commissary Fund	Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund
Court Facilities Fund – SB 41		
District Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund		
District Clerk Rider Fund		
District Clerk Archive Fund		
County Jury Fee Fund		
County Jury Fund SB 41		
Court Reporter Service Fund		
County Law Library Fund		
Language Access Fund SB 41		
Courthouse Security Fund		
Justice Courts Building Security Fund		
Justice of Peace Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund		
County Specialty Court Programs		
Justice Courts Technology Fund		
County and District Courts Technology Fund		
Child Abuse Prevention Fund		
District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Fund		
Pretrial Intervention Program Fund		
District Attorney Forfeiture Fund		
District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund		
Other Funds	Internal Service Fund	
Function: General Government	Function: General Government	
Healthy County Initiative Fund	Insurance Fund – Retiree Health	
General Projects Fund		
General Capital Projects Fund		

Figure 2: Other Governmental Fund Groupings

FIDUCIARY FUNDS. In addition to the above major governmental funds, the County reports the fiduciary fund types. Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent on behalf of various third parties outside of the County. Agency funds held by the County include Adult Probation, Walker County Public Safety Communications Center, LEOSE Training Funds for Law Enforcement Officials, Walker County Entergy Transportation TIRZ#1, and various County Officials Trust and Agency Funds. These funds are not included in the annual budget.

DEPARTMENTAL FUNCTIONAL CATEGORIES. The departments for the County are grouped by several functional categories;

- General Government
- Financial Administration
- Judicial
- Public Safety
- Corrections and Supervision
- Health and Welfare
- Education and Culture
- Public Transportation
- Debt
- Contingency
- Transfers

EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT CATEGORIES. Within each department, expenditures are further grouped in the following categories. These categories generally follow the legal level of control for a departmental budget. The following is an example of categories and are subject to change as accounting needs change.

- Salary/Other Pay/Benefits
- Operations
- Capital
- Projects
- Debt
- Intergovernmental Services/Contracts
- Contingency
- Transfers

REVENUE ACCOUNT CATEGORIES. For reporting and budgeting purposes, revenues are grouped into categories. The following is an example of categories and are subject to change as accounting needs change.

- Property Taxes
- Sales Tax
- Other Taxes
- Licenses and Permits
- Debt
- Intergovernmental Revenues
- Charges for Services/Fees of Office
- Fines/Court Costs and Forfeitures
- Interest Earnings
- Other Revenues
- Transfers

FINANCIAL POLICIES - FUND BALANCE

GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE DEFINED. Fund Balance is the difference between current financial assets and current liabilities reported in a governmental fund's financial statement. In governmental funds, only current assets and current liabilities are reported in the financial statements. This means that fund balance is often considered more of a measure of liquidity, than a measure of net worth. Fund balance is the excess of revenues over expenditures over a period of time. In the budget cycle, the beginning fund balance is the amount available from prior years for allocation and expenditure in the current budget and the estimated ending fund balance is the amount that is estimated to be available for allocation in subsequent years.

FUND BALANCE. Walker County shall maintain fund balance in the General Fund to pay expenditures caused by unforeseen emergencies or for shortfalls caused by revenue declines, and to eliminate any short-term borrowing for cash flow purposes.

FUND BALANCE NOT USED TO SUPPORT ON-GOING OPERATION. Fund balance generally shall not be used to support on-going operations. The exception may be specific approval of Commissioners Court during the budget process to bring a cost into the tax rate over a period of years generally not to exceed three years.

FUND BALANCE USED FOR ONE-TIME COSTS BUDGETED FOR THE FISCAL YEAR. Allocations included in the budget for one-time costs including equipment, vehicles, special projects, contracts or purchases are generally funded by use of fund balance in excess of the county's required minimum fund balance set by this policy.

MINIMUM FUND BALANCE. It shall be the policy of Walker County to maintain a General Fund Balance of generally two to three months cash flow. At a minimum, the goal will be to maintain at least a fund balance in the 16.67% range of the operating costs reflected in the most current General Fund budget. No minimum fund balance is required for other funds of the County.

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION. Fund Balances shall be reported in the Financial Statement in compliance with the Governmental Standards Board (GASB) Statement 54. Each fund will be categorized into one of five classifications, which are described below. The county governmental- fund financial statements will present fund balances classified in a hierarchy based on the strength of the constraints governing how those balances can be spent. The presentation is only for purposes of the CAFR and may result in a consolidation of related funds for reporting purposes.

Annually during the time frame of August or September, Commissioners Court will adopt an Order classifying how the funds are to be classified in the upcoming financial statements for the fiscal year end.

Where appropriate, Walker County will typically use restricted, committed, and/or assigned fund balances, in that order, prior to using unassigned resources. The County reserves the right to deviate from this general strategy.

Fund classifications are listed below in descending order of restrictiveness:

Nonspendable: This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they: (a) are not in spendable form (e.g., inventories and prepaid items); (b) are not expected to be converted into cash within the current period or at all (e.g., long-term receivables); or (c) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted: This classification includes amounts subject to usage constraints that have either been: (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Legislatively Designated funds fall in this category.

Committed: This classification includes amounts that are constrained to use for specific purposes pursuant to formal action of Commissioners Court prior to the end of the fiscal year. These amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the Court removes or changes the constraints via the same type of action used to initially commit them. A commitment of fund balance requires formal action as to purpose but not as to amount; the latter may be determined and ratified by the Court at a later date. The Road and Bridge Fund, EMS Fund, Other Special Revenue Funds including the General Capital Projects Fund, and Healthy County Initiative generally fall in this category for non-restricted funds.

Assigned: This classification includes amounts intended by the county for use for a specific purpose but which do not qualify for classification as either restricted or committed. The intent can be expressed by Commissioners Court or by the County Auditor or other selected official. An assignment of fund balance implies intent of Commissioners Court.

Unassigned: This classification applies to the residual fund balance of the General Fund and to any deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

GRANT MANAGEMENT

GRANT APPLICATIONS AND ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS. Prior to applying for a grant, Department Heads/Elected Officials shall present to Commissioners Court a request to apply for the grant and identify out of pocket or cash requirements. Upon approval, the department or official requesting the grant will complete the application for signature by the County Judge. If the grant application is approved, the county will be notified by the grantor agency of the award, which will require acceptance by the Commissioners Court. Upon acceptance of the Grant, by Commissioners Court, a full copy of the grant application and grant award shall be submitted to the Auditor Department prior to any expenditure or obligation of grant monies.

GRANT COMPLIANCE AND PERFORMANCE REPORTS. The Department Head/Elected Official applying for the grant shall be responsible for ensuring any monies expended meet grant requirements and are within the approved grant budget. The Department Head/Elected Official is responsible for working with the Purchasing Agent to ensure the procurement processes is in compliance with applicable grant requirements.

EXPENDITURES AND FISCAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. Department Heads and Elected Officials shall review invoices for payment to ensure the supporting documentation is in compliance with applicable regulations. Grant documentation provided by the receiving department shall provide information as to who is responsible for making requests for reimbursement and fiscal reporting to the granting agency. Amendments to the grant budget shall be the responsibility of the Department Head/Elected Official responsible for receiving the grant.

GRANT BUDGETS. Grant budgets are adopted at the grant level and a budget is accepted/established at the time of receipt of the grant and acceptance by Commissioners Court. Usually grants do not follow the County's fiscal year and are therefore not included as part of the annual budget adoption process or order adopting the county budget. All grant revenues and expenditures are included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and reported on the county's fiscal year.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND DISBURSEMENT

TIMELY EXPENDITURES. The County shall make timely payments to vendors and minimize the time between transferring funds from the State Treasury and disbursement of funds to vendors in compliance with the terms and conditions of the federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute.

To ensure vendor compliance, invoices/pay applications/pay estimates will be reviewed for accuracy for such items but not limited to change order approvals, outstanding lien/payments to subcontractors, labor standards, and verification of work completed as invoiced prior to disbursement or request for funds from State Agency. The County shall notify a vendor of an error in an invoice submitted for payment by the vendor.

Each invoice shall be reviewed for allowability of costs and for duplicate or unnecessary purchases under the grant and CFR guidelines.

ADVANCE PAYMENT PROCEDURES

All advanced payments using federal grant funds will be disbursed within three (3) calendar days from the date of the transfer of funds in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b), and in accordance with the provisions in the contract with the vendor.

Advance payments of federal grant funds will be deposited and maintained in a separate insured account. The County will maintain advance payments of federal awards in interest-bearing accounts, unless the following apply: County receives less than \$120,000 in Federal awards per year; the County is not expected to earn interest in excess of \$500 per year on Federal cash balances; or the depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected Federal and non-Federal cash resources. (2 CFR 200.302(b)(6) and 200.305)

INTEREST EARNED PROCEDURES

The County will verify interest earned remains under \$500 per fiscal year by tracking interest earned on each grant deposit in the grant ledger; if interest does exceed \$500 per fiscal year the County will remit interest earned to the Department of Health and Human Services per 2 CFR 200.305. If the County determines it meets one of the exemptions and decides to maintain funds in a non-interest bearing account, it will document and routinely check to ensure it still meets that exemption requirements.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM AND CAPITAL BUDGET

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN. The County does not have a formalized Capital Improvements Plan. Generally the Capital Improvements Plan is a document with a multi-year plan for capital improvements that is reviewed and updated annually. It is a generally a planning document that over time is funded with debt, grants, fund balance or a combination of sources. Included would be infrastructure improvements or additions, buildings and major software replacements. County's plan is to look in to a formal plan as part of the strategic planning initiative.

ANNUAL BUDGET. During the annual budget process, items that would typically be included as part of a Capital Improvements Plan or capital budget are reviewed. The items are most often presented as supplemental requests and generally have been part of Commissioners Court discussions over a period of time.

OTHER FINANCING PROGRAMS. As the first alternative, the County shall research alternative financing sources including Hazard Mitigation Grants, State and Federal Funds and other grants or funds available for the identified project.

USE OF FUND BALANCE AND COMMITTED FUNDS BEFORE DEBT. After researching sources of external sources of fund, the approach Walker County has used is to next look to fund balance over the minimum fund balance required by policy and committed funds, followed by looking to debt. Projects are often planned over a multi-year period by committing funds to a project each year until sufficient funds are available for the project.

ROAD AND BRIDGE INFRASTRUCTURE. Historically the approach has been to budget a \$600,000 transfer from the General Fund each year to the Road and Bridge Fund from the General Fund as fund balance exceeds the minimum required.

SOFTWARE. Software Improvements and replacements are funded by transfers from the fund balance of the General Fund over the required minimum reserves. Prior to purchasing new major software, cloud based alternatives and software as a service options shall be reviewed.

BUILDINGS. The first alternative explored shall be remodeling, updating or expanding the existing structure.

PROJECT LENGTH BUDGET. A budget for a capital project shall be a project length budget. At the end of the fiscal year, the unspent budget shall move forward to the new budget year until the project is completed.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT. Commissioners Court shall assign a project manager to oversee a capital project.

REPORTING. Status reports shall be provided to the Commissioners Court on a capital project by the project manager and financial reporting shall be made available to the Commissioners Court on a regular basis.

FINANCIAL AND BUDGET POLICIES OF WALKER COUNTY

BUDGET POLICIES

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET AND BUDGET SCHEDULE. The budget is a financial plan for a fiscal year that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with the services provided the citizens of Walker County. An annual budget is prepared for each fiscal year and, as described in Local Government Code 111.010, Commissioners Court may only levy taxes in accordance with the budget. For a county the size of Walker County, the County Judge serves as the budget officer of the County. The County Auditor assists the Judge in the budget process. Walker County's budget process begins in April of each year with the County Auditor's office coordinating with the County Judge for the upcoming budget preparation and results with the adoption of the budget and tax rate usually sometime in September. Worksheets are distributed to elected officials and department heads in early May; elected officials and departments prepare their base budgets and supplemental requests in May; in June, the County Auditor prepares the budget work book and revenue estimates and assists the County Judge in preparing the budget he will submit to Commissioner Court for discussion; the Commissioners Court receives the budget the first of July; followed by elected officials and department heads presenting their supplemental requests during budget work sessions; extensive budget work sessions follow continuing throughout July with filing of a proposed budget for public review by August 15th. Following required notices and public hearings a budget and tax rate is adopted.

COUNTY JUDGE AS BUDGET OFFICER. By state statute, the County Judge serves as the budget officer of the County. The County Judge presents a budget to Commissioners Court for their review to establish the funding level and supplemental requests to be included in the proposed budget. Generally, a base budget at the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate is presented by the County Judge, with recommended additions to the base budget, and the full list of supplemental requests made by the elected officials and department heads. Commissioners Court then prioritizes the requests within the funds available, projected revenues, projected tax revenues available at the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate, and discuss the tax rate that would be required to fund the recommended requests.

BASIS OF BUDGET. Annual operating budgets shall be adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board with exceptions that depreciation is not included in the budget, capital purchases are budgeted in the year of purchase, un-matured interest on long-term debt is recognized when due, and debt principal is budgeted in the year it is to be paid.

Governmental Fund Types are budgeted on a modified accrual basis, with exception noted above. Revenues are included in the year they are expected to become measureable and available. Expenditures are included in the budget when they are measurable, a liability has been incurred, and the liability will be liquidated with resources in the budget.

Proprietary fund types are budgeted generally on an accrual basis with the exceptions noted above. Revenues are budgeted in the year they are expected to be earned and expenses are budgeted in the year the liability is expected to be incurred. The emphasis is to be on cash transactions in lieu of non-cash transactions, such as depreciation. The focus is on the net change in working capital.

Annual budgets are adopted for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Fund, the Legislatively Designated Funds, and Other Governmental Funds. The exception is the General Projects, General Capital Projects, and the Grants and Contracts funds.

General Projects and General Capital Projects are projects length budgets and are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. These funds are reported in the General Fund in the financial statements. They are multi-year projects and are included in the year the projects are first allocated and remain allocated until spent.

Grants and Contracts are not included in the annual budget. Since all operating funds currently used in Walker County are Governmental funds, the basis for budgeting for all funds is the modified accrual basis of accounting.

BALANCED BUDGET FOR EACH BUDGETED FUND. Walker County shall adopt a balanced budget for each fund meaning that budgeted expenditures for a fund may not exceed the balances in those funds as of the first day of the fiscal year plus the anticipated revenue for the fiscal year.

STATUTES AFFECTING THE BUDGET PROCESS. Texas State Statutes have much to say about the budget process.

The statutes of the State of Texas provide that the amounts budgeted in a fiscal year for expenditures from the various funds of the County may not exceed the balances in those funds as of the first day of the fiscal year, plus the anticipated revenue for the fiscal year as estimated by the County Auditor.

In addition, the law provides that the Commissioners' Court may, upon proper application, transfer funds from an existing budget (during the year) to a budget of like kind but no such transfer shall increase the total of the budget.

The statutes of the State of Texas require an itemized budget be prepared to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes that were made for the preceding fiscal year. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the County that shows: the outstanding obligations of the County; the cash on hand to the credit of each fund of the County government; the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; the funds available from all sources during the ensuing fiscal year; the estimated revenues available to cover the proposed budget; and the estimated tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

AD VALOREM TAXES. Local Government Code 111.010 states that Commissioners Court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget.

EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS UNDER BUDGET. After final approval of the budget, the Commissioners Court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget except in the event of an emergency [Texas Local Government Code§ 111.010(b)].

WALKER COUNTY APPROACH TO BUDGETING. The proposed budget shall be prepared using two very distinct categories, base budget (funded from on-going continuing revenues) and one-time items. The starting point for the budget each year shall be the operations budget for the prior year less all one-time allocations. The base budget is to consist of operating costs essential to the running of the office and funded from on-going or continuing revenues sources. The base budget is intended to fund a department with enough money to sustain current operations at the same level of operations as the current year budget. Items not included in the base budget are items such as vehicles, equipment, capital allocations, projects, and other one-time items that were funded from fund balance. A detailed supplemental request form is required to be submitted for all requested changes to the base budget and for any request for one-time items.

CONTINGENCY. The budget shall include a contingency line item in the General Fund to meet unanticipated expenditures during the budget year. Historically, the amount budgeted is in the \$800,000 range. The monies may be transferred to other line items in the budget only after formal amendment to the budget in an Order adopted by Commissioners Court. In addition, an additional contingency line may be included in the budget

PERSONNEL BUDGET. The annual budget shall include a detail of the number of positions for each fund and department by job classifications and show the total salaries budgeted. A detail of personnel allocation changes from the current year to the adopted budget shall be presented. The pay classifications and pay ranges for the County shall be part of the budget.

NUMBER OF PERSONNEL. The number of personnel, an elected official or department head has on the payroll at any one time shall not exceed the number of positions included in the adopted budget for the department. Commissioners Court may approve through official court action the hiring of a temporary position and may fund the temporary position through a formal budget amendment, if necessary.

HIRING PROCEDURES AND PLACEMENT OF THE POSITION ON THE SALARY PLAN. The hiring procedures and placement of the employee on the salary plan must be in compliance with the County adopted Personnel Policy and total salaries paid shall not exceed the amount budgeted.

Prior to advertising a position, the elected official or department head shall communicate with the Human Resources officer in the County Treasurer department about the vacancy and hiring of the position and availability of funds for the position. The amount of pay and employee benefits offered to a new employee must be as outlined in the County adopted personnel rules.

Elected Officials and department heads shall notify the Human Resources officer in the County Treasurer department immediately of any employee terminations and file the appropriate personnel forms.

A change of status form shall be reviewed by the County Auditor for budget compliance. Prior to allowing an employee to begin work, all paperwork must have been received by Human Resources in the County Treasurer Office and the elected official or department head shall have received notice that the employee may begin work.

AMENDING THE PERSONNEL ALLOCATION. The adopted personnel allocations and budget shall only be amended by formal action of the Commissioners Court.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS. As part of the annual budget, the employee benefit package and costs associated with the benefits shall be part of the budget consideration and supplemental requests shall be prepared for increases or changes in the cost of benefits. A supplemental request is required for any suggested changes in the benefit plan or changes in cost of these benefits.

Pension Plan. Walker County participates in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). TCDRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits.

The plan provisions are adopted by the County, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Employees are required to contribute 7% of their pay and the county budget includes funding for a 2.1 to 1 match at an approximate cost of 14.7% of payroll.

The County Treasurer and County Auditor shall present to Commissioners Court during the budget cycle information related to the contribution rate and cost for the upcoming year and the County Auditor shall submit a supplemental request outlining any changes in costs. The County shall review the actuarially determined contribution amount as provided by TCDRS each budget year and include funds in the budget or adjust plan benefits if necessary. Historically the county has not underfunded the actuarially determined contribution rate.

Health Plan. The county participates in the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee and Benefits Pool administered by TAC.

Active Employees. The County budget includes funding for 100% of the cost of a full time employee's health insurance. The employee is responsible for any elected dependent coverage or dental coverage.

Retired Employees. The County budget includes funding for 100% of the cost of the coverage for currently retired retirees that met certain conditions at the time of their retirement and that were hired before October 1, 2013. Employees hired after October 1, 2013 are not eligible for the retiree health benefit.

Future retiree planning for budgetary impacts. Commissioner Court recognizes that the impact on future budgets for retiree health insurance coverage must be addressed if the benefit is to remain in place. A fund has been put in place to assist with future costs. Future transfers to this fund are at the option of the court.

Base budget. The proposed base budget from on-going revenues shall be submitted to Commissioners Court to include changes in funding needed as employees become eligible for these benefits.

Workers Compensation Insurance. The County is a member of the Texas Association of Counties Workers Compensation Pool. Rates are established by the Pool and adjusted for experience on an annual basis.

Social Security/Medicare. The County pays in to the Federal Social Security and Medicare System. Cost is 7.65% of payroll.

Pay and Pay Classification System. The County adopts the pay classification rates as part of the annual budget review process. All changes to the pay system are presented as a supplemental request during the budget process.

STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS ON AMENDING THE BUDGET. Restrictions are placed on the ability of the County to amend the budget in several sections of the Texas Local Government Code including:

Commissioners Court may amend the budget from time to time as provided by law for the purposes of authorizing emergency expenditures. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.010(C)].

Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.

Commissioners Court by order may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.010(d)].

Special budgets for grants or aid money received by the county that are not included in this budget shall be certified to the Commissioners Court by the County Auditor and a special budget adopted for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.0106].

Special budget for revenue received after the start of the fiscal year that are not included in this budget shall be certified to the Commissioners Court by the County Auditor and a special budget will be adopted for the limited purpose of spending the revenues for general purposes or its intended purposes. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.0108].

State Law. State Law will be the final authority in governing the budget amendment process and all changes or additions to the budget shall conform to current law.

LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL. The legal level of budgetary control is the level at which departments may not exceed their budget in a given fiscal year. The legal level of control for Walker County is the category level for the budgeted operating funds. Category levels are established in the budget process and include Salary/Other Pay/Benefits, Operations (Supplies, Services and Charges), Capital Expenditures, Projects, Debt, Inter/Intra Governmental Services/Contracts, Contingency and Transfers within the department budget for all funds. The legal level of control for Grants and Contracts for these funds is set by the granting or funding agency.

Example:

Fund - General Fund Function - Public Safety Department - Sheriff

Expenditure Category - Operations - Fuel

In the above example, the legal level of control is the expenditure category of Operations within the Sheriff Department. The elected official or department head may not exceed budget allocations at the category level without a formal budget amendment approved by Commissioners Court.

Capital Project Funds (governmental funds) are funds used to account for acquisition and construction of major capital activities. Separate funds are used for each individual construction project that have an external revenue source. Capital projects funded from transfers of internal funds are placed in a General Capital Projects Fund. At the time, a capital project fund is established, Commissioners Court shall set the original budget at a category or project level they deem appropriate for the project in accordance with the legal requirements set forth in the funding document and for internal control purposes. Any movement

between category levels established in the original budget shall require a formal budget amendment approved by Commissioners Court. Prior to beginning a capital project approved in the budget process, the County Auditor shall certify to Commissioner's Court that funds are available for the project. After approval by the Commissioners Court to begin the project, the Commissioners Court or the County Judge will assign a department head, elected official, or project manager to review and recommend approval of payment of invoices through the formal approval process.

BUDGETARY CONTROLS. Walker County establishes budgetary controls to ensure compliance with Texas State Law and to ensure compliance with the legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Commissioners Court. As a method of control, Walker County also maintains an encumbrance accounting system. Available funds are encumbered during the year upon execution of a purchase order, contracts, or other appropriate documents in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. Outstanding encumbrances lapse at fiscal year-end. Controls also include restrictions on amending the budget.

Compliance with Texas State Law and County Policies. Department heads and elected officials may expend money only in compliance with the budget and all purchases must comply with Texas State Law, the County's Procurement Policy, other County Policies, and funds must be available within the legal level of control categories.

Line Item Level Control. Departments are encouraged to maintain control at the line item level.

Capital Purchases. No capital item may be purchased unless approved as part of the budget process or through a Commissioners Court approved budget amendment.

Encumbrance accounting. Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Available funds are encumbered during the year upon execution of purchase orders, contracts, or other appropriate documents in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. As all encumbrances lapse at year end, those encumbrances (e.g. purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at September 30 must be re- appropriated in the budget of the subsequent year.

BUDGET AMENDMENTS. With the exception of Grant and Contract Funds, Department heads or elected official may, without prior Commissioners Court approval, authorize transfers within the budgetary legal level of control with the following exceptions:

Salaries/Other Pay/Benefits Category

Personnel allocations and the amount allocated in the budget for an employee shall not be changed without specific authorization of Commissioners Court or authorizing authority for the position.

Salary and benefit saving, including those due to vacancies shall not be transferred from the Salaries/Other Pay/Benefits category group without a formal budget amendment approved by the commissioners court.

Operations Category

There shall be no obligations made for recurring charges that will affect subsequent years budgets without consent of the Commissioners (cell phones, service contracts, leases, etc).

There shall be no transfers that will adversely impact the budget for the remainder of the fiscal year.

Capital

There shall be no transfers made for the purpose of purchasing capital items without a formal budget amendment approved by Commissioners Court. Additions or replacements to the fleet or purchase or replacement of capital items (cost > \$5,000) shall not occur unless the capital purchase was approved in the budget process or with specific approval of a budget amendment by the Commissioners Court.

Centralized Costs/Non-departmental Costs

The County Judge shall have the authority to authorize expenditures in the Centralized Costs and Non-departmental budgets and to transfer amounts between line items within the constraints above with the exception of the contingency line item. Transfers of contingency funds will require approval of the Commissioners Court.

One-Time Allocations

Commissioners Court approved contingency transfers, special, or one-time allocations approved shall not be spent for other than their designated purpose and cannot be transferred to another line item without prior approval of Commissioners Court.

Intergovernmental Services/Contracts

These monies shall not be spent for any purpose other than their specifically designated purpose without prior authorization of Commissioners Court.

Transfers

These monies shall not be spent for any purpose other than their specifically designated purpose without prior authorization of Commissioners Court.

Projects

These monies shall not be spent for any purpose other than their specifically designated purpose without prior authorization of Commissioners Court.

Debt

These monies shall not be spent for any purpose other than their specifically designated purpose.

Capital Projects Budget

Changes to Capital Projects Budget require a formal budget amendment by Commissioners Court. All change orders for contracts shall be presented for approval by Commissioners Court.

Unplanned Revenues

In the event of unplanned revenues, expenditures associated with the unplanned revenues shall occur only after a formal amendment to the budget is approved by Commissioners Court.

Contingency

Commissioners Court approval is required for any transfer from contingency and requires a formal budget amendment. Department heads and elected officials may request a transfer from contingency funds only after a review of departmental budgeted funds and shall justify the unplanned expenditure to the Commissioners Court for the proposed expenditure. Commissioners Court may review the departmental budget.

State Law. State Law shall be the final authority in governing the budget amendment process and all changes or additions to the budget shall conform to current law.

County Auditor Review of Budget Amendments: The County Auditor shall review all budget amendments to assure that the transfer will not adversely impact the budget for the remainder of the fiscal year or require increases in future years. After review by the County Auditor, all budget amendments requiring Commissioners Court approval will be forwarded for review at a following scheduled meeting. The Department will be notified when the transfer is approved and entered into the financial system.

WALKER COUNTY PLAT APPLICATION

If any section is not applicable to the proposed development project please mark that section "NA"
All references to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations will be abbreviated WCSR in this document.

SECTION A – OWNER / APPLICANT INFORMATION		FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
A1. Property Owner's Last Name Erwin	A2. Property Owner's First Name Kenneth & Shay	Application Number: P-2023-018
A3. Mailing Address [REDACTED]		Date of Submittal: 4-3-23
		Precinct Number: 4
City [REDACTED]	State [REDACTED]	ZIP Code [REDACTED]
A4. Primary Telephone Number [REDACTED]	A5. Alternate Phone Number [REDACTED]	
A6. Email Address [REDACTED]	A7. Name of Lienholder (If no lienholder mark "None") None	
SECTION B – PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Owner shall provide the names of the Professional Engineer, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, and any Authorized Representative for the Plat Application. By including the information of an Authorized Representative on the application the Owner/Applicant agrees that this individual is given authority to sign for, submit, receive, and make any decisions related to the submitted application on behalf of the owner. In the case that the owner wishes to retract this authority, the Owner/Applicant shall submit this retraction in writing to the Planning and Development Office. If no Authorized Representative is named then all communications related to the project will be submitted to the Owner/Applicant. All correspondence, including but not limited to notices, approvals, disapprovals, and conditions are authorized to be sent to any listed Mailing Address or Electronic Mail account.		
B1. Name of Registered Professional Land Surveyor (R.P.L.S.) C&C Surveying Inc.	B2. Phone Number of R.P.L.S. 281.356.5172	
B3. Email of R.P.L.S. survey@ccsurveying.com	B4. Mailing Address of R.P.L.S. 33300 Egypt Lane Ste. F200 Magnolia, Texas 77354	
B5. Name of Professional Engineer N/A	B6. Phone Number of P.E.	
B7. Email of P.E. N/A	B7. Mailing Address of P.E.	
B9. Name of Authorized Representative Kenneth Erwin	B10. Phone Number of Authorized Representative. [REDACTED]	
B11. Email of Authorized Representative [REDACTED]	B12. Mailing Address of Authorized Representative. [REDACTED]	

SECTION C – PARENT TRACT PROPERTY INFORMATION				
Information for the tract or tracts of land that are the subject of the plat application				
C1. Is the property located within the city limits of Huntsville, New Waverly, or Riverside? (Mark with "X")			*Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<i>*If the answer to C1 is "Yes" then the applicant will need to apply to the City having jurisdiction.</i>				
C2. Is the property within two miles of the City of Huntsville? (Mark with "X")			*Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<i>*If the answer to C2 is "Yes" then the applicant will need to submit any plat applications to the City of Huntsville.</i>				
C3. Is the property within 1/2 mile of the City of New Waverly? (Mark with "X")			Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<i>The Abstract, Tract #, and Survey Name are generally included in the property description on the deed, the Geographic Id # can be obtained from the Walker County Appraisal District, the Appraisal District Map or the most recent property tax statement issued for the property. If a property is in a platted subdivision items B10 – B13 must be filled out using information from the property deed, if not in a platted subdivision mark these sections "NA"</i>				
C4. Property Acreage	C5.. Appraisal Geographic ID #	C6. Survey Name	C7. Abstract #	
Section C8 – C11 are for Amending Plat and Replat Applications only.				
C8. Subdivision Name		C9. Lot #s	C10. Block #	C11. Section #
Wildwood Shores		16 and 17		Blk. 2 Sec. 10
C12. Deed Record Filing Information for Parent Tract (s) (WCDR and WCOPR are the record sets of the County Clerk - Mark the record set with an "X") If more than one tract please indicate multiple deeds.				
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)	
Wildwood Shores Section 10 Cabinet 4	37	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)	
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)	
	37	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)	
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)	
	37	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)	
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)	
	37	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)	
SECTION D – APPLICATION TYPE				
Please choose a single application type from the list below and mark with an "X".				
D1. _____ Plat Application (This application is required for all plat applications including improvements <u>or</u> including more than 4 lots)				
D2. _____ Minor Plat Application (This application is required for minor subdivisions with no proposed infrastructure <u>and</u> 4 or less lots.)				
D3. <u>X</u> Re-Plat / Amending Plat Application (This application is required to alter or amend a previously platted subdivision)				
D4. _____ Exception Application (This application is required in order to obtain approval for subdivisions excepted from the WCSR.)				
SECTION E - REQUEST FOR A GUIDANCE REVIEW				
The request for a guidance review is only allowable if an application is submitted incomplete. The guidance review is voluntary and must be requested by the owner/applicant below and authorized by the County. This review of the submitted documents prior to a complete application is outside the standard review timelines, however the applicant/ owner may proceed to submit a complete application without awaiting the results of this review. If at any time during the Guidance Review process a completed application is submitted then the Guidance Review will cease, and the incomplete results of the review will not be forwarded to the applicant. Any deficiencies or comments released as part of the guidance review are not to be considered as a final review, but are collected to assist the owner and owner's agents in their efforts to comply with the regulations.				
E1. The Developer/Owner does hereby voluntarily make a request for a "Guidance Review" of the application if the application is found to be incomplete.			Yes, a review is requested	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, a review is not requested

SECTION F – SUBDIVISION APPLICATION DETAILS

(The # of Proposed Lots shall include any Reserve or Remainders Created by the Subdivision)

F1. Original Acreage n/a	F2. Original # of Tracts	F3. # of Proposed Lots	F4. Proposed Name of Subdivision N/A
-----------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	---



SECTION G – ENGINEERING AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

G1. Will the proposed subdivision utilize a public water system?	Yes	No
G2. Will the proposed subdivision utilize individual on-site sewage facilities?	Yes	No
G3. Will the proposed subdivision include the construction of road, drainage, or other improvements regulated by the WCSR?	Yes *	No
G4. If the answer to G3 is "Yes" then what is the estimated cost of construction of all regulated improvements?		
G5. If the answer to G3 is "Yes" then what is the approximate length of all proposed roads in linear feet?		
G6. Will the proposed subdivision access from or across a Texas Department of Transportation system road?	Yes	No

SECTION H – CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I, the below signed individual, am the legal owner or legal representative of the owner of the property described in this application, and do hereby certify that the information contained in this application is a true and correct under penalty of law. The below signature further represents my understanding, agreement, and acceptance of the following items:

- Authorization is hereby given to Walker County and its representatives to enter onto the private property described in the application for the purpose of inspection and regulation related to this application and the applicable regulations.
- I have read and understand the requirements of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, and understand it is my responsibility to comply with all the requirements therein.
- The completion and acceptance of this application by Walker County in no way shall be construed as a guarantee that the proposed construction will be approved for installation. This application may be rejected as incomplete for 10 business days after the original submittal of the application at any point without any refund of the application fee. This includes that no refund shall be given for applications submitted incomplete or applications withdrawn. The applicant also recognizes that additional resubmittals, applications, or responses after the initial application may result in a fee increase to the original application fee, and that any increase in the fee must be paid when the additional submittal is submitted.
- The completion and acceptance of this application is not an authorization to perform any activity. A final approval of the application and approval of the plat for filing must be made in writing prior to any subdivision of property or filing of any plat. I understand that any approvals made related to this application are made subject to the minimum requirements of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations.
- If no direct variance is granted to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations or other State or Federal requirements then no approval under this application shall be construed to provide a waiver to compliance with those regulations and the Owner/Applicant is still fully responsible for compliance with said regulations.
- The fee for the subdivision applications may be calculated based on variable factors including cost of construction, number of lots, length of road centerline, and the quantity of revisions, replacement applications, and responses. The initial calculated fee charged at the original submittal may increase during the application timeline if any of these variables change or are calculated in error. Any increase in the fee must be paid as part of any submittal of a revision, replacement, or response to an application.
- I hereby release, indemnify, and hold harmless Walker County and its employees and agents for any and all claims, costs, or liabilities, expressly including alleged negligence, or for any damages to property or persons arising from the inspection, construction, development, design, or review related to this application or occurring under any permit issued in relation to this application. I understand that I and my agents are completely and wholly responsible for the design and construction of all necessary improvements to local, State, and Federal Standards.
- I certify that all necessary permits from those Federal, State, or local government agencies (including but not limited to Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334 (Corps of Engineers), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Texas Historical Commission, United States Fish and Wildlife (Endangered Species), Texas Water Development Board, TXDOT, and City Approvals, etc.) have been obtained.

Signature 	Date 3/31/23	Printed Name Kenneth Erwin / SHAY ERWIN
THE STATE OF Texas § COUNTY OF Montgomery §		
Before me Shay Erwin MEGAN CORDOVA a notary public on this day personally		
appeared Kenneth Erwin & SHAY ERWIN known to me (or proved to me) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for purposes and consideration there in expressed.		
Given under my hand and seal of officer this 7 Day of March 20__.		

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALKER

We, Kenneth S. Erwin and Shay Lynn Erwin, co-owners of the certain tract of land shown hereon and described in a deeds recorded in Document No. 71460 and Volume 650, Page 646, of the Official Records of Walker County, Texas, and do hereby state that there are no lien holders of the certain tract of land, and do hereby amend said lots as shown hereon, and do hereby consent to all plat note requirements shown hereon, and do hereby forever dedicate to the public the roads, alleys, rights-of-way, easements and public places shown hereon for such public purposes as Walker County may deem appropriate and do hereby state that all public roadways and easements as shown on this plat are free of liens. This subdivision is to be known as Replat of Lots 16 & 17, Block 2 of WILDWOOD SHORES, Section 10 of Walker County, Texas.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by our hands this 12 day of July, 2023.

Kenneth S. Erwin, Owner
29911 Roberts Trail
Magnolia, Texas 77354

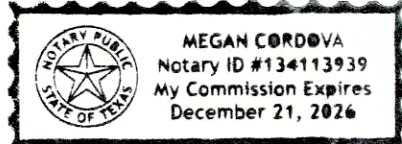
Shay Lynn Erwin, Owner
29911 Roberts Trail
Magnolia, Texas 77354

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Montgomery

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Kenneth S. Erwin, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration set forth therein.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this 12 day of JULY, 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My commission expires

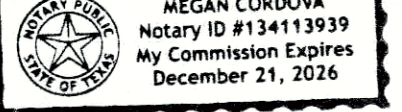


THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Montgomery

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Shay Lynn Erwin, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration set forth therein.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this 12 day of JULY, 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My commission expires



General Notes

1. It is the responsibility of the Owner, not the County, to assure compliance with the provisions of all applicable state, federal and local laws and regulations relating to the platting and development of this property.
2. The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties in this plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change. It is further understood that the Owner of the tract of land covered by this plat or a designated property owner's association must install and maintain at their own expense all roads, stormwater management controls, traffic control devices, and signage that may be required until such time, if any, said infrastructure in the subdivision have been accepted for public maintenance.
3. Cluster and individual mailboxes, if allowed, shall be set three feet from the edge of the pavement or behind the curbs, when used. All mailboxes within County arterial right-of-way shall meet the current TxDOT standards. Any mailbox that interferes or negatively affects the maintenance or use of the roads or drainage system may be removed by Walker County.
4. No structure or land within this plat shall hereafter be developed without first obtaining a Development Permit from the Walker County Floodplain Administrator unless the proposed development is exempt or excepted from the Walker County Floodplain Development Regulations. The minimum lowest finished floor elevation shall be in minimum compliance with the local, State, or Federal regulations whichever elevation is higher.
5. All owners of lots within the subdivision shall have the responsibility of complying with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations' policies on drainage runoff due to the development of impervious areas created through the development of the lot for residential, commercial, or recreational use. It is the responsibility of lot owners to comply with any regulations or limitations noted, and permits issued by Walker County for development do not act as a waiver or variance of the lot owner's responsibility to provide for excess runoff and drainage created by the permitted development. If detention of water is necessary in order to comply with the local, state, or federal regulations including but not limited to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, then the owner may be able to accomplish compliance with said policies through creating detention on a single lot, multiple lots, or the entire subdivision depending on the circumstances involved and depending on the owner's ability to obtain the cooperation of other owners in the subdivision. A copy of an agreement between owners to create detention shall be submitted to Walker County and filed in the public records becoming a restriction on future owners, heirs, and assigns.
6. All lots within the subdivision and the owners thereof must continue to accept all existing drainage flows and drainage structures in place at the time of development that are a part of or necessary to the existing or designed roads infrastructure or the existing or designed system of drainage, in addition to all natural flows of water entering onto or crossing the property.
7. This replat does not seek to change or amend any Deed Restrictions.
8. This is a private subdivision with private maintenance. Walker County will at no point be under any obligation to accept maintenance of the roads or associated drainage features because it is a private subdivision.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WALKER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

The Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, does hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, for a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, was on this day approved and that this plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Walker County, Texas. This certification is based upon the representations of the developer/developer's agent, engineer, sanitarian, and/or surveyor whose seal and/or signatures are affixed hereto. This certification is made solely upon such representations and should not be relied upon for verifications of the facts alleged. Walker County disclaims any responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

COMMISSIONERS' COURT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Approved by the Commissioners' Court of Walker County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 202____.

Colt Christian
County Judge

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Ronnie White
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Bill Dauge
Commissioner, Precinct 3

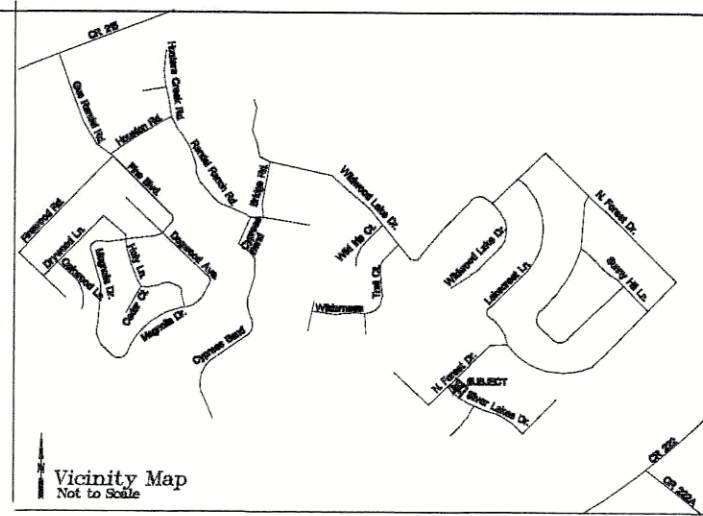
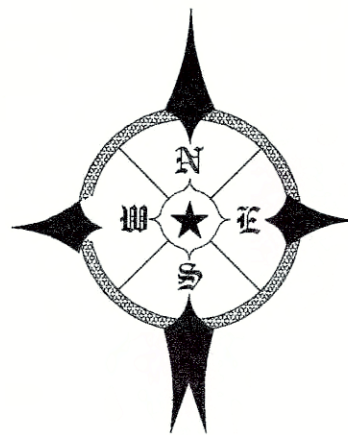
Brandon Decker
Commissioner, Precinct 4

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	590.00'	76.70'	76.65'	N 48°27'6" W	7°28'55"

0 60 120

Scale: 1" = 60'



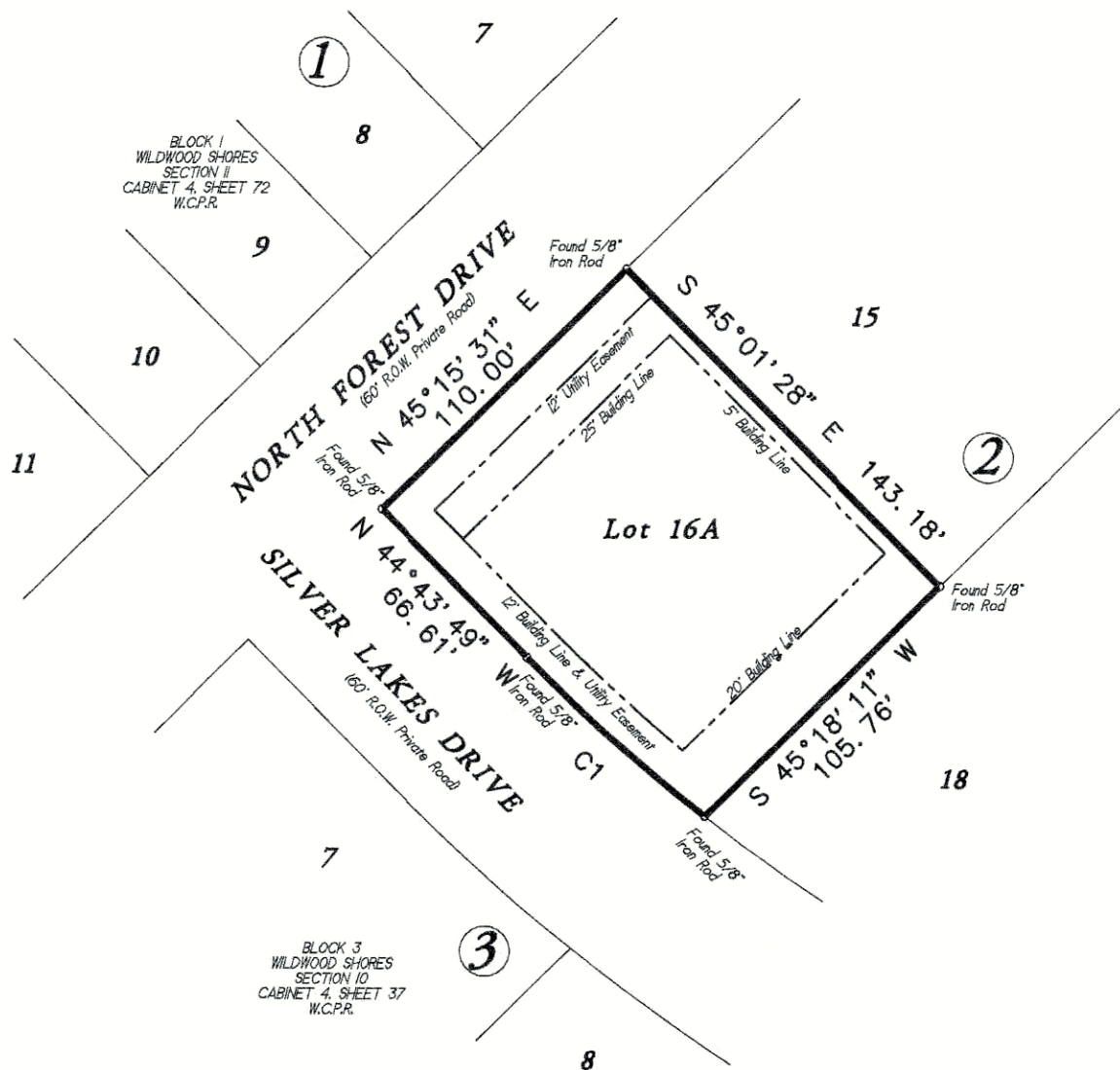
This property lies within ZONE 'X' as SCALED from FEMA Map Panel Number 4847C05000 dated August 16, 2010.

THIS MEANS THAT THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SCALES OUTSIDE THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.

This determination is made strictly according to the FEMA Maps and does not reflect actual on ground flood conditions. Furthermore, this company takes no responsibility for such.

Notes:
1. Basis of bearings: Northwest line of the subject property per the recorded plat.
2. Easements and building lines as shown are the recorded plat.
3. Survey performed without the benefit of a title report and may be subject to easements and/or restrictions not shown.
4. Purpose of this plat is to consolidate Lots 16 and 17, in Block 2, of WILDWOOD SHORES, Section 10, thereby creating Lot 16A and eliminating Lot 16 and Lot 17.
5. Lot 16A shown hereon is to be used for Single Family Residential Lot.
6. Plat of WILDWOOD SHORES, Section 10, is recorded in Cabinet 4, Sheet 37, of the Plat Records of Walker County, Texas.

R.O.W. denotes right-of-way
W.C.P.R. denotes Walker County Plat Records



Special Note:

The Walker County Commissioners Court granted a variance to Section(s) B27 and B29 of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations regarding 25' building setback line and 20' utility easement, on 20th day of June, 2023.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WALKER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

I, Kari French, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 202____ A.D., at _____ o'clock, _____ M., and duly recorded this the _____ day of _____, 202____ A.D., at _____ o'clock, _____ M., in the Plat Records of said County in Volume _____, Page _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Huntsville, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Kari French, Clerk County
Court of Walker County, Texas

By: _____, Deputy

OWNERS:
KENNETH S. ERWIN
SHAY LYNN ERWIN
29911 Roberts Trail
Magnolia, Texas 77354

SURVEYOR:
C & C SURVEYING, INC.
Firm Number 10009400
33300 Egypt Lane, Suite F200
Magnolia, Texas 77354
281-356-5172
survey@ccsurveying.com

LOT 16A
REPLAT OF
LOTS 16 & 17, BLOCK 2
SECTION 10 OF
WILDWOOD SHORES,
A PRIVATE SUBDIVISION
AS RECORDED IN CABINET 4,
SHEET 37, W.C.P.R. IN THE
G. W. ROBINSON SURVEY, A-454
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

WALKER COUNTY PLAT APPLICATION

If any section is not applicable to the proposed development project please mark that section "NA"
All references to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations will be abbreviated WCSR in this document.

SECTION A – OWNER / APPLICANT INFORMATION		FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
A1. Property Owner's Last Name EBRITE	A2. Property Owner's First Name DOROTHY	Application Number: P-2023-032
A3. Mailing Address [REDACTED]		Date of Submittal: 6-20-23
		Precinct Number: 4
City [REDACTED]	State [REDACTED]	ZIP Code [REDACTED]
A4. Primary Telephone Number [REDACTED]	A5. Alternate Phone Number	
A6. Email Address [REDACTED]	A7. Name of Lienholder (If no lienholder mark "None")	
SECTION B – PROFESSIONAL SERVICES Owner shall provide the names of the Professional Engineer, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, and any Authorized Representative for the Plat Application. By including the information of an Authorized Representative on the application the Owner/Applicant agrees that this individual is given authority to sign for, submit, receive, and make any decisions related to the submitted application on behalf of the owner. In the case that the owner wishes to retract this authority, the Owner/Applicant shall submit this retraction in writing to the Planning and Development Office. If no Authorized Representative is named then all communications related to the project will be submitted to the Owner/Applicant. All correspondence, including but not limited to notices, approvals, disapprovals, and conditions are authorized to be sent to any listed Mailing Address or Electronic Mail account.		
B1. Name of Registered Professional Land Surveyor (R.P.L.S.) Carey A. Johnson	B2. Phone Number of R.P.L.S. (936) 756-7447	
B3. Email of R.P.L.S. c.dorow@surveyingtexas.com l.walker@surveyingtexas.com	B4. Mailing Address of R.P.L.S. 3032 N. Frazier St. Conroe, Texas 77303	
B5. Name of Professional Engineer	B6. Phone Number of P.E.	
B7. Email of P.E.	B7. Mailing Address of P.E.	
B9. Name of Authorized Representative Colten Dorow/Lulu Walker	B10. Phone Number of Authorized Representative. (936) 756-7447	
B11. Email of Authorized Representative c.dorow@surveyingtexas.com l.walker@surveyingtexas.com	B12. Mailing Address of Authorized Representative. 3032 N. Frazier St. Conroe, Texas 77303	

SECTION C – PARENT TRACT PROPERTY INFORMATION

Information for the tract or tracts of land that are the subject of this plat application

C1. Is the property located within the city limits of Huntsville, New Waverly, or Riverside? (Mark with "X") ☐ Yes ☒ No

*If the answer to C1 is "Yes" then the applicant will need to apply to the City having jurisdiction.

C2. Is the property within two miles of the City of Huntsville? (Mark with "X") ☐ Yes ☒ No

*If the answer to C2 is "Yes" then the applicant will need to submit any plat applications to the City of Huntsville.

C3. Is the property within 1/2 mile of the City of New Waverly? (Mark with "X") ☐ Yes ☒ No

The Abstract, Tract #, and Survey Name are generally included in the property description on the deed, the Geographic Id # can be obtained from the Walker County Appraisal District, the Appraisal District Map or the most recent property tax statement issued for the property. If a property is in a platted subdivision items B10 – B13 must be filled out using information from the property deed, if not in a platted subdivision mark these sections "NA"

C4. Property Acreage 3.00	C5. Appraisal Geographic ID # 34478	C6. Survey Name GEORGE W. LAWRENCE	C7. Abstract # 318
-------------------------------------	---	--	------------------------------

Section C8 – C11 are for Amending Plat and Replat Applications only.

C8. Subdivision Name RANCH ACRES	C9. Lot #s 6	C10. Block # 1	C11. Section # 1
--	------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------

C12. Deed Record Filing Information for Parent Tract (s) (WCDR and WCOPR are the record sets of the County Clerk - Mark the record set with an "X") If more than one tract please indicate multiple deeds.

Volume / Document # 60857	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)
Volume / Document #	Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Deed Records (WCDR) (Generally before 1986)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Walker County Official Public Records (WCOPR)

SECTION D – APPLICATION TYPE

Please choose a single application type from the list below and mark with an "X".

- D1. _____ **Plat Application** (This application is required for all plat applications including improvements or including more than 4 lots)
- D2. _____ **Minor Plat Application** (This application is required for minor subdivisions with no proposed infrastructure and 4 or less lots.)
- D3. **X** **Re-Plat / Amending Plat Application** (This application is required to alter or amend a previously platted subdivision)
- D4. _____ **Exception Application** (This application is required in order to obtain approval for subdivisions excepted from the WCSR.)

SECTION E - REQUEST FOR A GUIDANCE REVIEW

The request for a guidance review is only allowable if an application is submitted incomplete. The guidance review is voluntary and must be requested by the owner/applicant below and authorized by the County. This review of the submitted documents prior to a complete application is outside the standard review timelines, however the applicant/ owner may proceed to submit a complete application without awaiting the results of this review. If at any time during the Guidance Review process a completed application is submitted then the Guidance Review will cease, and the incomplete results of the review will not be forwarded to the applicant. Any deficiencies or comments released as part of the guidance review are not to be considered as a final review, but are collected to assist the owner and owner's agents in their efforts to comply with the regulations.

E1. The Developer/Owner does hereby voluntarily make a request for a "Guidance Review" of the application if the application is found to be incomplete.	Yes, a review is requested	X	No, a review is not requested
---	----------------------------	----------	-------------------------------

SECTION F – SUBDIVISION APPLICATION DET S

(The # of Proposed Lots shall include any Reserve or Remainders Created by the Subdivision)

F1. Original Acreage	F2. Original # of Tracts	F3. # of Proposed Lots	F4. Proposed Name of Subdivision
----------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------

SECTION G – ENGINEERING AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

G1. Will the proposed subdivision utilize a public water system?	Yes	No
G2. Will the proposed subdivision utilize individual on-site sewage facilities?	Yes	No
G3. Will the proposed subdivision include the construction of road, drainage, or other improvements regulated by the WCSR?	Yes *	No
G4. If the answer to G3 is "Yes" then what is the estimated cost of construction of all regulated improvements?		
G5. If the answer to G3 is "Yes" then what is the approximate length of all proposed roads in linear feet?		
G6. Will the proposed subdivision access from or across a Texas Department of Transportation system road?	Yes	No

SECTION H – CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I, the below signed individual, am the legal owner or legal representative of the owner of the property described in this application, and do hereby certify that the information contained in this application is a true and correct under penalty of law. The below signature further represents my understanding, agreement, and acceptance of the following items:

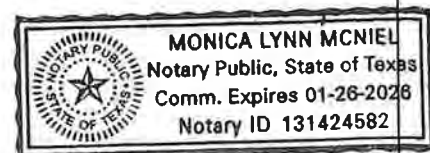
1. Authorization is hereby given to Walker County and its representatives to enter onto the private property described in the application for the purpose of inspection and regulation related to this application and the applicable regulations.
2. I have read and understand the requirements of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, and understand it is my responsibility to comply with all the requirements therein.
3. The completion and acceptance of this application by Walker County in no way shall be construed as a guarantee that the proposed construction will be approved for installation. This application may be rejected as incomplete for 10 business days after the original submittal of the application at any point without any refund of the application fee. This includes that no refund shall be given for applications submitted incomplete or applications withdrawn. The applicant also recognizes that additional resubmittals, applications, or responses after the initial application may result in a fee increase to the original application fee, and that any increase in the fee must be paid when the additional submittal is submitted.
4. The completion and acceptance of this application is not an authorization to perform any activity. A final approval of the application and approval of the plat for filing must be made in writing prior to any subdivision of property or filing of any plat. I understand that any approvals made related to this application are made subject to the minimum requirements of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations.
5. If no direct variance is granted to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations or other State or Federal requirements then no approval under this application shall be construed to provide a waiver to compliance with those regulations and the Owner/Applicant is still fully responsible for compliance with said regulations.
6. The fee for the subdivision applications may be calculated based on variable factors including cost of construction, number of lots, length of road centerline, and the quantity of revisions, replacement applications, and responses. The initial calculated fee charged at the original submittal may increase during the application timeline if any of these variables change or are calculated in error. Any increase in the fee must be paid as part of any submittal of a revision, replacement, or response to an application.
7. I hereby release, indemnify, and hold harmless Walker County and its employees and agents for any and all claims, costs, or liabilities, expressly including alleged negligence, or for any damages to property or persons arising from the inspection, construction, development, design, or review related to this application or occurring under any permit issued in relation to this application. I understand that I and my agents are completely and wholly responsible for the design and construction of all necessary improvements to local, State, and Federal Standards.
8. I certify that all necessary permits from those Federal, State, or local government agencies (including but not limited to Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334 (Corps of Engineers), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Texas Historical Commission, United States Fish and Wildlife (Endangered Species), Texas Water Development Board, TXDOT, and City Approvals, etc.) have been obtained.

Signature	Date	Printed Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	6-16-2023	Cotten Dorow

THE STATE OF Texas § COUNTY OF Montgomery §

Before me Monica McNeil a notary public on this day personally appeared Cotten Dorow, known to me (or proved to me) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for purposes and consideration there in expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 16th Day of June, 2023




THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALKER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;

I, Brenda Biscamp, Power of Attorney for Dorothy J. Ebrite, Owner(s) of the certain tract of land shown hereon and described in a deed recorded in Instrument No(s). 68057 of the Official Records of Walker County, Texas, and do hereby state that there are no lien holders of the certain tract of land, and do hereby amend said tract as shown hereon, and do hereby consent to all plat note requirements shown hereon, and do hereby forever dedicate to the public the roads, alleys, rights-of-way, easements and public places shown hereon for such public purposes as Walker County may deem appropriate and do hereby state that all public roadways and easements as shown on this plat are free of liens or this dedication is approved by a lienholder. This subdivision is to be known as Ranch Acres Section 1 Lot 6 Minor Replat.

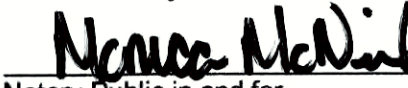
TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by my hand this 13th day of July, 2023.

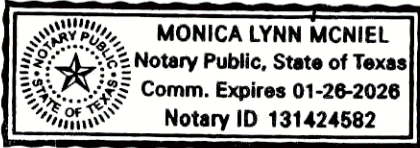

Brenda Biscamp
Dorothy J. Ebrite
43 Hardy Bottom Road
Huntsville, Texas 77340

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALKER

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Dorothy J. Ebrite, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed same for purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein and herein set out, and as the act and deed of said company.

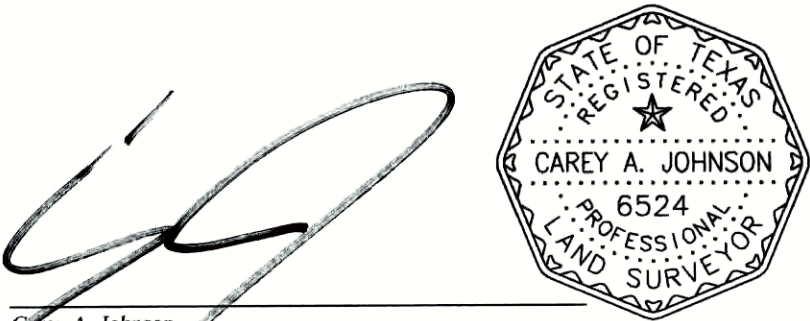
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 13th day of July, 2023.


Notary Public in and for
Walker County, Texas



SURVEYOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Carey A. Johnson, certify that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision and that all corners and monuments are as shown hereon



Carey A. Johnson
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6524

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALKER

The Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, does hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, for a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, was on this day approved and that this plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Walker County, Texas. This certification is based upon the representations of the developer/developer's agent, engineer, sanitarian, and/or surveyor whose seal(s) and/or signatures are affixed hereto. This certification is made solely upon such representations and should not be relied upon for verifications of the facts alleged. Walker County disclaims any responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

This is to certify that the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas has on the ____ day of _____, 20____, approved this plat.

Colt Christian
County Judge

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner Precinct 1

Ronnie White
Commissioner Precinct 2

Bill Daugette
Commissioner Precinct 3

Brandon Decker
Commissioner Precinct 4

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALKER

I, Kari A. French, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the ____ day of _____, 20__ A.D., at _____ o'clock, ____ M., and duly recorded this the day of _____, 20__ A.D., at ____ o'clock, ____ M., in the Plat Records of said County in Vol. _____, Page _____.

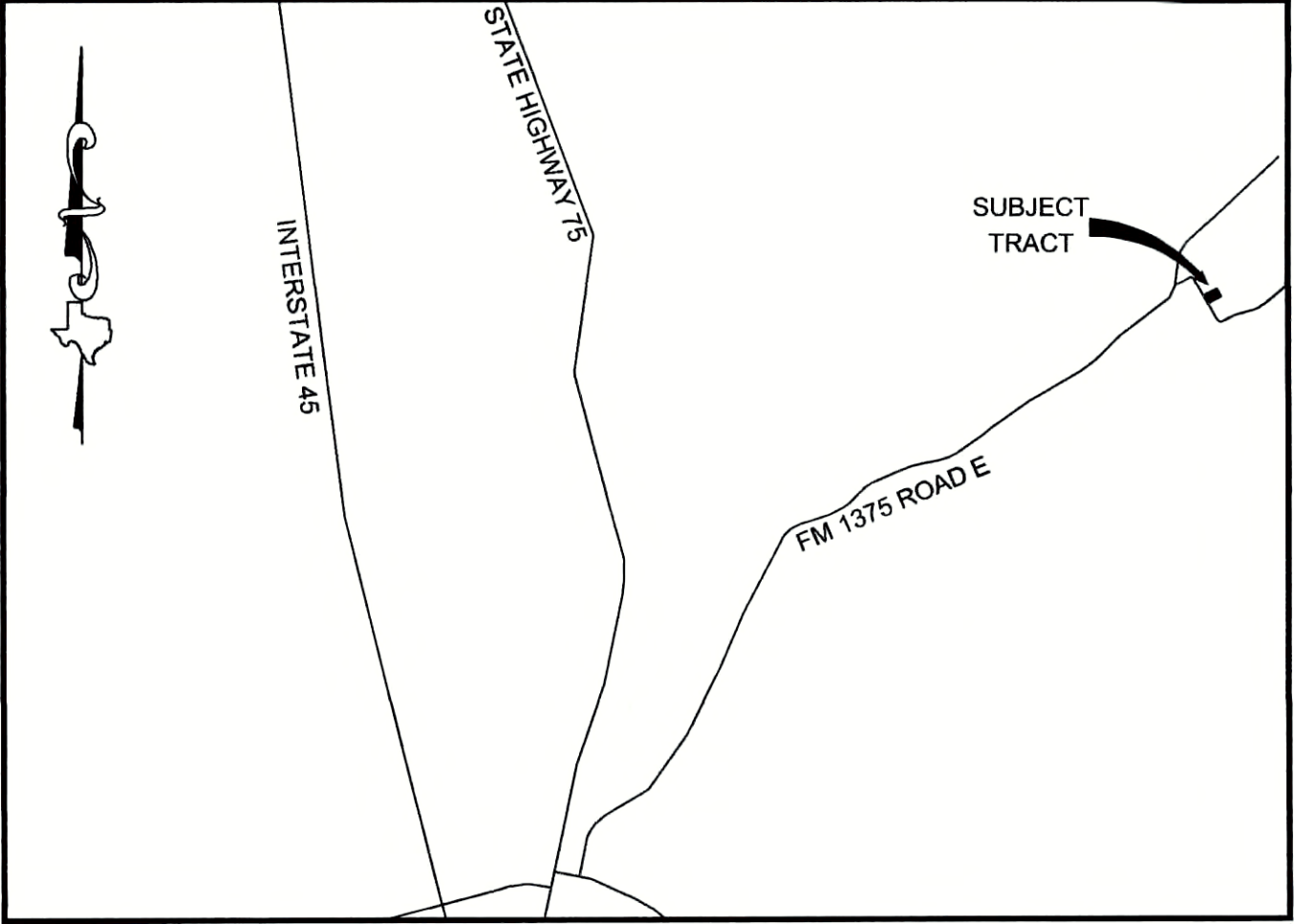
TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Huntsville, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Kari A. French, Clerk County
Court of Walker County, Texas

By: _____, Deputy

GENERAL NOTES:

- No portion of this Property appears to lie within the 100 Year Floodplain per Walker County Unincorporated Areas No. 481042, FEMA Firm Panel No. 48471C0525D, Having an effective date of 8-16-2011.
- No structure or land within this plat shall hereafter be developed without first obtaining a Development Permit from the Walker County Floodplain Administrator unless the proposed development is exempt or excepted from the Walker County Floodplain Development Regulations. The minimum lowest finished floor elevation shall be in minimum compliance with the local, State, or Federal regulations whichever elevation is higher.
- All owners of lots within the subdivision shall have the responsibility of complying with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations' policies on drainage runoff due to the development of impervious areas created through the development of the lot for residential, commercial, or recreational use. It is the responsibility of lot owners to comply with any regulations or limitations noted, and permits issued by Walker County for development do not act as a waiver or variance of the lot owner's responsibility to provide for excess runoff and drainage created by the permitted development. If detention of water is necessary in order to comply with the local, state, or federal regulations including but not limited to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations then the owner may be able to accomplish compliance with said policies through creating detention on a single lot, multiple lots, or the entire subdivision depending on the circumstances involved and depending on the owner's ability to obtain the cooperation of other owners in the subdivision. A copy of an agreement between owners to create detention shall be submitted to Walker County and filed in the public records becoming a restriction on future owners, heirs, and assigns.
- All lots within the subdivision and the owners thereof must continue to accept all existing drainage flows and drainage structures in place at the time of development that are a part of or necessary to the existing or designed roads infrastructure or the existing or designed system of drainage, in addition to all natural flows of water entering onto or crossing the property.
- This replat does not seek to change or amend any existing deed restrictions.



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the responsibility of the Owner, not the County, to assure compliance with the provisions of all applicable state, federal and local laws and regulations relating to the platting and development of this property.

The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties in this plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change. It is further understood that the Owner(s) of the tract of land covered by this plat or a designated property owner's association must install and maintain at their own expense all roads, stormwater management controls, traffic control devices, and signage that may be required until such time, if any, said infrastructure in the subdivision have been accepted for public maintenance.

MAILBOXES

Cluster and individual mailboxes, if allowed, shall be set three feet from the edge of the pavement or behind curbs, when used. All mailboxes within County arterial right-of-way shall meet the current TxDOT standards. Any mailbox that interferes or negatively affects the maintenance or use of the roads or drainage system may be removed by Walker County.

RANCH ACRES SECTION 1
LOT 6 MINOR REPLAT

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 3.00 ACRES SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. LAWRENCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 318, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 6, BLOCK 1, OF RANCH ACRES, SECTION 1, RECORDED IN VOLUME 174, PAGE 574, OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS.

REASON FOR REPLAT: THE LOT WAS PREVIOUSLY SPLIT UP BY DEED, SO WE ARE COMBING BACK INTO ONE LOT.

1 LOT 1 BLOCK
JULY 2023

OWNER
BRENDA BISCAMP
DOROTHY J. EBRITE
43 HARDY BOTTOM ROAD
HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS 77340

SURVEYOR
TEXAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING
FIRM REGISTRATION No. 100834-00
3032 NORTH FRAZIER
CONROE, TEXAS 77303



Scale: 1" = 60'

LEGEND

●	Set 5/8" Iron Rod w/Cap "TPS 100834-00"
○	Found Survey Monument (described)
I.R.	Iron Rod
Vol./Pg.	Volume/Page
Cab./Sht.	Cabinet/Sheet
P.R.W.C.T.	Plat Records of Walker County, Texas
O.P.R.W.C.T.	Official Public Records of Walker County, Texas
D.R.W.C.T.	Deed Records of Walker County, Texas
C.F. No.	Clerk's File Number
R.O.W.	Right-of-Way



CB FANGER SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 197

GLENN A. POWELL AND
CONNIE J. POWELL
CALLED 25.66 ACRES
C.F. NO. 202053944
D.R.W.C.T.

FND 1/2" I.P.
@ 10.38'
CALCULATED
CORNER

0.12 ACRES TO BE DEDICATED FOR R.O.W. PURPOSES
HARDY BOTTOM ROAD (UNKNOWN R.O.W.)

CALCULATED
CORNER

APPARENT SURVEY LINE

BLOCK ①
LOT 1
2.88 ACRES

N60°34'36"E - 428.00'

S60°34'36"W - 436.74'

S29°32'39"E - 280.30'

FND 1/2" I.R.

FND 3/8" I.R.

RANCH AREAS SECTION 1
VOL. 174, PAGE 574
P.R.W.C.T.

RANCH AREAS SECTION 1
VOL. 174, PAGE 574
P.R.W.C.T.

GEORGE W. LAWRENCE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 318

RANCH ACRES SECTION 1 LOT 6 MINOR REPLAT

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 3.00 ACRES SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. LAWRENCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 318, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 6, BLOCK 1, OF RANCH ACRES, SECTION 1, RECORDED IN VOLUME 174, PAGE 574, OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS.

REASON FOR REPLAT: THE LOT WAS PREVIOUSLY SPLIT UP BY DEED, SO WE ARE COMBING BACK INTO ONE LOT.

1 LOT 1 BLOCK
JULY 2023

OWNER
BRENDA BISCAMP
DOROTHY J. EBRITE
43 HARDY BOTTOM ROAD
HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS 77340

SURVEYOR
TEXAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING
FIRM REGISTRATION No. 100834-00
3032 NORTH FRAZIER
CONROE, TEXAS 77303

32733.dwg

SHEET 2 OF 2

VARIANCE REQUEST TO THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

Copy all pages of this form and all attachments for (1) community official, (2) building owner.
If any section is not applicable to the proposed development project please mark that section "NA"

SECTION A - PROPERTY INFORMATION		FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
A1. Property Owner's Name James Hassell		Application Number: 2020 -038
A2. Property Owner's Street Address [REDACTED]		Date of Submittal 8-2-23
City [REDACTED]	State [REDACTED]	ZIP Code [REDACTED]
A3. Property Owner's Email Address [REDACTED]	A4. Property Owner's Telephone Number [REDACTED]	
A5. Property Description of Parent Tract (Lot and Block Numbers, Legal Description, etc.) Waverly Place Section 3. Lot and Block Numbers as attached.		
SECTION B - INFORMATION FOR PROPOSED SUBDIVISION TRACT		
(For projects involving multiple map panels an additional sheet may be listed below or included in an additional attachment)		
B1. Survey and Abstract John Saddler Survey Abstract No 45	B2. Tax ID Number(s) of Parent Tract 14601	B3. Deed Volume/Page Volume 1332 Pg 237
B4. Existing or Proposed Name of Subdivision Waverly Place Section 3	B5. Is the application for a division of a lot in an Existing Platted Subdivision? (Yes/No) No	
THE ABOVE NAMED APPLICANT DOES HEREBY MAKE AN APPEAL TO THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WALKER COUNTY FOR A VARIANCE TO THE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS.		
SECTION C - LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		
Please list any supporting documents or submittals included with the variance request as attachments.		
Description of Attachment(s)		Exhibit #
C.1 Waverly Place Section 3 Block 1		1
C.2 Waverly Place Section 3 Block 2		2
C.3 Waverly Place Section 3 Block 3		3
C.4 Waverly Place Section 3 Block 4		4
C.5 Waverly Place section 3 Block 5		5

SECTION D - VARIANCE REQUEST

(All Variance requests need to include the specific variance along with the Section(s) of the Regulation to which they apply)

- D.1 A Variance is requested to Section(s) B2.2 of the Subdivision Regulations of Walker County, Texas as follows:

Request to exceed the depth to width
ratio

SECTION E - APPLICANT'S JUSTIFICATION AND PRESENTATION FACTORS EFFECTING VARIANCE

(All variance requests to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations need to be Included along with the Section(s) of the Regulation to which they apply)

- E.1 Is the variance related to the design or construction of improvements to be constructed within the subdivision?
Yes ☒ No ☐

If "Yes" the request should be accompanied by an engineer's opinion and justification for the variance.

- E.2 Please explain the cause or reason the variance is being requested (attach additional pages as "Exhibit E.2"):

These lots are large lots and due to the
topography and the need for septic
spray fields require more depth.

- E.3 Will the failure to grant the variance requested result in any exceptional hardship to the applicant?

Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes please explain below:

Due to the topography additional
area (depth) is needed to develop

- E.4 Does the applicant propose any additional conditions, mitigation, or additional requirements not addressed within the Walker County Subdivision Regulations that will or have been met by the applicant as a condition of the variance being granted?

Yes ☐ No ☒ Please list the additional measures below.

SECTION F - VARIANCE(S) GRANTED

F.1 A VARIANCE TO THE WALKER COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS IS GRANTED AS FOLLOWS:

F.2 THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE ATTACHED TO THE VARIANCE:

SECTION G - NOTICE, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, AND CERTIFICATIONS

NOTICE

ALL DEVELOPMENT MUST BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS STATED HEREIN AND ANY OTHER CONDITIONS STATED WITHIN THE APPLICATION OR DURING THE PRESENTATION TO COMMISSIONERS COURT. ANY VARIATION MAY RESULT IN THE IMMEDIATE SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION OF THIS VARIANCE. VIOLATION OF THE CONDITIONS OF THIS VARIANCE MAY ALSO RESULT IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT SEEKING INJUNCTIVE RELIEF, CIVIL, OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

WARNING

THE APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANY VARIANCE DOES NOT DAMAGE OR THREATEN THE PUBLIC OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND COMPLIES WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

DISCLAIMER

THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WALKER COUNTY AND ANY OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE OF WALKER COUNTY ARE **NOT** LIABLE FOR DAMAGES OR LOSS RESULTING FROM THE GRANTING OF THIS VARIANCE. THIS VARIANCE IS GRANTED IN RELIANCE UPON THE STATEMENTS AND EVIDENCE SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT AND HIS/HER AGENTS IN THE APPLICATION AND PRESENTATION TO COMMISSIONERS COURT.

I, James Hassell, do hereby acknowledge that I have reviewed the provisions, notices, warnings and disclaimers stated above and that I understand them, agree with them and intend to fully comply with them.

Signature of Owner/Applicant

James C. Hassell

Date

7/31/23

SECTION H - ACTION ON VARIANCE BY COMMISSIONER'S COURT

After careful consideration of the reason(s) for the request of variance, the Commissioner's Court of Walker County, Texas has determined that it is within the scope of the variance procedures as outlined in the Walker County Subdivision Regulations to _____ this request for variance.

Commissioner's Court Signature

Printed Name

Date

Signature of Owner/Applicant acknowledging conditions after court action.

Date

Waverly Place Sec. Three
Width : Depth Calculation

Block 1

Lot Number	Avg. Depth	Avg. Width	Depth to Width
1	313.2	149.07	2.101026
2	313.2	141.59	2.212021
3	313.2	148.01	2.116073
4	313.2	153.2	2.044386
5	324.4	135.8	2.388807
6	340.9	129	2.642636
7	342.1	128	2.672656
8	342.4	127.3	2.689709
9	342.4	127.3	2.689709
10	371.1	127.3	2.915161
11	296.5	134.1	2.211037
12	280.1	144.6	1.937068
13	269.3	171	1.574854
14	418.9	110.7	3.784101 *

Waverly Place Sec. Three
Depth : Width Calculation

Block 2

Lot Number	Avg. Depth	Avg. Width	Depth to Width
1	360.1	135.6	2.655605
2	399.5	126.6	3.155608 *
3	386.6	196.6	1.966429
4	331.3	138.9	2.385169
5	282.9	147.9	1.912779
6	301.8	145.9	2.06854
7	187.6	173.6	1.080645
8	461.4	112.8	4.090426 *
9	418.6	120	3.488333 *
10	396.4	122.1	3.246519 *
11	396.4	127.1	3.118804 *
12	396.4	127.1	3.118804 *
13	339.7	138.2	2.458032
14	339.7	141.6	2.399011

Waverly Place Sec. Three
Width : Depth Calculation

Block 3

Lot Number	Avg. Depth	Avg. Width	Depth to Width
1	369	118.2	3.121827 *
2	369	118.2	3.121827 *
3	369	118.2	3.121827 *
4	363.1	124.7	2.911788
5	349.1	226.6	1.5406
6	339.8	137.6	2.469477
7	339.8	137.6	2.469477
8	339.8	137.6	2.469477
9	339.8	139.6	2.434097
10	339.8	138.2	2.458755
11	339.8	138.2	2.458755
12	339.8	138.2	2.458755
13	344.1	138.2	2.48987
14	312.5	144.3	2.165627
15	332.6	147.1	2.261047
16	361.2	144.7	2.496199
17	361.2	144.7	2.496199
18	361.2	144.7	2.496199
19	361.9	134.5	2.690706
20	399.8	143.8	2.78025

Waverly Place Sec. Three
Depth : Width Calculation

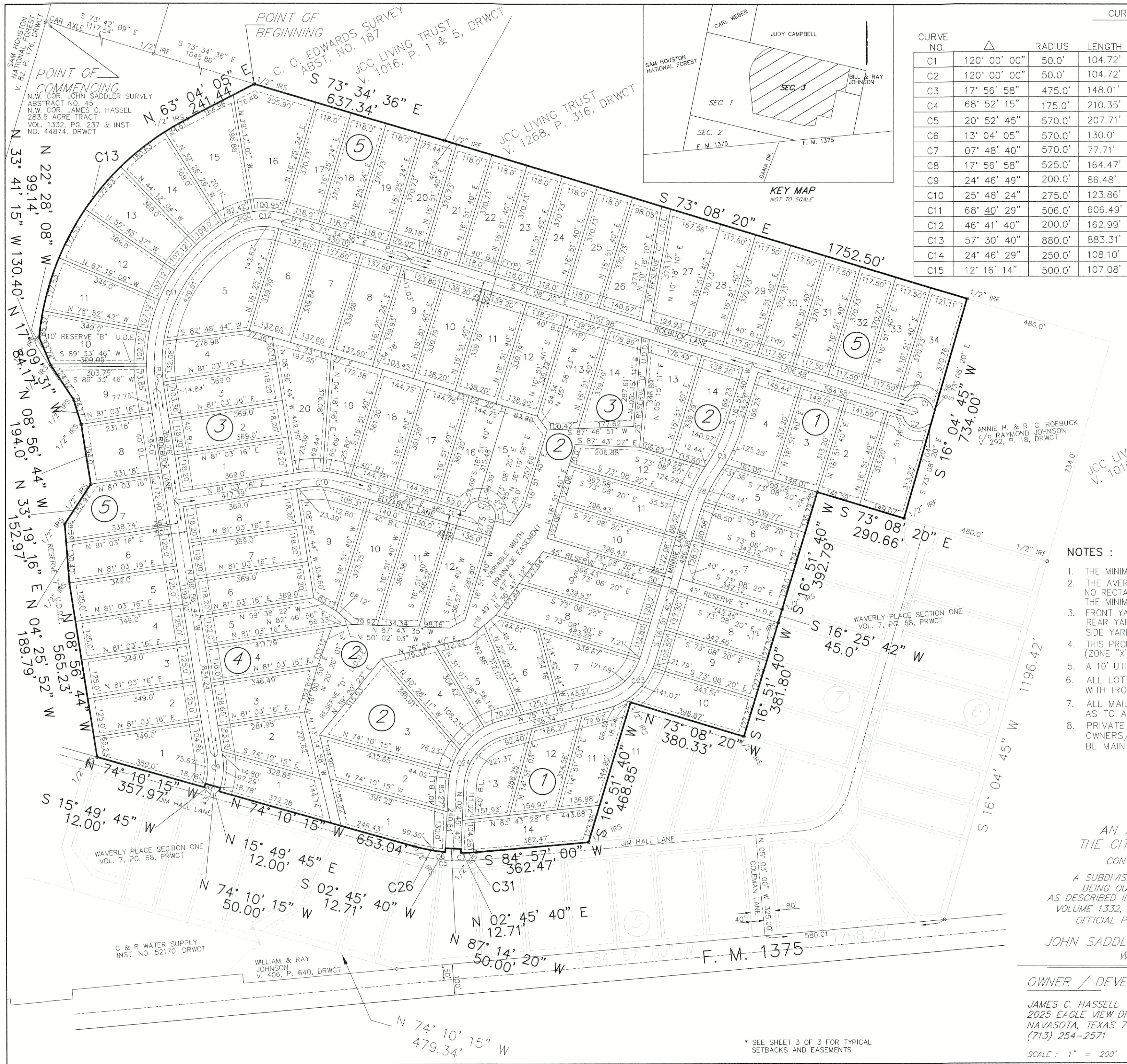
Block 4

Lot Number	Avg. Depth	Avg. Width	Depth to Width
1	336.7	126.5	2.66166
2	281.9	152.1	1.853386
3	317.4	138.6	2.290043
4	376.4	116	3.244828 *
5	415.2	102	4.070588 *
6	369	118.2	3.121827 *
7	369	118.2	3.121827 *
8	369	118.2	3.121827 *
9	361.8	170.8	2.118267
10	367.4	140	2.624286
11	362.1	130	2.785385
12	330.8	135	2.45037

Waverly Place Sec. Three
Depth : Width Calculation

Block 5

Lot Number	Avg. Depth	Avg. Width	Depth to Width
1	346.9	148.8	2.331317204
2	349	125	2.792
3	349	125	2.792
4	349	125	2.792
5	349	125	2.792
6	343.9	125	2.7512
7	284.9	172.4	1.652552204
8	231.2	194	1.191752577
9	256.2	169.7	1.509723041
10	329	128.5	2.560311284
11	349	142.3	2.452565004
12	349	142.3	2.452565004
13	349	142.3	2.452565004
14	349	144.8	2.410220994
15	363.4	166	2.189156627
16	374.3	183.8	2.036452666
17	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
18	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
19	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
20	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
21	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
22	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
23	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
24	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
25	370.7	118	3.141525424 ✖
26	370.7	119.36	3.105730563 ✖
27	370.7	146.2	2.535567715
28	370.7	117.5	3.141525424 ✖
29	370.7	117.5	3.141525424 ✖
30	370.7	117.5	3.141525424 ✖
31	370.7	117.5	3.141525424 ✖
32	370.7	117.5	3.141525424 ✖
33	370.7	117.5	3.141525424 ✖
34	358.7	123.7	3.105730563 ✖

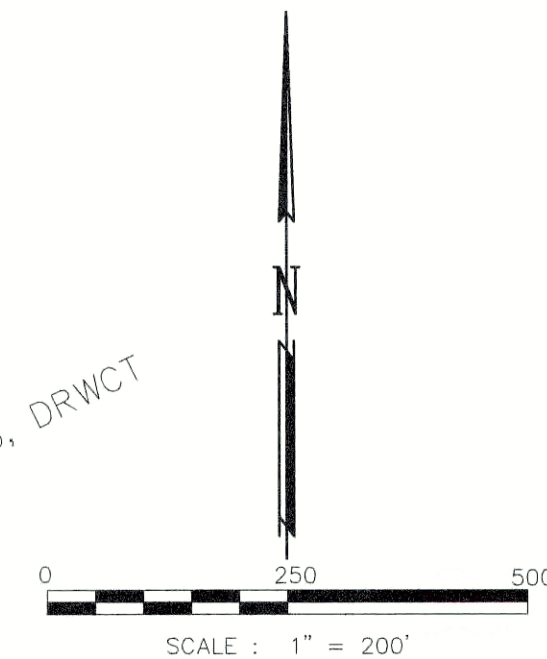


CURVE TABLE

CURVE NO.	△	RADIUS	LENGTH
C1		120' 00' 00"	50.0'
C2		120' 00' 00"	50.0'
C3		17' 56' 58"	475.0'
C4		68' 52' 15"	175.0'
C5		20' 52' 45"	570.0'
C6		13' 04' 05"	570.0'
C7		07' 48' 40"	570.0'
C8		17' 56' 58"	525.0'
C9		24' 46' 49"	200.0'
C10		25' 48' 24"	275.0'
C11		68' 40' 29"	506.0'
C12		46' 41' 40"	200.0'
C13		57' 30' 40"	880.0'
C14		24' 46' 29"	250.0'
C15		12' 16' 14"	500.0'

CURVE NO.	△	RADIUS	LENGTH
C16		37' 43' 44"	500.0'
C17		33' 14' 53"	500.0'
C18		300' 00' 00"	50.0'
C19		33' 27' 47"	200.0'
C20		37' 43' 44"	200.0'
C21		09' 44' 33"	950.0'
C22		18' 06' 30"	950.0'
C23		58' 22' 36"	200.0'
C24		72' 28' 36"	200.0'
C25		180' 00' 00"	50.0'
C26		10' 26' 20"	545.0'
C27		122' 45' 56"	50.0'
C28		101' 00' 59"	50.0'
C29		145' 37' 11"	50.0'
C30		147' 18' 18"	50.0'
C31		05' 10' 55"	545.0'

KEY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



U.D.E. = UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.D.D.E. = UTILITY, DRAINAGE & DETENTION EASEMENT

NOTES :

1. THE MINIMUM AREA OF EACH LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS 1.0 ACRE
2. THE AVERAGE LOT WIDTH IS NOT LESS THAN 100'
NO RECTANGULAR LOT IS LESS THAN 300' IN DEPTH
THE MINIMUM STREET FRONTAGE IN CURVES IS 70'
3. FRONT YARD SETBACK = 40' MINIMUM
REAR YARD SETBACK = 20' MINIMUM
SIDE YARD SETBACK = 10' MINIMUM
4. THIS PROPERTY LIES ENTIRELY IN AN AREA OF MINIMUM FLOOD HAZARD (ZONE "X") AS SHOWN ON FEMA MAP 48471C0500D DATED AUGUST 16, 2011
5. A 10' UTILITY EASEMENT IS LOCATED ON THE STREET FRONTAGE OF EACH LOT
6. ALL LOT AND BLOCK CORNERS AND ANGLE POINTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH IRON RODS (5/8" x 2' IN LENGTH)
7. ALL MAILBOXES SHALL BE MOVEABLE OR IN CLUSTERS AND PLACED AS TO ALLOW MAINTENANCE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY
8. PRIVATE DETENTION EASEMENTS WILL BE MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNERS/HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION AND DETENTION BASINS WILL NOT BE MAINTAINED BY WALKER COUNTY

PLAT OF
WAVERLY PLACE
SECTION THREE

AN ADDITION IN THE E.T.J. OF
THE CITY OF NEW WAVERLY, TEXAS
CONTAINING 5 BLOCKS AND 94 LOTS

A SUBDIVISION CONTAINING 115.6 ACRES OF LAND
BEING OUT OF A CALLED 283.5 ACRE TRACT
AS DESCRIBED IN DEEDS TO JAMES C. HASSELL RECORDED IN
VOLUME 1332, PAGE 237 AND INSTRUMENT NUMBER 44874
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

JOHN SADDLER SURVEY -- ABSTRACT NO. 45
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER / DEVELOPER :

SURVEYOR :

JAMES C. HASSELL
2025 EAGLE VIEW DRIVE
NAVASOTA, TEXAS 77868
(713) 254-2571

ALBERT E. HALL, P.E., RPLS
P. O. BOX 66
WORTHAM, TEXAS 76693
(817) 229-5366

SCALE : 1" = 200'

JANUARY, 2022

SHEET 1 OF 3

* SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR TYPICAL
SETBACKS AND EASEMENTS

OWNER’S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF WALKER :

WHEREAS, JAMES C. HASSELL IS THE OWNER OF A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CITY OF NEW WAVERLY, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JOHN SADDLER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 45, AND BEING ALL OF THAT TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JAMES C. HASSELL BY WARRANTY DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1332, PAGE 237, DEED RECORDS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JAMES C. HASSELL BY WARRANTY DEED AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT # 44874 , DEED RECORDS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT AN OLD CAR AXLE MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE JOHN SADDLER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 45, AND BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE JAMES C. HASSELL TRACT AS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE CARL WEBER TRACT;

THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID JAMES C. HASSELL TRACT AND THE CARL WEBER TRACT SOUTH 73 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 09 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 1117.54 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD FOUND LYING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID CARL WEBER TRACT, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE JUDY CAMPBELL TRACT, SAID POINT ALSO LYING IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID JAMES C. HASSELL TRACT;

THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN THE HASSELL TRACT AND THE JUDY CAMPBELL TRACT SOUTH 73 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 1045.86 FEET TO A SET 1/2” IRON ROD LYING IN THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN THE HASSELL TRACT AND THE CAMPBELL TRACT SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN THE HASSEL TRACT AND THE CAMPBELL TRACT IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION SOUTH 73 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 1752.50 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD FOUND LYING AT THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HASSELL TRACT, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE WILLIAM AND RAY JOHNSON TRACT;

THENCE ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN THE HASSELL TRACT AND THE WILLIAM AND RAY JOHNSON TRACT IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION SOUTH 16 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 734.00 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD FOUND LYING AT AN INSET CORNER OF THE HASSELL TRACT, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE JOHNSON TRACT;

THENCE IN AN WESTERLY DIRECTION NORTH 73 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 290.66 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION SOUTH 16 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 392.79 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION SOUTH 16 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 42 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 45.0 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION SOUTH 16 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 381.80 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION NORTH 73 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 380.33 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION SOUTH 16 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 468.85 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER LYING IN THE PROPOSED NORTH LINE OF PROPOSED JIM HALL LANE;

THENCE SOUTH 84 DEGREES 57 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE PROPOSED NORTH LINE OF PROPOSED JIM HALL LANE A DISTANCE OF 362.47 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON SET AT THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 45 SECONDS AND A RADIUS OF 545.0 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT AN ARC DISTANCE OF 198.60 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE ALONG SAID PROPOSED NORTH LINE NORTH 74 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 1061.01 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET;

THENCE ALONG THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

NORTH 08 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 565.23 FEET;
NORTH 04 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 52 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 189.79 FEET;
NORTH 33 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 16 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 152.97 FEET;
NORTH 08 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 194.0 FEET;
NORTH 17 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 31 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 84.17 FEET;
NORTH 33 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 130.40 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 22 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.14 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER LYING AT THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 57 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 40 SECONDS, A RADIUS OF 880.0 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 34 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST, AND A CHORD LENGTH OF 846.69 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT AN ARC DISTANCE OF 883.31 FEET TO A 1/2” IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION NORTH 63 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 241.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 115.6 ACRES OF LAND.

NOTES :

1. THE MINIMUM AREA OF EACH LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS 1.0 ACRE
2. THE AVERAGE LOT WIDTH IS NOT LESS THAN 100' NO RECTANGULAR LOT IS LESS THAN 300' IN DEPTH THE MINIMUM STREET FRONTAGE IN CURVES IS 70'
3. FRONT YARD SETBACK = 40' MINIMUM
REAR YARD SETBACK = 20' MINIMUM
SIDE YARD SETBACK = 10' MINIMUM
4. THIS PROPERTY LIES ENTIRELY IN AN AREA OF MINIMUM FLOOD HAZARD (ZONE "X")AS SHOWN ON FEMA MAP 48471C0500D DATED AUGUST 16, 2011
5. A 10' UTILITY EASEMENT IS LOCATED ON THE STREET FRONTAGE OF EACH LOT
6. ALL LOT AND BLOCK CORNERS AND ANGLE POINTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH IRON RODS (5/8” x 2' IN LENGTH)
7. ALL MAILBOXES SHALL BE MOVEABLE OR IN CLUSTERS AND PLACED AS TO ALLOW MAINTENANCE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY
8. PRIVATE DETENTION EASEMENTS WILL BE MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNERS/HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION AND DETENTION BASINS WILL NOT BE MAINTAINED BY WALKER COUNTY

OWNER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF GRIMES :

I, JAMES C. HASSELL , OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESIGNATED AS WAVERLY PLACE SECTION THREE IN WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE PUBLIC FOREVER THE USE OF ALL STREETS, PARKS, AND UTILITY EASEMENTS, AND TO THE USE OF THE WAVERLY PLACE SECTION THREE PROPERTY OWNERS ALL PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED. DETENTION BASINS WILL NOT BE MAINTAINED BY WALKER COUNTY.

ALL LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION AND THE OWNERS THEREOF MUST CONTINUE TO ACCEPT ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE FLOWS AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IN PLACE AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT WHICH ARE A PART OF OR NECESSARY TO THE PUBLIC ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE OR PUBLIC SYSTEM OF DRAINAGE IN ADDITION TO ALL NATURAL FLOWS OF WATER ENTERING ONTO OR CROSSING THE PROPERTY.

James C. Hassell
JAMES C. HASSELL, OWNER

OWNER / DEVELOPER

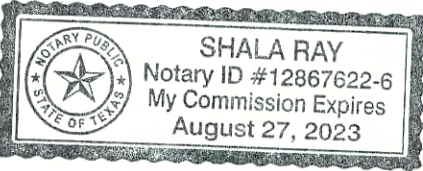
JAMES C. HASSELL
2025 EAGLE VIEW DRIVE
NAVASOTA, TEXAS 77868
(713) 254-2571

NOTARY PUBLIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF GRIMES :

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ME ON THE 27 DAY OF October , 2022 , BY JAMES C. HASSELL

Shala Ray
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS



APPROVAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THE PLAT OF WAVERLY ESTATES

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ , 20 _____ .

DANNY PIERCE
COUNTY JUDGE

DANNY KUYKENDALL
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

RONNIE WHITE
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

BILL DAUGETTE
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

JIMMY D. HENRY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

CERTIFICATION BY THE COUNTY CLERK

I, KARI A. FRENCH , COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE

THE _____ DAY OF _____ , 20 _____ , IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, IN VOLUME _____ , PAGE _____

BY: _____
KARI A. FRENCH, COUNTY CLERK
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAT OF
WAVERLY PLACE
SECTION THREE

*AN ADDITION IN THE E.T.J. OF
THE CITY OF NEW WAVERLY, TEXAS*

CONTAINING 5 BLOCKS AND 94 LOTS

*A SUBDIVISION CONTAINING 115.6 ACRES OF LAND
BEING OUT OF A CALLED 283.5 ACRE TRACT
AS DESCRIBED IN DEEDS TO JAMES C. HASSELL RECORDED IN
VOLUME 1332, PAGE 237 AND INSTRUMENT NUMBER 44874
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS*

*JOHN SADDLER SURVEY -- ABSTRACT NO. 45
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS*

OWNER / DEVELOPER :

JAMES C. HASSELL
2025 EAGLE VIEW DRIVE
NAVASOTA, TEXAS 77868
(713) 254-2571

SURVEYOR :

ALBERT E. HALL, P.E., RPLS
P. O. BOX 66
WORTHAM, TEXAS 76693
(817) 229-5366

SCALE : 1" = 200'

JANUARY, 2022

SHEET 2 OF 3

CERTIFICATION BY THE SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF FREESTONE :

I, ALBERT E. HALL, A CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT REPRESENTS A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT ALL CORNERS AND MONUMENTS ARE AS SHOWN HEREON.

ALBERT E. HALL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 377



CERTIFICATION BY THE ENGINEER

STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF TARRANT :

I, RONALD A. YOUNG, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 36561 IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT REGARDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND LAYOUT OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

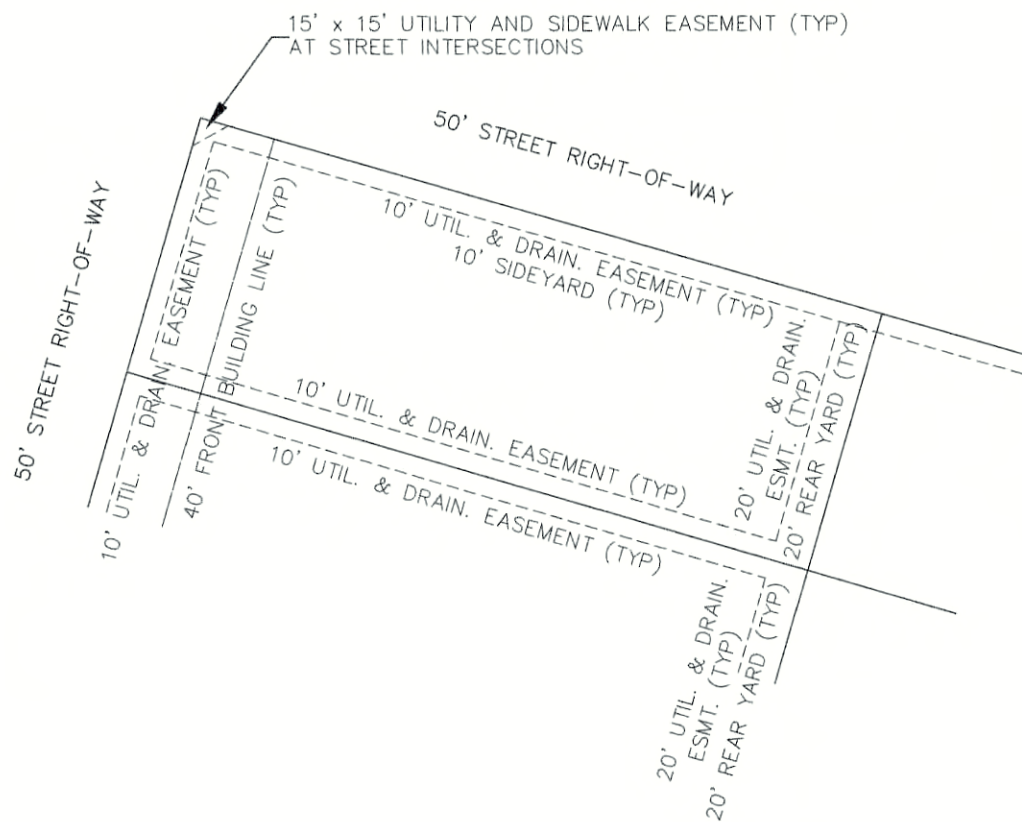
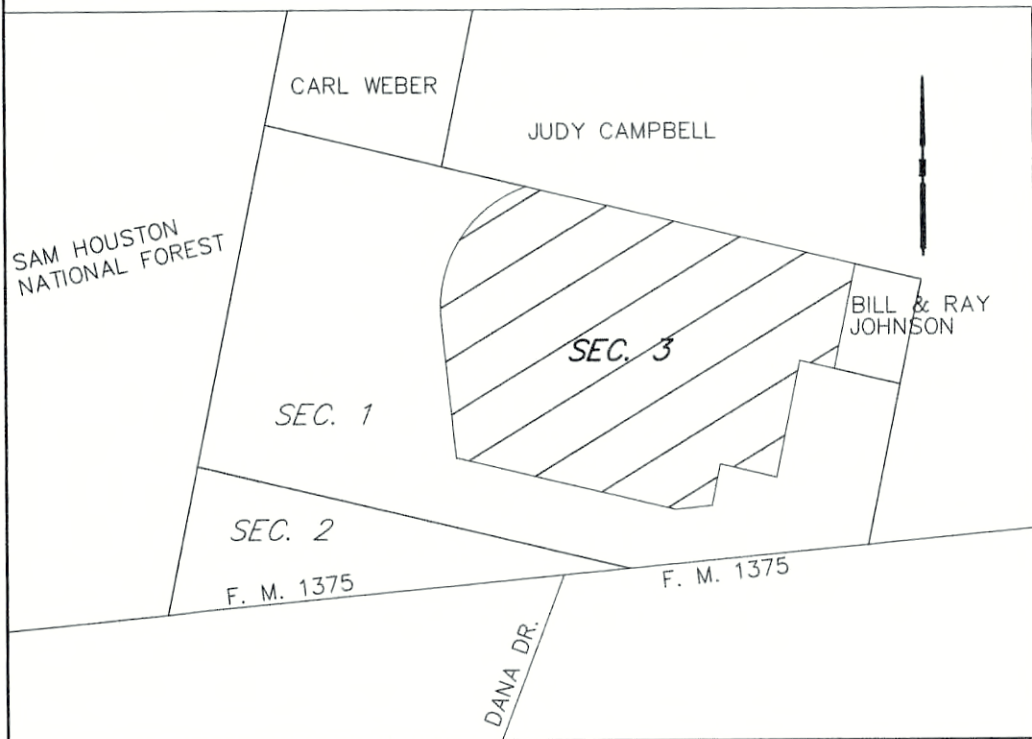
BASED ON CALCULATIONS MADE FROM AVAILABLE DATA, IF THE IMPERVIOUS COVER (STRUCTURES, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.) ON EACH LOT DOES NOT EXCEED 7200 SQUARE FEET, THEN THE EXISTING DETENTION ON THE PROPERTY WILL BE SUFFICIENT. HOWEVER, IF THE IMPERVIOUS COVER OF THE PROPERTY EXCEEDS OR SURPASSES 7200 SQUARE FEET, THEN FURTHER STUDY WILL BE NECESSARY AND POSSIBLE DRAINAGE/DETENTION IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS INCLUDING THE WALKER COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS. LOCAL APPROVAL OR ALLOWANCE MUST BE GIVEN BY WALKER COUNTY IN WRITING PRIOR TO ALTERATION OF THE DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF LOT OWNERS TO COMPLY WITH ANY REGULATIONS OR LIMITATIONS NOTED, AND PERMITS ISSUED BY WALKER COUNTY FOR DEVELOPMENT DO NOT ACT AS A WAIVER OR VARIANCE OF THE LOT OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE FOR EXCESS RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE CREATED BY THE PERMITTED DEVELOPMENT.

RONALD A. YOUNG
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 36561



RONALD A. YOUNG, P.E.
TBPE FIRM NO. F-16072
802 TRAIL LAKE DRIVE
EULESS, TEXAS 76039

KEY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL SETBACKS AND EASEMENTS

NOT TO SCALE

U.D.E. = UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.D.D.E. = UTILITY, DRAINAGE & DETENTION EASEMENT

LIENHOLDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THE UNDERSIGNED, CITIZENS STATE BANK, OWNER AND HOLDER OF A LIEN AGAINST THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY, CONSENTS TO THE PLAT AND DEDICATIONS HEREIN CONTAINED AND SUBORDINATES SAID LIEN TO SAID PLAT AND DEDICATIONS.

CITIZENS STATE BANK

BY : Eddie Posse

TITLE: VICE PRESIDENT

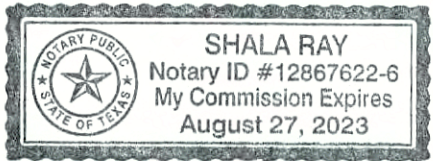
STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF GRIMES :

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Eddie Posse, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREOF EXPRESSED

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE

THIS 27 DAY OF October, 2022

Shala Ray
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS



NOTES :

1. THE MINIMUM AREA OF EACH LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS 1.0 ACRE
2. THE AVERAGE LOT WIDTH IS NOT LESS THAN 100' NO RECTANGULAR LOT IS LESS THAN 300' IN DEPTH THE MINIMUM STREET FRONTAGE IN CURVES IS 70'
3. FRONT YARD SETBACK = 40' MINIMUM REAR YARD SETBACK = 20' MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK = 10' MINIMUM
4. THIS PROPERTY LIES ENTIRELY IN AN AREA OF MINIMUM FLOOD HAZARD (ZONE "X") AS SHOWN ON FEMA MAP 48471C0500D DATED AUGUST 16, 2011
5. A 10' UTILITY EASEMENT IS LOCATED ON THE STREET FRONTAGE OF EACH LOT
6. ALL LOT AND BLOCK CORNERS AND ANGLE POINTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH IRON RODS (5/8" x 2' IN LENGTH)
7. ALL MAILBOXES SHALL BE MOVEABLE OR IN CLUSTERS AND PLACED AS TO ALLOW MAINTENANCE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY
8. PRIVATE DETENTION EASEMENTS WILL BE MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNERS/HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION AND DETENTION BASINS WILL NOT BE MAINTAINED BY WALKER COUNTY

PLAT OF
WAVERLY PLACE
SECTION THREE

AN ADDITION IN THE E.T.J. OF
THE CITY OF NEW WAVERLY, TEXAS
CONTAINING 5 BLOCKS AND 94 LOTS

A SUBDIVISION CONTAINING 115.6 ACRES OF LAND
BEING OUT OF A CALLED 283.5 ACRE TRACT
AS DESCRIBED IN DEEDS TO JAMES C. HASSELL RECORDED IN
VOLUME 1332, PAGE 237 AND INSTRUMENT NUMBER 44874
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

JOHN SADDLER SURVEY -- ABSTRACT NO. 45
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER / DEVELOPER :

JAMES C. HASSELL
2025 EAGLE VIEW DRIVE
NAVASOTA, TEXAS 77868
(713) 254-2571

SURVEYOR :

ALBERT E. HALL, P.E., RPLS
P. O. BOX 66
WORTHAM, TEXAS 76693
(817) 229-5366

SCALE : 1" = 200'

JANUARY, 2022

SHEET 3 OF 3



Walker County Subdivision Regulations

EFFECTIVE: 9/1/2023

Resolution & Order # 2023-110

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF WALKER

§

THAT ON THIS, 14th Day of August 2023, the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, met in duly called and convened lawful Session at the County Courthouse in Huntsville, Texas, with the following members present:

Colt Christian

Danny Kuykendall

Ronnie White

Bill Daugette

Brandon Decker

County Judge

Commissioner, Precinct One

Commissioner, Precinct Two

Commissioner, Precinct Three

Commissioner, Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, came up for consideration and adoption the following Resolution and Order:

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, has, after proper notice, held a public hearing concerning a proposed revision of the Walker County Subdivision Regulation; and

WHEREAS, after soliciting the public's comments, the Commissioners Court finds that the adoption of revised Regulations will be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Walker County Commissioners Court hereby adopts the attached document as the revised Walker County Subdivision Regulations and *orders* that they be in full force and effect on September 1, 2023; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that County Judge Colt Christian be, and is hereby authorized to sign this Resolution and Order as the act and deed of the Walker County Commissioner's Court.

The foregoing Resolution and order was lawfully moved by Commissioner _____, duly seconded by Commissioner _____, and duly adopted by the Commissioners Court on a vote of ____ () members for the motion and ____ () member(s) opposed with no commissioner(s) being absent from the dais.

Colt Christian
County Judge, Walker County, Texas

DATE: _____

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner, Precinct One, Walker County, Texas

Ronnie White
Commissioner, Precinct Two, Walker County, Texas

Bill Daugette
Commissioner, Precinct Three, Walker County, Texas

Brandon Decker
Commissioner, Precinct Four, Walker County, Texas

Table of Contents

Resolution & Order # 2023-110.....	2
Table of Contents	3
Walker County Subdivision Regulations.....	5
Section 1 - Purpose	5
Section 2 - Definition of Terms	6
Section 3 - Application Review and Approval Procedures.....	11
Section 4 - Plat Requirements	20
Section 5 - Amending Plats, Re-plats, or Vacating a Plat	25 25
Section 6 - Financial Responsibilities and Guarantees	26 26
Section 7 - Maintenance	28 28
Section 8 - Private Subdivisions.....	30 30
Section 9 - Variances	32 32
Section 10 - Penalties	33 33
Section 11 - Minimum Lot Frontage	34 34
Appendix A - Platting Guidelines	35 35
A1 - Plat Required.....	35 35
A2 - Exceptions by Law	36 36
A3 - Additional Exceptions	37 37
Appendix B - Engineering Guidelines	39 39
B1 - Graphic Requirements	39 39
B2 - Lot, Utility Easement, and Setback Requirements.....	42 42
B3 - Road Alignments	44 44
B4 - Minimum Road Design Requirements	45 45
B5 - Construction – General.....	50 50
B6 - Subgrade.....	51 51
B7 - Base Material.....	52 52
B8 - Bituminous Pavement.....	53 53
B9 - Concrete Pavement.....	54 54
B10 - Concrete – General	55 55
B11 - Road Names, Signs, and Markers.....	56 56
B12 - Drainage	57 57

B13 - Testing and Reporting..... 6363

Appendix C - Plat Notes..... 6464

 C1 - Owner's Dedication 6464

 C2 - Roadway Construction 6565

 C3 - Owner's Responsibilities 6565

 C4 - Commissioners Court Approval..... 6565

 C5 - County Clerk's Certification 6666

 C6 - On-site Sewage Facility Review 6666

 C7 - Mailboxes 6666

 C8 - Floodplain Regulations Certification 6767

 C9 - Development Notes..... 6767

 C10 - Plat Notes Addressing Area Drainage..... 6767

 C11 - Plat Notes Addressing Utilities 6868

Appendix D - Plat Application Checklists 6969

Appendix E - Construction Documents 7272

Appendix F - Roadway Cross-Sections & Details 7474

Appendix G - Curb Details 8080

Appendix H - Concrete Pavement Details..... 8282

Appendix I - Storm Bedding and Backfill Details 8484

Walker County Subdivision Regulations

On July 21, 1986, acting pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code, Walker County adopted regulations governing platting and the subdivision of land. They were further revised on March 18, 1991, February 7, 1994, December 11, 1995, October 15, 1996, November 23, 1998, July 24, 2000, April 25, 2005, February 26, 2018, April 23, 2018, September 23, 2019, June 1, 2022, March 27, 2023, ~~and April 24, 2023~~, and are hereby further revised as follows. These Regulations shall be known as the Walker County Subdivision Regulations.

These revised Regulations, as well as required review fees, shall apply to all new Applications received on or after the date that these revised Regulations were adopted by the Walker County Commissioners Court. Any subdivision applications that were originally submitted prior to that date shall be subject to the Regulations and any applicable fees that were in effect at the time of the original submission, unless, at the applicant's option, the applicant elects to proceed under the new regulations or requirements. Compliance with these Regulations shall be a prerequisite to the approval of any subdivision by Walker County, except insofar as they may conflict with any applicable State statute.

Section 1 - Purpose

1.1 These Regulations have been prepared in general to aid in the orderly development of Walker County, Texas, and provide guidelines, which will lead to a desirable environment. Specifically, they have been prepared for the following purposes:

- To furnish the Owner with guidance and assistance in the expedient preparation and approval of his or her plat.
- To protect the citizens of Walker County by providing subdivision and development guidelines for residential, commercial, and industrial subdivisions.
- To provide for the welfare of the public by providing guidelines for the location, design, and construction of roadways, roadway intersections, drainage improvements, and other features that provide for the safety of the general public.
- To provide for the proper arrangement and construction of roads, and to ensure the proper relationship of roads to existing or planned roads.
- To ensure adequate access for emergency response vehicles.
- To ensure that Walker County will not be burdened with substandard roads in the future.

Section 2 - Definition of Terms

2.1 **100-year Floodplain**

Any land that would be inundated by a flood having a one percent chance of occurring in any given year, including but not limited to any land shown on the current version of the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Flood Maps.

2.2 **100-year Storm**

A storm having a one percent probability of occurrence in any given year.

2.3 **Application**

A submittal that includes a completed Application form along with all required attachments which may be required as part of that submittal and the appropriate review fee. These attachments may include but are not limited to forms, agency approvals, specifications, drawings, drainage or geotechnical reports, and electronic data files. (See Appendix D). The DPD is authorized to make additions or changes to the Application forms without any additional approval by Commissioners Court.

2.4 **Base Flood Elevation (BFE)**

The water surface elevation resulting from the flood that has a one percent chance of equaling or exceeding that level in any given year (also called the Base Flood).

2.5 **Block**

A tract of land bounded by actual or platted roads, waterways, or other definite boundaries, or a combination thereof.

2.6 **Commissioners Court**

All references in these Regulations to the Commissioners Court shall mean the Commissioners Court of Walker County or the person(s) designated by the Commissioners Court of Walker County.

2.7 **Condominium Development**

A form of real property with portions of the real property designated for separate Ownership or occupancy, and the remainder of the real property designated for common Ownership or occupancy solely by the Owners of those portions. For the purposes of these Regulations, Condominiums shall include, but not be limited to, all developments created under Chapter 82 of the Texas Property Code, also known as the Uniform Condominium Act.

2.8 **County**

All references in these Regulations to the "County" shall mean Walker County.

2.9 **County Engineer**

All references in these Regulations to the "County Engineer" shall be construed to refer to the Professional Engineer employed by or contracted by Walker County for the review of plat applications, plans, permits, or general engineering review related to any application, or his/her authorized representative.

2.10 **Cul-de-sac**

A road having one terminus open for vehicular and the other terminated by a vehicular turnaround.

2.11 **Daughter Tract/Daughter Parcel**

Any of the tracts created by the division of a parent tract, including the remainder of the parent tract itself.

2.12 **DPD**

All references in these regulations to the “DPD” shall be construed to refer to the current Director of Planning and Development for Walker County, Texas, or his/her authorized representative.

2.13 **Dwelling Unit**

A dwelling unit is defined as a single unit of residence for a family of one or more persons.

2.14 **Easement**

A grant by the property Owner for the use of a strip or parcel of land by the public or utilities, or for any private purpose.

2.15 **ETJ (Extraterritorial Jurisdiction)**

The unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of a city, as defined by that city, and within various distances of the municipality depending on the number of inhabitants of a municipality. Within an ETJ, cities have statutory authority to adopt rules governing plats and subdivisions.

2.16 **FEMA**

The Federal Emergency Management Agency, a federal agency of the Department of Homeland Security.

2.17 **Frontage**

Frontage is the measurement of distance along the right of way adjacent to and abutting a lot boundary as measured at the edge of the right of way of:

- 1) an existing city, county, or ~~state-maintained~~state-maintained road; or
- 2) a public road that has been platted in accordance with these regulations and either bondedsubmitted an approved surety or, ~~constructedaccepted, or designed as substantially complete. in accordance with these regulations. or;~~
- 2) a privately maintained road if it has been bonded, ~~constructed, or approved designed in accordance with these standardsregulations.~~

2.18 **Guidelines**

The Engineering Guidelines contained in Appendix B as part of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, as amended.

2.19 **Improvements**

Any or all road pavements, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, utilities, drainage facilities, topsoil, trees, grading, signs, and crosswalks, and may also include walkways, streetlights, or any other manmade changes to improved or unimproved real estate.

2.20 **LOG**

Lip of Gutter; the front edge of the curb. The point where the curb meets the roadway pavement. (Also referred to as the “face of curb”).

2.21 **Loop Street**

A type of local street where each end terminates at an intersection with the same street.

2.22 **Lot**

For the purpose of these Regulations, a parcel or part of a tract of land created by a division of a parent tract regardless of whether it is made using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or a contract for deed, by using a contract of sale or executory contract to convey, or by using any other method, exclusive of any adjoining road or road right-of-way. ~~A lot is separated from other parcels by a legal description, a subdivision of record, or survey map, and~~ Lots shall meet the minimum dimensions, area, and setback requirements of these Regulations.

2.23 **Major Thoroughfare**

Major thoroughfare shall mean an arterial road as defined herein.

2.24 **Minimum Requirements**

Requirements when defined as a minimum shall be the least restrictive standards as allowed by applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

2.25 **Minor Subdivision / Minor Plat**

Minor Subdivision/ Minor Plat shall mean an application for plat that meets the following:

- a) does not include or require the construction of any road or drainage improvements under this policy, excluding detention;
- b) subdivides an existing compliant tract into 4 or fewer parts, tracts, or lots;
- c) and is not located within a platted subdivision.

2.26 **Owner**

The person(s) possessing title and/or applicable lienholders to the property to be subdivided. This can also refer to the Owner's surveyor, engineer, lawyer, planner, or other agent(s) who has been given authority to represent the Owner.

2.27 **Parent Tract/Parent Parcel**

The original tract/parcel owned by the Owner prior to any division.

2.28 **Plans**

Construction drawings, specifications, reports, calculations, detailed quantity take-off estimates, bidding forms, or other documents required for construction, construction review, or construction-related approvals.

2.29 **Plat**

The Plat is the plat required for filing in the records of the County Clerk and is a map or drawing of a proposed subdivision (1) prepared in conformance with the approved engineering plans application and (2) meeting the requirements of these regulations.

2.30 **Precinct Commissioner**

The Walker County Commissioner in whose precinct the subdivision is located.

2.31 **RV Park:**

Also known as a Recreational Vehicle Park, is a planned facility or location created for the temporary lodging of individuals in Recreational Vehicles, Motor Homes, 5th wheel trailers, and similar vehicles, but not including mobile homes, manufactured homes, or structures not certified and licensed for roadway operation by a state. RV Parks offer short-term lodging not to exceed five months per year. For the purposes of this policy, an RV Park would include any property that offers two or more recreational vehicles or recreational vehicle spaces or sites for rent, lease, or financial gain on a single property.

2.32 **Registered Professional Engineer**

A person licensed, as of the date of the plan being presented, to practice engineering in Texas.

2.33 **Registered Professional Land Surveyor**

A person licensed, as of the date of the plan being presented, to practice land surveying in Texas.

2.34 **Regulations**

The Walker County Subdivision Regulations (this document), as amended, including all appendices.

2.35 **Residential Rental Community**

A Residential Rental Community is a property subdivided by short-term leases, not to exceed 36 months, into two (2) or more separate dwelling units or spaces. A Residential Rental Community does not include Condominiums, Manufactured Home Rental Communities, or Recreational Vehicle Parks.

2.36 **Road/Street**

The terms "street" or "road" are interchangeable and mean a vehicular way, including culverts and bridges, and are used to describe all vehicular ways regardless of any other designation they may carry. All roads shall be categorized into one of the following functional classifications:

2.36.1 **Arterial Road**

Arterial roads are those that are principally regional in nature, which will serve vehicular traffic beyond the limits of a subdivision; or connect one collector or arterial with one or more collectors or arterials. Arterial roads include any road used for through or high-volume traffic ($\geq 12,000$ average daily trips), or any road included as an arterial on a county or city transportation plan.

2.36.2 **Collector Road**

Collector roads are those that connect one local road with one or more local roads; or any road with $\geq 2,000$ average daily trips that is not an arterial road.

2.36.3 **Local Road**

Local roads are those that principally provide direct access to lots within a subdivision and have less than 2,000 average daily trips.

All roads Arterial, Collector, and Local roads shall also be classified as follows:

2.36.4 **Urban Road**

For the purposes of this order, an urban road is any road situated such that any of the lot frontages are less than 125 feet. Any road with a curb and gutter design will be considered an urban road.

2.36.5 **Rural Road**

For the purposes of this order, a rural road is any road situated such that any of the lot frontages are 125 feet or more.

2.36.6 **Major Thoroughfare**

Major thoroughfare includes arterial roads, as defined herein, and all roads included either now or in the future in the Walker County Long Range Transportation Plan.

2.37 **Subdivision**

The division of a tract of land into two or more parts to layout (1) a subdivision of the tract, including an addition; (2) lots; or (3) streets, alleys, squares, parks, or (4) other parts of the tract intended by the

owner of the tract to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or Owners of lots fronting on, or adjacent to, the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts (Sec 232.001, Texas Local Government Code, as amended. The Walker County Commissioners Court has adopted guidelines, incorporated in these Regulations as Appendix A, stating when Owners are required to file a plat for a subdivision-). A division of a tract includes a division regardless of whether it is made using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or a contract for deed, by using a contract of sale or executory contract to convey, or by using any other method.

For the purpose of these Regulations, subdivisions shall be classified as either urban or rural, as follows:

2.37.1 Urban Subdivision

Urban subdivisions are any subdivision such that any of the lot frontages are less than 125 feet or are less than 1 acre in size.

2.37.2 Rural Subdivision

Rural subdivisions are any subdivision such that all of the lot frontages are 125 feet or more, and all lots are greater or equal to 1 acre in size.

2.38 Travel Way

The portion of a road or roadway intended for vehicular travel. Where concrete curb is installed, the travel way shall be measured LOG to LOG. In cases where a rollover curb (i.e., 4"x12" curb) is installed, the travel way shall be measured from the inside edge to the inside edge of the rollover curb (i.e., the rollover curb is not included as part of the travel way). The travel way also does not include gravel or paved shoulders.

2.39 TxMUTCD

The latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

2.40 Utility

All persons, firms, corporations, partnerships, municipality, or other private authorities providing gas, electric, water, sewer, drainage facilities, telecommunications, cable television, or other services of a similar nature.

Section 3 - Application Review and Approval Procedures

General Requirements

- 3.1 Every Owner of any tract of land situated outside the corporate limits of any city in Walker County, Texas must apply for approval and have a plat of the subdivision prepared in compliance with these regulations as authorized by Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code and under the platting and applicability guidelines included in Appendix A. No plat shall be approved for filing in the unincorporated areas of Walker County, Texas without meeting the requirements of these regulations unless specifically exempted. ~~-(See Platting Guidelines included as Appendix A).~~ Any tract that has not had its boundary changed since February 1, 2000, may be sold in its entirety without being platted unless otherwise required by State law, this would include, but is not limited to the replatting and amending plat requirements.
- 3.2 If the property to be platted lies entirely within the limits of a city, the Owner shall consult directly with that city pertaining to all platting procedures and requirements.
- 3.3 If the property to be platted lies entirely outside of the limits of a city and all ETJs, platting procedures and requirements shall be in accordance with these Regulations.
- 3.4 If the property to be platted lies fully or partially within the ETJ of a city, the platting procedure shall be accomplished in accordance with the most current applicable agreement between the County and that city.
- 3.5 In those ETJ's where the agreement provides for a joint review by both the city and the County (reference is made to Appendix E), an Application shall be filed with the entity or office required by the agreement.
- 3.6 It is the obligation of the Owner to submit all information necessary to permit proper review by the County. If this is not done, the submission will be rejected and a new application must be filed.
- 3.7 All subdivisions of land must either be approved for an exception under State or Local exceptions (See Appendix A), or complete all required applications and approvals required herein. ~~All~~ applications for an exception must be approved by the DPD and/or the County Engineer and have an affidavit of exception on the current form filed in the records of the County Clerk.
- 3.8 All applications shall be marked as to the category of application: Exception, Variance, Plat, or Replat / Amending Plat. Additionally, applications shall include any request for consideration as a plat seeking consideration under the requirements of a Minor Subdivision. A separate application governed by independent timelines and processes will need to be submitted for each category of application requested and/or necessary for the completion of a project.
- 3.9 All applications must include all submittals as required herein, or shown on the "Walker County Subdivision Regulations Application Checklist" attached as Appendix D. Appendix D is provided as a guide to assist the applicant in the application process and does not provide complete details of each individual requirement, the detailed requirements are provided in the text and appendices of these regulations.
- 3.10 Once an application and application fee are submitted, no refund of any fees will be given unless required by statute or approved by Commissioners Court. There will be no refund due to an application being submitted incomplete or the withdrawal or cancellation of an application or project. It is the Owner's responsibility to review these regulations and associated guidance and submit the

application only after due diligence has been given to the completeness and suitability of the application.

- 3.11 All subdivisions of land not otherwise excepted by these regulations must submit a plat application for approval prior to filing a plat or subdividing any property within the unincorporated areas of Walker County. For certain platting such as amending plats, lot combination in existing subdivisions, and minor subdivisions with prior approval from the DPD and/or County Engineer a minor plat complying with the County's standards may be submitted. The names of the proposed subdivision and any of the physical features (such as streets, parks, etc.) must not be so similar in spelling or pronunciation to the names of similar features in Walker County, as to cause confusion. All streets and roads must be named on the plat, a list of road names must be submitted by the Owner to the Department of Planning and Development, and approval of the names received, prior to the submittal of the plat application for review and approval.
- 3.12 The Owner must submit six fully signed and executed copies of the plat on 18"x24" media, three paper copies, and three mylar copies. In addition to the plat the Owner must submit 3 paper copies of all submittals along with the following digital files of any plans, plats, exhibits, studies, or other documents required by these regulations for all applications:
- a) A copy of all items in an Adobe .pdf format;
 - b) A copy of all plans, plats, maps, or spatially displayed or related documents and data in .dwg format or pre-approved alternate format.
 - c) A copy of all features shown on the plat must be provided in ESRI shapefile format including but not limited to roads, rights of way, easements, lot lines, property lines, section and block outlines, etc.

All entities or objects within the AutoCAD drawing file shall be at zero elevation. The coordinate system of the electronic drawing and shapefile shall be the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, U.S. Survey feet, grid coordinates. Right-of-way centerlines, real property boundary lines (lots, blocks, external subdivision boundary, rights-of-way, etc.), and text shall each reside on independent or separate layers. All documents required to be submitted by a registered professional land surveyor or professional engineer must be sealed and signed. *An exemption from the requirement to submit a digital map may be granted if the Owner of the tract submits with the plat application an acknowledged statement indicating that the digital mapping technology necessary to submit a map that complies with this subsection was not reasonably accessible, including justification as to why the technology is not reasonably accessible.*

- 3.13 To protect the public interest, the Commissioners Court of Walker County hereby decrees under the provisions of Chapter 232, Texas Local Government Code, that the Owner of any tract of land that desires to obtain the approval necessary for recording a subdivision plat in the County Clerk's Records of Walker County shall construct all roads and drainage facilities, including storm water detention, along with any items required by other governmental agencies in said subdivision to the standards and specifications set forth in the Engineering Guidelines incorporated as Appendix B of these Regulations before offering said plat for approval, unless financial surety is approved and provided in accordance with Section 6, construction plans are approved by the Commissioners Court, and all necessary permits have been issued.
- 3.14 If an Owner wishes to construct improvements prior to filing a plat then the owner must submit a variance request, requesting a revised process for submittal and approval of infrastructure.
- 3.15 All road and drainage improvements shall be designed and certified by a Professional Engineer

licensed to practice in Texas. All plans and specifications shall conform to the requirements of these regulations.

- 3.16 The Owner shall submit construction plans, sealed by a Professional Engineer, for roads, drainage, traffic signage, and/or utility improvements within the proposed subdivision or within any existing County right of way to the Planning and Development Department and obtain plan approval from the Commissioners Court prior to beginning construction. These plans shall show the location of water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer utilities, and shall show proposed easements for privately owned utilities (electric, cable television, gas, telephone, etc.). Utilities will be reviewed based on their impact on the right of way, public infrastructure, and the floodplain. These plans shall include the design requirements as described in Appendix B, Engineering Guidelines.

Pre-Application Meeting

- 3.17 It is strongly recommended that the Owner request and attend a pre-application meeting with the Walker County Department of Planning and Development prior to all Plat Applications.
- 3.18 The Owner must submit a request for this meeting and is encouraged to bring to the meeting any of the application documents listed in Appendix D.
- 3.19 A Pre-Application Meeting will generally be scheduled within 10 business days of the receipt of a completed request and the Owner will be notified of the time and date of the meeting. The time, date, duration, and location of the meeting will be at the complete discretion of the County.
- 3.20 The Pre-Application Meeting will allow the Staff to provide some information on the plat application processes and allow Owner to ask questions related to policy in relation to a potential application.
- 3.21 A Pre-Application meeting does not constitute a Plat Application.

Plat Application

- 3.22 A Plat Application must be submitted and approved prior to any plat being filed for all subdivisions of land subject to these regulations. (See Appendix A for additional guidance on applicability)
- 3.23 Applications and any revised applications or responses to conditional approvals or disapprovals must be submitted during a scheduled submittal meeting with DPD or assigned staff. The Owner or the Owner's designated representative must attend the meeting. This meeting may be scheduled in conjunction with a pre-development meeting if so desired by the applicant.
- 3.24 The Application must include the documents and other information required by these regulations.
- 3.25 All Plat Applications shall include the fee as required by the currently adopted Schedule of fees.
- 3.26 All Plat Applications must include a completed and executed Application Form in its most current version. The application form will be available from the Department of Planning and Development, and the DPD has the authority to update or change this form without the need for any additional action by Commissioners Court.
- 3.27 All Plat Applications shall include copies of the current filed deed for the parent tract.
- 3.28 All Plat Applications shall include a copy of a valid Title Abstract or Title Report completed to current ownership for the parent tract from a title company or attorney. [The surveyor's certification shall state](#)

the plat was completed with the benefit of a current Title Abstract or Title Report and includes all encumbrances noted on the current Title Abstract or Title Report.

- 3.29 All Plat Applications shall include a copy of a Final Plat in compliance with these Regulations and including all final signatures and certifications.
- 3.30 All Plat Applications shall include such documents as necessary to identify the Owner or Owner's agent authorized to sign documents in relation to the plat. This may include but is not limited to powers of attorney, articles of incorporation, and title documents.
- 3.31 All Plat Applications not specifically exempted from the requirement to submit a detention/drainage study or flood study under these regulations, and all Subdivision Applications that include the construction of any improvements required or regulated under these regulations must include completed plans, sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer authorized to practice in Texas, for all improvements. The plans must comply with these regulations including but not limited to Appendix B. In addition, all plans must be satisfactory to the Commissioners Court.
- 3.32 All Plat Applications proposing new streets and roads must include copies of written approval from the governmental authority having jurisdiction over 911 addressing that all road names and spellings included in the plat have been authorized for use.
- 3.33 All Plat Applications that do not indicate plans for the connection to or installation of a TCEQ approved municipal wastewater system must include an approved OSSF Subdivision Planning Materials Submittal for Subdivision Development from the TCEQ Authorized Agent unless exempted in writing. No lot or tract shall be included within any application for subdivision in violation of state law or local order, including, but not limited to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Chapter 285, and the Walker County Regulations for on-site sewage facilities.
- 3.34 All Plat Applications planning to utilize a TCEQ approved municipal wastewater system must include a letter from the wastewater provider including a reference to the provider's valid Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) or documentation of an application, indicating that the provider is prepared to provide sewer services for to the proposed subdivision.
- 3.35 All Plat Applications shall include letters of serviceability from all water and electric providers including the name, phone number, and e-mail address of the utility company contact. The letter must include a reference to the subdivision and the number of lots to be served.
- 3.36 If a person submits a plat for the subdivision of a tract of land for which the source of the water supply intended for the subdivision is groundwater under that land, the plat application must include a written statement that:
 - (1) is prepared by an engineer licensed to practice in this state or a geoscientist licensed to practice in this state; and
 - (2) certifies that adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision.
 - (3) The certificate shall be submitted with a ~~TCEQ approved~~TCEQ-approved form.
 - (4) The report shall include a satisfactory letter of receipt and comment from the Bluebonnet Groundwater Conservation District.
- 3.37 All Plat Applications that require or include the construction of improvements must include an approved permit issued under the Walker County Regulations for Flood Plain Management. All plats and plans shall conform to the Walker County Floodplain Regulations regardless of the permitting

requirements.

- 3.38 All Plat Applications that require a variance to be granted must submit a copy of all approved variances with the application.
- 3.39 All Plat Applications requiring the construction of improvements must include a detailed and itemized report including ~~at the~~ list of improvements with associated quantities that are necessary to complete the road and drainage improvements per the required construction plans and is sufficient for the Commissioners Court to set the bond amount~~construction cost estimate of all road and drainage improvements~~, sealed by a registered professional engineer authorized to practice in Texas. ~~The~~ report must be acceptable to the County Engineer and the Commissioners Court in format and content.
- 3.40 All Plat Applications requiring the construction of improvements must include a maintenance plan in the form of a document signed by the Owner specifying the mechanism and/or entity that will be responsible for maintenance of the public improvements within the subdivision until such time, if any, the roads, drainage, and associated appurtenances are adopted for public maintenance by Walker County. The plat must include a note identifying the entity referenced in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, rights-of-way, signage, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision, until such time, if any, said infrastructure is adopted into public maintenance.
- 3.41 All Plat Application shall include any necessary approvals from other governmental agencies such as Texas Department of Transportation, Groundwater Districts, Army Corps of Engineers, etc. Any plat proposed within 2000 feet of the Trinity River or Lake Livingston shall include a letter of “no objection” from the Trinity River Authority. Any plat proposed within 2000 feet of Lake Conroe shall include a letter of “no objection” from the San Jacinto River Authority. Any plat proposing to connect to or provide access from a road under the maintenance or control of the Texas Department of Transportation shall provide written approval of said access or connection. It is the sole responsibility of the Owner and/or the Owner’s Representative to properly research any approvals that are required from other agencies. Acceptance of an application by Walker County does not waive any responsibility or requirement for compliance with any outside agency.

Review Process

- 3.42 All plat applications shall be submitted complete and made as a single submittal. It is the Owner’s responsibility to review these regulations and associated guidance and submit the application only after due diligence has been given to the completeness and suitability of the application. An application checklist is attached as Appendix D, as an aid to compliance. Acceptance of the application for review is not an indication of the completeness of an application. No review for completeness will take place prior to submittal of an application by the Owner and payment of the associated fee. It should be recognized by the Owner that the submittal of a complete application is a requirement of the Owner and that the submittal of incomplete applications affects program costs and expenses and may result in increases in the application fee.
- 3.43 Once an application and application submittal fee are submitted no refund of any fees will be given unless required by statute or approved by the direct action of Commissioners Court. There will be no refund due to an application being submitted incomplete or the withdrawal or cancellation of an application or project.

- 3.44 An application is considered submitted for review on the date application, revised application, or resubmittal is received by the Walker County Department of Planning and Development at:

**1313 University Avenue, Suite A
Huntsville, TX 77320**

- 3.45 Delivery of the application must take place in accordance with the administrative criteria set by the Walker County Department of Planning and Development. The Walker County Department of Planning and Development does not receive any applications on non-business days. Unless an alternative submittal process has been agreed to in advance and in writing by the DPD, all submittals must take place at a submittal meeting scheduled in advance by the Owner.
- 3.46 The DPD is authorized to set any necessary administrative criteria related to the submittal of applications under this policy, including but not limited to, setting the times and/or dates at which applications will be received, requiring appointments for submittal of the applications, making changes as necessary to the administrative forms related to applications, specifying the method and type of payment, and specifying the form of submittal.
- 3.47 The County shall have 10 business days from the date the application is received to notify the Applicant of any documents or other required information missing from the application. The application will not be considered complete until all documents or other required information are submitted. This initial review of the submittal is an administrative review to determine if required documents or other information are missing from the application and should not be construed as a qualitative review to determine approval, completeness, appropriateness, or compliance of the documentation or other submittals with these regulations.
- 3.48 In such cases where the application is missing any document or other required information, the County will notify the Owner of the missing documents or other required information. The missing documents or other required information must be submitted to the County as a single submittal along with payment for any increase in the fee, and a receipt will be provided to Owner for the revised submittal. Each time a submittal is made of missing documents or other required information the 10-business day administrative review period described in Sections 3.42 - 3.48 will begin again. This process will continue until all documents and other required information are submitted, or until the Application expires (See Section 3.68).
- 3.49 If an incomplete application is submitted for review, but the application fee and completed application form are submitted, the Owner may request a "Guidance Review" from the County on the incomplete application prior to submitting the missing documents or other required information in the revised application. The guidance review is a voluntary process designed to improve the Owner's Application without being subject to the strict timelines, revision processes, and rejections processes surrounding completed applications. The DPD and County Engineer are not required to conduct a guidance review of any incomplete applications unless the DPD agrees that the review would have significant benefit to the application, and not create a significant negative impact on County resources. The acceptance of an application for "Guidance Review" is at the total discretion of the DPD. A "Guidance Review" may only be requested or granted on withdrawn or incomplete applications. As the Guidance Review is not a required process it is outside of the application process timeline and there is no maximum response time for this process to complete, however, the Owner may proceed to re-application at any point without waiting for the Guidance Review to be completed if the Owner so desires.
- 3.50 Once an application is considered complete and regulatory review has begun no additional documents

or other information may be submitted for review, with the exception of a response to a conditional approval or disapproval by the Commissioners Court or its authorized representative. If an application is withdrawn then a revised application may be submitted under the conditions allowed of this policy.

- 3.51 Following the receipt of a complete Application, the DPD and/or the County Engineer will review the Application for compliance with these regulations and forward the application and the review comments to the Commissioners Court for action.
- 3.52 The DPD and/or County Engineer will submit a copy of the application review(s) to the Commissioners Court, the person authorized by the Commissioners Court, or, in the case of a joint review where the county is not acting as the authorized office, to the specified authorized office.
- 3.53 Unless an Owner successfully withdraws an application, the DPD and/or County Engineer will refer the original application along with comments and recommendations to the Commissioners Court or person designated by the Commissioners Court for action.
- 3.54 The Commissioners Court or its designee will consider the plat application for approval within 30 days of the date of the receipt of a complete application, unless a valid extension is allowed for under law or has been applied for and granted by the Owner.
- 3.55 If an application is approved without conditions, the application will be considered complete and the plat may then be approved for filing by the Commissioners Court. Approval for the plat for filing is a separate action from the approval of the plat application and is not included in the 30-day or 15-day timelines for the approval of the application.
- 3.56 If an application is disapproved, or approved with conditions, by the Commissioners Court or its authorized representative shall provide a written list of conditions for approval to the Owner. The Owner may withdraw the application, or the Owner may submit a written response that satisfies each reason for disapproval provided or satisfies each condition. If the Owner wishes to submit a response, the response should be submitted as a single submittal addressing each condition or reason.
- 3.57 If the applicant chooses to submit a written response that satisfies each reason for disapproval provided, or satisfies each condition for conditional approval, the applicant must submit the written response in the same format(s) and quantities as required under the original application. The response shall be accompanied by all required forms and any increases in the application fee or outstanding fee balances shall be paid when submitting the response.
- 3.58 Following the submittal of a response to a conditional approval or disapproval, the Commissioners Court and/or its designee shall review the response and take additional action to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the application within 15 calendar days.
- 3.59 The process described in Sections 3.56 through 3.58 shall continue until the application is approved by the Commissioners Court, is approved by the Commissioners Court's designee, expires, or is withdrawn.
- 3.60 At any time following the submittal and acceptance of a completed application the DPD or County Engineer may recommend the application for action by the Commissioners Court or a person herein designated by the Commissioners Court.
- 3.61 At any time following the submittal and acceptance of a completed application, the Commissioners Court may take action on an application without allowing for a withdrawal, revision, or extension.

- 3.62 Following approval of a plat for filing by the Walker County Commissioners Court, the Owner shall submit the final plat to the County Clerk for recording in accordance with the requirements of the County Clerk's Office.
- 3.63 If a final plat is not recorded within five years of the approval of the plat for filing by the Commissioners Court, the approval of the final plat expires. A single six-month extension may be granted by the Commissioners Court. The extension must be requested in writing by the Owner at least 30 days prior to the expiration.

Withdrawal of an Application

- 3.64 If the Owner wishes to withdraw the application, the Owner must submit a request for an administrative withdrawal of the original application on the current County form. Withdrawal of an application is voluntary and must be requested by the Owner on an approved form. An application is withdrawn can only be submitted as a new application, however, it may be submitted within 90 days of the withdrawal, under the same application number, and pay only the increase in fee that would be charged for a revised application under the schedule of fees. If an application is withdrawn and not resubmitted within 90 days then the application must be submitted as a new application in accordance with these regulations and pay the fee for a new application.
- 3.65 An application submitted following a withdrawal will be processed under a new timeline starting with a review for completeness under these regulations. No replacement applications will be accepted once an application has been accepted as complete without the original application being withdrawn.
- 3.66 The Owner may voluntarily submit a withdrawal of application and replacement application only if approved by an authorized representative of the Commissioners Court.
- 3.67 The DPD and/or the County Engineer are hereby authorized to approve or deny any requests for extension or application withdrawal and/or replacement.

Expiration of an Application

- 3.68 Applications shall automatically expire in 120 days under the conditions laid out in 245.002(e) of the Texas Local Government Code. All applications shall expire as a dormant application under 245.005 5 years from the original date of submittal.

Minor Subdivisions

- 3.69 Minor subdivisions are subdivisions with four or fewer total lots, that are not located within an existing platted subdivision, and that do not require the construction of any road or drainage improvement under these regulations aside from detention. (See definitions section)
- 3.70 Minor Subdivision Applications while not exempt from meeting the detention requirements of these regulations, State, or Federal law, are not required by these regulations to submit engineering plans or a drainage study for review by the County as long as the plat includes the Minor Plat drainage certifications under C10. Minor Subdivisions are also not required to submit a Title Report but shall include all encumbrances noted on the current Title Report.
- 3.71 Minor Subdivisions are not required to submit 911 name approvals, construction cost estimates,

groundwater certifications/reports, bonding, maintenance plans, letters of serviceability, or engineering drawings required for Plats, because by definition these plats do not include or require the construction of said improvements.

- 3.72 Minor Subdivisions shall be submitted in the same formats and quantities as required under Section 3.12.
- 3.73 If any portion of the original parent tract being subdivided as a Minor Subdivision is further subdivided so that the total number of daughter tracts created from the original parent tract exceeds 4, then all new lots created must be addressed by the re-plat application's engineering plans, including detention for all new lots created by the replat. A note to this effect shall be placed on the face of the plat.
- 3.74 The DPD and/or the County Engineer are hereby authorized to approve, disapprove, or approve with conditions all plat applications involving Minor Subdivisions. Following the approval of a plat for a Minor Subdivision, the plat will be placed on the Commissioners Court agenda to be approved for filing.
- 3.75 If any portion of the original parent tract was subdivided within the previous five years utilizing an exception other than those exceptions listed under Section A2 or A3.3 of Appendix A, then all daughter tracts from the parent tract subject to the exception shall also be included in the total lot count to determine eligibility for Minor Subdivision plats.

Amending Plats and Re-plats Process

- 3.76 Re-plat and Amending Plat applications shall not be subject to the same review timelines and procedures that relate to the approval of plat applications.
- 3.77 Re-plats or Amending Plats otherwise meeting the requirements of a Minor Subdivision will be allowed to utilize the submittal requirements for Minor Subdivision Applications; all other Amending Plats or Re-plats shall meet the same submittal requirements as listed for Plat Applications within these regulations.
- 3.78 As re-plats and amending plats are subject to different procedures and timelines as outlined in Chapter 232 of the Texas Local government code, these applications will be processed in accordance with those requirements (see Section 5).

Section 4 - Plat Requirements

Every plat shall include all of the following:

- 4.1 Date, north arrow, scale, and name of the proposed plat. The scale of the plat, excluding the vicinity map and key map overall, shall not be greater than 200 feet per inch and shall be to a standard engineering scale.
- 4.2 All portions of the plat must be legible without magnification. The minimum text size shall be 0.089 inches.
- 4.3 The plat shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.
- 4.4 A vicinity map, drawn at a scale appropriate to show all nearby major roadways and sufficient in detail to identify the location of the proposed plat.
- ~~4.41 The scale of the plat shall not be greater than 200 feet per inch, and shall be to a standard engineering scale.~~
- 4.5 The plat shall be certified as to accuracy by the surveyor preparing the plat and show in reasonable detail the location of and width of existing and proposed streets, roads, alleys, lots, parks, easements, and other related features within the subdivision.
- 4.6 The plat shall be drawn on tracing cloth or other permanent type of material consisting of one or more sheets measuring eighteen inches wide and twenty-four inches long. If separate sheets are used a key map showing the entire tract with match lines shall be drawn on the first sheet.
- 4.7 Bearings and distances, calling for the lines of established surveys, landmarks, and other data furnished, sufficient to locate the property on the ground, must be shown on the plat.
- 4.8 Lots and block numbers are to be arranged in a systematic order as shown on the plat in distinct and legible figures.
- 4.9 The plat (including the entire parent tract if only a portion of that tract is to be subdivided) shall be shown on a single sheet, regardless of its acreage. The plat may also be separately shown on multiple sheets if necessary to show all details and information as required by this section.
- 4.10 Name, address, and telephone number ~~, and email address~~ of the professional individual(s) or firm(s) responsible for the preparation or certification of the plat.
- 4.11 Name, ~~address, and telephone number, and email address~~ of the property Owner(s) of record.
- 4.12 All adjacent property Owner's names, deed record, or subdivision name, block, and lot number.
- 4.13 County boundaries, city limits, ETJ boundaries, and subdivision section and/or phase boundaries.
- 4.14 Size, in acres, of all daughter tracts including the remaining portion of the original tract.
- 4.15 Centerline tangent lengths and curve data for all proposed roads.
- 4.16 Road names and road designation (whether the road will be public or private), and right-of-way width for all proposed roads within and all existing roads abutting the plat. All rights-of-way and easements shall comply with Appendix B and Appendix F.

- 4.17 Survey ties across all existing right-of-way located adjacent to the boundary of the subdivision. Each tie shall show the bearing and distance from a proposed property pin to an existing property pin or fence if a pin cannot be found. Based upon this tie, an approximate right-of-way width shall be shown. The intent of this requirement is to assist in determining if ~~the~~ an additional right-of-way is needed.
- 4.18 Any existing County maintained road right-of-way that joins the tract being subdivided shall have the same right-of-way widths and setbacks required herein. The additional right-of-way as might be required shall be furnished by the Owner and measured from an acceptable centerline alignment. The dedication of additional rights-of-way and setbacks along existing County maintained roads is not required to exceed the boundaries of the parent tract(s).
- 4.19 A dimension from the centerline of any existing roadway's pavement or causeway to the edge of the existing or proposed right-of-way.
- 4.20 Any area dedicated for road right of way shall be shown with bearings and distances, and be included on the plat drawing or in the plat notes the acreage of the dedicated road right of way.
- 4.21 All existing property lines and proposed lot lines with approximate bearings and dimensions. For required lot ~~widths frontages and other lot requirements and minimum lot size~~, refer to Appendix B.
- 4.22 Building setback lines for each proposed lot. For building setback requirements, refer to Appendix B. Building setback lines can be included by a note on the plat at the owner's discretion.
- 4.23 All lot lines shall stop at the right-of-way lines; under no circumstances shall they extend past or into the right-of-way.
- 4.24 Proposed easements for detention basins, if needed, based on the requirements outlined in Appendix B.
- 4.25 Location of all existing and proposed easements including, but not limited to those outlined in Appendix B.
- 4.26 The location, zone classification, and panel effective date of the 100-year floodplain as identified on the most current Walker County Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
- 4.27 The location of the proposed cluster mailboxes, if required.
- 4.28 If the proposed plat is to be a private subdivision (containing private roads), the title of the plat shall contain the phrase, "A Private Subdivision". Refer to Section ~~89~~ for additional requirements.
- 4.29 All existing and proposed plat boundary lines, phase/section lines, and lot lines with bearings and distance. Bearings shall be based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone. Distances shall be expressed in U.S. Survey feet, and state whether distances are "Grid" or "Surface". A Combined Scale Factor shall be specified on the face of the plat to eight decimal places (example: 0.12345678) to facilitate the conversion of surface distances to grid distances. At least two external boundary corners of each block within the subdivision shall have grid coordinates depicted on the plat to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot (0.01 feet).

- 4.30 Owners are responsible for having surveys conducted and survey monuments installed in accordance with all the requirements and procedures established by Walker County and the Professional and Technical Standards of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors. All property boundary corners, angle points, and points of curvature or tangency must be monumented or referenced by corner accessory monumentation carried out by a registered professional land surveyor. All monuments must:
- a) Be set of sufficient depth to retain stable and distinctive location;
 - b) Be of a size and material, that in the surveyor's judgment, will best ensure that the monument will withstand the deteriorating forces of nature;
 - c) Include a cap or marker identifying the responsible registrant, firm, or associated employer;
 - d) Include a notation on the applicable plan or plat that the corner was either found or set and a description of its physical characteristics; and
 - e) Be exposed for inspection if requested by County.
- 4.31 All plats shall make accommodation for any necessary easements, rights-of-way, or lot design necessary to accommodate the improvements related to the subdivision as required by these regulations.
- 4.32 Any vertical elevations depicted on the plat shall be expressed in U.S. Survey ~~feet, and~~ feet and shall indicate the specific vertical datum used. Describe and locate at least one vertical reference mark used to verify or establish said datum, and indicate the vertical elevation used at each vertical reference mark.
- 4.33 Roads rights of way shall be dedicated to the public except when a variance is granted in accordance with -as indicated in- Section 8. ~~The dedication of all public roadways and easements shall be accomplished~~ All public roadways and easements shall be dedicated free of liens. -All rights-of-way and easements shall be in compliance with Appendix B and Appendix F. All dedications of a right-~~of-~~ of- way shall be by easement and in conformance with these regulations. The dedication shall be accompanied by a plat note as found in Appendix C1. The Owner's and any lien holder's dedication, and restrictions if any, duly acknowledged in the manner required for acknowledgment of deeds, shall also be provided.
- 4.34 If public roadways are to be built as part of the plat, the plat note regarding the responsibility for the construction of roadways is found in Appendix C2.
- 4.35 The plat note regarding Owner's responsibilities as found in Appendix C3 must be included if not contained in the Owner's dedication.
- 4.36 All proposed easements and existing easements of record that have a designated route shall be shown on the plat with bearings and dimensions. The Owner shall be responsible for coordinating with all utility providers the location of all utility easements that are shown on the final plat.
- 4.37 If there are any areas within the plat that include a FEMA-mapped floodplain with any Zone A classification, or for major plats, if ~~there exists within or adjacent to the plat~~ any water-course whose upstream drainage basin is larger than 640 acres, exists within or adjacent to the plat boundary, the plat shall also show the extent of the 100-year floodplain as determined by an engineering study under the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer. This study shall be sufficient in scope to determine and establish a base flood elevation (BFE) for all points within the plat in accordance with FEMA-~~approved~~ methodologies and standard engineering practices.

- 4.38 For plats where a FEMA-mapped floodplain with a Zone AE classification exists within the subdivision, the BFE established by the associated FEMA-published flood study may be substituted for the engineering study.
- 4.39 A minimum lowest finished floor elevation (FFE) for buildings shall be established for each lot adjacent to the floodplain. This minimum FFE shall be established in accordance with the most current edition of the Walker County Floodplain Regulations. FFE shall utilize the same vertical datum as used with the BFE ~~determination, and~~determination and shall include information as to the elevation of the FFE above the BFE.
- 4.40 The plat note found in Appendix C4 for Commissioners Court approval, including authorization for the County Clerk to file the plat for record, and the County Clerk's certification as found in Appendix C5 must be included on all plats. ~~The County Judge's approval and the County Clerk's certification shall be located in the lower right-hand corner of the last first sheet of the plat with the County Clerk's approval being last.~~ These signatures shall be obtained after approval by the Walker County Commissioners Court.
- 4.41 All variances granted shall be listed in the notes section of the plat.
- 4.42 All parcels within the boundary of the subdivision shall have a block and lot number shown on the plat drawing.
- 4.43 If any lot within the plat will be served by an on-site sewage facility, a signature block as found in Appendix C6 shall be placed on the plat. This block shall show that a properly licensed individual has examined the plat and that it complies with the Walker County On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations, Construction Standards for On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations as published by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ as amended). The Registered Sanitarian or Engineer that prepared the OSSF planning materials for the developer must sign this signature block.
- 4.44 If rural route mailboxes are proposed, see Appendix C7 for the placement of such mailboxes.
- 4.45 Plats shall reference the applicable FEMA FIRM Panel and note the flood zone. Major plats or if any areas of the plats for tracts are located within the ETJ of a city shall include, the signature block as found in Appendix C8 relating to floodplain regulation ~~shall be included on the plat~~.
- 4.46 If any areas of the plat are located outside of incorporated areas, include the plat note as found in Appendix C9 regarding the requirement to obtain a unique Development Permit from the Walker County Floodplain Administrator prior to any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to the placement of a structure or surface improvement.
- 4.47 All plats shall include the appropriate drainage notes/certifications as found in Appendix C10.
- 4.474.48 All plats shall include the appropriate note addressing utilities as found in Appendix C11.
- 4.484.49 If a variance is obtained from Commissioners Court for the roads within the subdivision ~~will to~~ be private, include the appropriate note(s) per the requirements of Section 8.
- 4.494.50 It is the responsibility of the Owner to assure that the proposed name of the subdivision is not duplicated. Subdivisions with different sections are considered unique. The Owner shall check with the County Clerk's records for verification.

| 4.504.51 A culvert schedule shall be calculated by a P.E. and included on the plat in table form for all proposed driveway culverts. -The table shall include the adjoining street name, lot and block number, and diameter of each culvert. The design requirements are outlined in Appendix B and in the *Regulations for Walker County Driveway Permits, Design, and Materials*.

4.514.52 The Owner shall provide a letter of serviceability from an entity or entities providing water service. If water service to the subdivision will be by individual private wells, include a note on the plat that says that all lots will be served by private, on-site wells.

Section 5 - Amending Plats, Re-plats, or Vacating a Plat

- 5.1 The Owner of a previously recorded lot may create an amended plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:
- a) The changes do not affect any applicable County regulations, including zoning regulations if the County has authority to adopt zoning regulations; and
 - b) The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any existing covenants or restrictions; and
 - c) All applicable requirements of Section 232.009 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, are met.
 - d) The amended plat is prepared in accordance with the final plat requirements of these regulations.

- 5.2 The vacation of an existing plat shall be accomplished in accordance with the applicable provisions outlined in Section 232.008 and/or 232.0083 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

- 5.3 Walker County does hereby adopt, as an alternative to the provisions in Section 232.009 governing the revision of plats, the provisions in Sections 212.013, 212.014, 212.015, and 212.016 governing plat vacations, replatting, and plat amendment. The Commissioners Court may approve a plat vacation, a replat, and an amending plat in the same manner and under the same conditions, including the notice and hearing requirements, as a municipal authority responsible for approving plats under those sections.

Instead of the purpose described by Section 212.016(a)(10), an amended plat may be approved and issued by the county to make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:

- a) the changes do not affect applicable County regulations, including zoning regulations if the County has authority to adopt zoning regulations; and
 - b) the changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions.
- 5.4 If an amended plat or a vacated plat is not recorded within two years of the approval by the Commissioners Court, the approval of the amended or vacated plat expires. The Commissioners Court grant a single six-month extension.

Section 6 - Financial Responsibilities and Guarantees

- 6.1 To protect the public interest, the Commissioners Court of Walker County hereby decrees under the provisions of Chapter 232, Local Government Code, that the Owner of any tract of land that desires to obtain approval of a subdivision plat for recording a plat in the County records shall construct all roads and drainage facilities, including storm water detention, and any other items required by other governmental agencies, in said subdivision to the standards and specifications set forth in the Engineering Guidelines incorporated as Appendix B of these Regulations before offering said plat for approval, unless the owner meets the requirements of Section 6.4.
- 6.2 When traffic signal and additional turn lanes are required due to anticipated future traffic generated by the subdivision as determined by the County Engineer or an independent traffic engineer, the ~~cost of~~ future traffic signal shall be included on the Engineer's itemized quantity take-off and be added to the surety provided to the County. Installation of such signals shall be the responsibility of the Owner. Turn lanes and required signals shall be constructed in conjunction with the roadways. If improvements, turn lanes, and traffic signals are required by Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) in relation the subdivision, then the Owner shall provide written documentation to the County that all necessary TXDOT permits, surety, and construction requirements have been met with the application.
- 6.3 If the subdivision is required to construct off-site storm water detention, then surety will be required for the construction of the detention facility prior to beginning construction of the subdivision improvements. This surety will be released upon completion of the construction of the detention facility and acceptance of the construction by the County.
- 6.4 If the Owner desires to have the plat approved before the completion of construction of the roads and drainage, then the Owner shall give a good and sufficient security in the form of a bond, cash, or letter of credit acceptable to the Commissioners Court, with the form and content reviewed by the Walker County Criminal District Attorney's Office. The bond or letter of credit must:
- (1) be payable to the County Judge of Walker County and the Judge's successors in office;
 - (2) be in an amount determined by the Commissioners Court to be adequate to ensure proper construction of the roads and streets in and drainage requirements for the subdivision, ~~the estimated cost of construction shall be based on the calculations of a Registered Professional Engineer and acceptable to the Commissioners Court.~~ The security shall contain an amount sufficient for administering the ~~re-bidding~~ rebidding of the proposed construction should this become necessary. The ~~bond security~~ amount shall be the full amount of the approved cost of construction. The surety shall be non-cancellable and remain in full force and effect until the obligation is completed.
 - (3) be executed with sureties as may be approved by ~~the~~ Commissioners Court ~~he~~ court;
 - (4) be executed by a company authorized to do business as a surety in this State if the court requires a surety bond executed by a corporate surety; and
 - (5) be conditioned that the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the subdivision will be constructed:

(A) in accordance with the specifications adopted by ~~the~~Commissioners Ceourt; and

(B) within a reasonable time as set by Commissioners ~~the Ce~~ourt or based upon a schedule provided by the applicant and accepted by Commissioners Court.

- 6.5 The release of the security shall be conditioned on the completion (in compliance with the Engineering Guidelines and these regulations) of all the roads and drainage facilities shown on the plat.
- 6.6 The Owner may be granted partial reductions of the security requirement upon written approval by the Commissioners Court, and, if applicable, in accordance with the City ordinance when the subdivision lies inside the ETJ of a city.

Section 7 - Maintenance

- 7.1 By accepting a subdivision plat for filing, the Commissioners Court does not thereby accept the roads or improvements in the subdivision for Ownership or maintenance by the County. The Owner of the platted lots and/or the entity identified in the Maintenance Bond will be responsible for maintenance of all roads within the subdivision until such time, if any, as the maintenance of the roads have been accepted by the County.
- 7.2 The entity named in the Maintenance Plan and the Owner shall be responsible for the maintenance of the roads and other associated drainage and improvements in the subdivision.
- 7.3 With the exception of utilities designed and installed in accordance with these regulations, including public water system valves and hydrants, no landscaping, irrigation, sidewalks, illumination, water quality features, or other improvements not related to roads and drainage shall be located within the public rights-of-way, unless the Commissioners Court has granted a specific variance. Any such features proposed shall be included in the maintenance plan submitted with the Plat Application.
- 7.4 Once the construction has been completed and the County Engineer has reviewed the construction, the Owner shall provide the DPD with a paper copy and digital files of the "As-Built" plans showing the original approval signatures and the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer. These plans are to show the improvements as they were actually built. The files shall be in the same format as required in Section 3. After the "As-Built" plans are received and all construction deficiencies have been satisfied, the Owner's Engineer shall submit a dated, sealed, certification that all improvements have been constructed in accordance with the plans and the requirements of these regulations, unless as specific written variance has been granted, the form of this certification is subject to the approval of the DPD and/or County Engineer.
- 7.5 The County will consider accepting a road for maintenance only after dedication to the public of an easement for the roadway and associated drainage, and the minimum standards of these regulations being met. The County may also consider any other factors relating to the public's interest in their decision regarding accepting maintenance of the roads or drainage system.
- 7.6 In addition, written certification from a Registered Professional Engineer and the Owner is required, stating that the improvements were constructed in accordance with the applicable subdivision regulations in effect when the subdivision was recorded along with any written approved variances). If a final plat for the subdivision where the improvements are located was never recorded, the improvements must meet the current applicable subdivision regulations subject to any approved variances.
- 7.7 At the end of construction of the subdivision, but prior to consideration of the release of the construction surety or the acceptance of substantial completion of the roads by the County; the Owner shall provide to the County a bond in the amount of 10% of the total ~~accepted~~ cost of construction of the roads and drainage of the subdivision as determined by Commissioners Court. The security shall be non-cancellable and remain in full force and effect until the obligation is completed. This bond must be payable to the County Judge, or his successors in office, of Walker County, Texas, and must be provided by the owner. Upon receipt of the additional surety and the acceptance of the substantial completion of the improvements by the County Engineer and the Commissioners Court, the County will continue to inspect the infrastructure for failure, defect, or

other ~~issue~~ issues related to construction or materials for an additional one year, ~~with the exception of drainage improvements and road improvements proposed to serve future sections or not classified as local streets. T, these will continue to be inspected for a two-year period.~~ The surety will be released or reduced following the extended inspection periods as described, unless a failure of workmanship or materials, in the sole opinion of the Commissioners Court, has occurred. The Owner will be notified of any deficiencies and given the opportunity to repair such deficiencies. If the Owner does not provide repairs within 90 days, the bond may be used by the County to repair these deficiencies.

- 7.8 Following the extended inspection period detailed above, the Commissioners Court, at its discretion, may conduct a hearing to decide whether or not to accept the roads for public maintenance. The Commissioners Court is not obligated to accept any roads, drainage, or other improvements even when they meet the minimum criteria of these regulations, and may consider other factors related to the public benefit, including but not limited to, the benefits of maintenance and cost of maintenance, the number of dwellings or properties served by the roadways, and the benefits to countywide traffic when making this decision.
- 7.9 The enforcement of deed and plat restrictions are the responsibility of the Owner(s) of the subdivision. ~~However,~~ in the unincorporated areas of Walker County, and the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, both the city and Walker County, shall have the right and authority to enforce plat restrictions through appropriate legal procedure. This requirement does not create an obligation or requirement on the part of the County or city to enforce any plat restriction unless, in the judgement of the city or County, the enforcement is in public's interest and deemed appropriate or necessary at the time of occurrence.
- 7.10 In the event that the roads and drainage infrastructure are accepted for public maintenance, the County will assume no responsibility for drainage ways or easements in the subdivision outside of the road right-of-way or adjacent easements. Maintenance and liability of improvements not directly related to the roadway and drainage ways, including but not limited to landscaping, illumination, sidewalks, utilities, water quality features, or any other improvements required by other governmental agencies shall not be the responsibility of the County unless specifically approved for maintenance by the Commissioners Court.

Section 8 - Private Subdivisions

All new lots, including lots ~~intended to be created~~ subject to an-by exception, must have lot frontages as regulated ~~quired by these regulations.~~ If an Owner ~~wishes~~ intends to create a subdivision utilizing private roads, ~~it the Owner~~ must receive a direct variance from Commissioners Court, submit a plat application must be submitted in accordance with these and regulations, and, at a minimum, meet the following additional requirements:

- 8.1 Private roads must meet all County road standards, except where specific variances have been granted by Commissioners Court for adequate cause in each case.
- 8.2 The title of the final plat for private subdivisions shall contain the phrase, "A Private Subdivision".
- 8.3 The subdivision plat and restrictions must contain a statement that Walker County will at no point be under any obligation to accept maintenance of the roads or associated drainage features, as the roads and associated drainage features were developed and approved, by request of the owner, specifically for private maintenance.
- ~~8.4 The plat must include a note identifying the entity referenced in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, rights-of-way, signage, drainage, gates, and other improvements within the subdivision.~~
- ~~8.4 The plat must identify the entity identified in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision.~~
- 8.5 The plat must include a note ~~identifying the entity referenced in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, signage, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision.~~ stating that any gates shall be accessible by emergency services personnel and all residents and landowners of the platted subdivision.
- 8.6 The subdivision plat must contain a statement that the entity referenced in the maintenance plan must ensure that the roads, rights-of-way, signage, drainage, gates, and other improvements shall be maintained to a standard that will allow emergency vehicles access for the roadway design speed in perpetuity.
- 8.7 The plat must contain a requirement that every deed contains a notice to the grantee that all roads are private and state the name of the entity that shall be perpetually liable for maintenance, that the County will never accept them for maintenance, and that the quality of the roads must be maintained as to not affect access by public service agencies such as police, fire, and emergency medical services.
- 8.8 All arterial roads must be dedicated to the public ~~and constructed to County standards.~~ Other roads must be dedicated to the homeowners association or other entity identified within the maintenance plan for the use of the property Owners, their assigns and successors, and emergency response agencies.
- 8.9 A sign must be placed at the entrance of the subdivision clearly stating that the roads in this subdivision are private roads. The location of this sign must be shown in the construction plans.
- 8.10 Any Owner that gates the entrances to the subdivision must provide either a crash gate or a ~~lockbox~~ lock box and a letter of approval from all of the affected emergency response agencies stating their

approval of full-time access to and from the subdivision.

| 8.11 All road signs and signage in the subdivision shall be marked private, and include design requirements as adopted by the County for public and private roads.

| 8.12 The County will not be responsible for providing traffic control enforcement ~~of traffic control~~ within private subdivisions.

Section 9 - Variances

- 9.1 A variance is a grant of relief to a property owner from strict compliance with these regulations. The intent of a variance is not to simply remove an inconvenience or financial burden that may result from compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. Variances are intended to help alleviate an undue hardship that would be caused by the literal enforcement of the subject ordinance requirements. Variances are intended to provide relief when the requirements of these regulations render construction or placement of improvements impractical or impossible because of some unique or special characteristic of the subject property itself.
- 9.2 The Commissioners Court of Walker County shall have the authority to grant variances to these Regulations when the public interest, improved design functionality, or the requirements of justice demands relaxation of the strict requirements of the rules.
- 9.3 Any person who wishes to receive a variance shall apply with the proper forms and fees to the Department of Planning and Development.
- 9.4 All variances must be applied for separately from and prior to the application to which the variance is applicable and shall include all applicable information necessary for the review of the variance. In cases where an applicant has received a variance a copy of the approved variance must be submitted with any application to which it applies in order for the application to be considered complete.
- 9.5 The decision of the Commissioners Court whether to grant or deny a variance is at its complete discretion and shall be final.
- 9.6 If a plat or variance is approved by the Commissioners Court or is approved with condition(s), documentation of the variance approval will be provided to the applicant following the approval of the Commissioners Court's minutes.
- 9.7 Unless the plat, plans, or construction is completed including any required contingencies, filing, and/or inspections, all variances granted will expire 3 years from the date they are granted unless a specific term is set by the Commissioners Court in its action on the variance or the variance is specifically extended in writing by Commissioners Court.

Section 10 - Penalties

- 10.1 Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, provides for the enforcement of the state subdivision laws and of these Regulations.
- 10.2 A person commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a requirement of these Regulations, including the Engineering Guidelines and other appendices incorporated herein. Such offense is a Class B Misdemeanor, punishable in July 2011 by (1) a fine not to exceed \$2,000; (2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed 180 days; or (3) both such fine and confinement. (Texas Penal Code, Title 3, Ch. 12, Sec. 12.03, as amended).
- 10.3 A person may be jointly responsible as a party to an offense if the person (acting with intent to promote or assist the commission of the offense) solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person to commit the offense (Texas Penal Code, Title 2, Sec. 7.01, as amended). Thus, a real estate agent or broker, construction contractor, a lender, an attorney, a surveyor, an engineer, a title insurer, or any other person who assists in violating these Regulations may also face criminal penalties.
- 10.4 Besides prosecuting a criminal complaint, the County Attorney or other prosecuting attorney for the County may file a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin any violation or threatened violation of these Regulations and to recover damages.
- 10.5 A tract that has been subdivided without compliance with these Regulations will be ineligible to obtain a permit for the construction or modification of an On-Site Sewage Facility or the issuance of a Development Permit under the Walker County Floodplain Development, until such time as the tract has been brought into compliance.

Section 11 - Minimum Lot Frontage

- 11.1 All lots, including those subject to an exception, must have a minimum frontage length, as described in Appendix B2.1, on an existing County road unless otherwise specifically allowed by these regulations.

Appendix A - Platting Guidelines

As a guide to the public in determining when it is necessary to file a plat and comply with these Regulations (as amended), the Commissioners Court (as an incident of its power to enforce the subdivision laws and regulations under Chapter 232, Texas Local Government Code, as amended) has adopted the following policy guidelines stating when the division of an existing tract shall be considered by the Court to be a subdivision requiring the filing of a plat by law and/or compliance with regulations adopted under Chapter 232 authorizing the regulation of plats and subdivisions of land, and thus requiring compliance with these Regulations:

A1 - Plat Required

A1.1 Unless otherwise specifically exempted in these regulations, the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality must have a plat of the subdivision prepared and approved under these regulations if the owner divides the tract into two or more parts to layout:

1. a subdivision of the tract, including an addition;
2. Lots; or
3. streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts of the tract intended by the owner of the tract to be dedicated to public use ~~or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts.~~

A division of a tract includes division regardless of whether it is made by using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or in a contract for deed, by using a contract of sale or other executory contract to convey, or by any other means.

A1.2 If a plat is required under these guidelines, it is immaterial that the division of daughter tracts is by contract, option, lease, or lease-purchase, rather than by deed, or that the daughter tracts are described by metes and bounds rather than lot and block.

A1.3 If the subdivision is for a Condominium Development, and if two or more structures, portions of structures, areas, or spaces are offered for sale, rent or lease, then the subdivision shall comply in all respects with these Regulations and the Walker County Engineering Guidelines. If compliance is required, an application for plat approval of the proposed Subdivision shall be prepared and submitted to the Commissioners Court in accordance with the terms and procedures set forth in these regulations. The final plat must be filed and recorded with the Walker County Clerk. This section excludes Manufactured Housing Communities separately regulated under the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations.

A1.4 For the purpose of compliance with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, any proposed RV Park or addition to any existing RV Park must comply with the minimum requirements of the current version of the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations. The requirements of said regulations must be applied to the RV Park in the same manner as they would to a Manufactured Home Rental Community. RV Park submittals must be submitted under the fee schedules and under the application requirements of the Walker County Subdivisions Regulations.

A1.5 Residential Rental Community submittals must be submitted under the fee schedules and under the application requirements of these regulations. For the purpose of compliance with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, any proposed Residential Rental Community, or addition to any existing Residential Rental Community, must comply with the minimum requirements of the current version of the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations. The requirements of said regulations must be applied to the Residential Rental Community in the same manner as they would to a Manufactured Home Rental Community, except as follows:

1. All rental spaces shall comply with the frontage requirements of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, in the same manner as if they were lots.
2. All rental spaces shall comply with the minimum and maximum depth to width requirements of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, in the same manner as if they were lots.
3. All drainage design criteria shall comply with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations.

A2 - Exceptions by Law

- A2.1 A property that has frontage on a public street and whose boundary has not changed since February 1, 2000, is considered a legal lot, unless said tract is otherwise required to complete a replat under State law. *[Texas Court of Appeals, Elgin Bank v. Travis County]*
- A2.2 In accordance with Section 232.0015, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, the filing of a plat is not required when the Owner does not lay out a part of the tract as described by Texas Local Government Code 232.001 (a)(3), and when the subdivision meets one of the requirements listed below (A2.2.1 – A2.2.8). In compliance with 232 Texas Local Government Code and these regulations ~~and~~ ~~—~~ in order to qualify for exception, all daughter tracts must meet the minimum frontage requirements as required by these regulations, not be a part of a previously platted subdivision, and must apply for and file an approved affidavit of exception.
- A2.2.1 All daughter tracts are greater than 10 acres. *[LGC § 232.0015(f)]*
- A2.2.2 The land is to be used primarily for agricultural use, as defined by Article VIII, Section 1d, Texas Constitution, as amended, or for farm, ranch, wildlife management, or timber production use within the meaning of Art. VIII, Sec. 1-d-1, Texas Constitution, as amended. *[LGC § 232.0015(c)]* If a tract of land ceases to be used primarily for these uses, the Owner shall be required to comply with these Regulations on the same basis as any newly divided tract. *[LGC § 232.0015(d)]*
- A2.2.3 A person makes a conveyance of four or fewer tracts, each of which is sold, conveyed, given, or otherwise transferred, to persons who are related to the Owner within the third degree of consanguinity (parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, brother, great-grandparent, great-grandchild, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew) or affinity (the spouse of anyone listed above, or so related to the Owner's spouse) for their personal use. *[LGC § 232.0015(e)]*
- A2.2.4 All daughter tracts are to be sold to veterans through the Veteran's Land Board Program. *[LGC § 232.0015(g)]*
- A2.2.5 The Owner of the land is the State of Texas, an agency, board or commission of the State of Texas, or a permanent school fund or other dedicated fund of the State, and the Owner does not lay out any part of the tract for roads, parks, or other areas for the common use of two or more tracts or the use of the public. *[LGC § 232.0015(h)]*
- A2.2.6 The Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, the land is situated in a floodplain, and all lots are sold to adjoining landowners. *[LGC § 232.0015(i)]*
- A2.2.7 The Owner divides the tract into two parts and one new part is retained by the Owner and the balance of the property is transferred to another person who will further subdivide the tract subject to the platting requirements herein. *[LGC § 232.0015(j)]*

A2.2.8 The Owner transfers all parts to persons who owned an undivided interest in the original tract and a plat is filed before any further development of any part of the tract. [LGC § 232.0015(k)]

- A2.3 All exemptions in this subsection must be approved in writing by the County Engineer and/or DPD prior to the division of the property. To claim any exemption, the person or entity who claims to be entitled to any exclusion to platting set out in these Guidelines must provide:
- A2.4 An affidavit claiming the exemption and setting out the detailed basis for exclusion from the platting requirement, subject to penalties of perjury.
- A2.5 A copy of the deeds or other instruments creating the daughter tracts referenced in the affidavit.
- A2.6 The division shall comply with any other applicable State or Local regulations including but not limited to on-site sewage and floodplain regulations.

A3 - Additional Exceptions

The Commissioners Court has adopted the following additional policy guidelines stating the division of an existing tract may be considered exempt from the requirement to file a plat and may instead apply for and file an affidavit of exception. In order to qualify for an exception, all daughter tracts must meet the minimum frontage requirements as required by these regulations, not be part of a previously platted subdivision, and must apply for and file an approved affidavit of exception (A3.1-A3.11). Exception under A3.3 do not require tracts to meet the minimum lot frontage requirements.

- A3.1 Any tract whose boundary has not changed since February 1, 2000, may be sold in its entirety without being platted.
- A3.2 A plat is not required when daughter tracts are created solely for purposes of platting them as individual subdivisions in their own right, providing that each daughter tract has at least 125 feet of frontage on a publicly maintained road. The Owner must submit to the Court the preliminary plat for the project as a whole before claiming this exception.
- A3.3 A plat is not required when two or more adjacent landowners, or a single landowner owning two or more adjacent tracts, adjusts or changes the property lines that separate their (the) respective tracts, so long as there is the same number of tracts in existence before and after the transaction. This exemption applies whether the transaction requires an exchange of land by both Owners, or only a transfer of land from one Owner to the other, and whether the transaction takes the form of a sale or an exchange in kind. Any land added to a tract through such a transaction shall become an integral part of that tract, and may not be separately conveyed, except in compliance with the subdivision laws. Each resulting tract shall be subject to the minimum lot size requirements of these Regulations and other applicable laws. This exception does not apply if the adjustment will change the boundary between two legally platted lots, or add or subtract land from a legally platted subdivision.
- A3.4 With the exception of exceptions under Section A2 and A3.3 (Adjacent Landowner) an exemption may not be exercised within five years of exercising another exemption.
- A3.5 A plat is not required when a smaller tract is surveyed out of the parent tract solely for the purposes of obtaining financing for purchase or improvement of that part of the property, provided that

possession and primary beneficial Ownership of the entire parent tract are intended to remain unified.

A3.6 A plat is not required when a smaller tract is created by the legitimate foreclosure of a valid lien on a part of the parent tract. This provision does not exempt sham transactions or foreclosures staged to avoid the platting requirement.

A3.7 A plat is not required if the property has been divided by the final decree of a court of record with appropriate jurisdiction.

A3.8 A plat is not required for non-residential commercial and retail developments divided by lease into 2 or more separate spaces, not to exceed 60 months.

A3.8A3.9 All exemptions in this subsection must be approved in writing by the County Engineer and/or DPD prior to the division of the property. To claim any exemption, the person or entity who claims to be entitled to any exclusion to platting set out in these Guidelines must provide:

- a) An affidavit claiming the exemption and setting out the detailed basis for exclusion from the platting requirement, subject to penalties of perjury.
- b) A copy of the deed for the parent tract(s).
- c) A copy of a survey or surveys sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the proposed daughter tracts, and their general location in relation to the parent tract.

The division shall comply with any other applicable State or Local regulations including but not limited to on-site sewage and floodplain regulations.

Appendix B - Engineering Guidelines

B1 - Graphic Requirements

- B1.1. Provide legible construction drawings, to an accurate scale, and provide a north arrow where applicable. ~~Construction drawings shall be accurate, complete, and~~ not conflict with the plat, specifications, or within the sheets. The plans and plat shall clearly present the proposed design for the development. Incomplete plan sets will be rejected.
- B1.2. The seal, date, and signature of the Professional Engineer responsible for the plans are required on each sheet developed by the design engineer.
- B1.3. Provide a cover sheet for projects involving three or more design plans, excluding detail sheets. Plan sheet numbers and titles must be listed on the cover sheet. Include a vicinity map to identify the project location. Show pertinent City Limits and ETJs on the vicinity map. ~~If revisions occur after plan approval, list the revision(s) and associated sheet number(s) on the cover sheet of the plans and resubmit the plans for review and approval.~~ Include the following notes on the cover sheet:
- ~~a. "The design of this project will not negatively impact this property or adjacent properties."~~
 - a. The design of this project will not negatively impact this property or adjacent properties/roadways.
 - b. Detention basins shall be constructed prior to placement of impervious cover.
 - ~~b.c.~~ Utilities and drainage within 2 horizontal feet of roadways shall be fully encased in a minimum of 6 inches of 2-sack cement stabilized sand.
 - d. The geotechnical investigation for this project was conducted per the latest edition of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. Soils report was prepared by [Geotechnical Engineering Firm] Report No. [No. of Report], dated [Date of Report]. All construction and materials testing, including but not limited to testing of right-of-way compaction, subgrade, base, asphalt, and concrete, shall be performed by an A2LA Certified Independent Testing Laboratory.
 - e. A mandatory Walker County Pre-Construction Conference shall be held at least 48 hours prior to construction. Contact Walker County Planning & Development to schedule the Walker County Pre-Construction Conference.
 - f. The Contractor/Engineer shall request a pre-pave inspection from Walker County Planning & Development in accordance with Appendix E. No asphalt/concrete paving shall be placed until a "no objection" is obtained from the County.
- B1.4. Each set of engineering plans shall contain paving and drainage key drawings indexing specific plan and profile sheets.
- B1.5. Draw key overall layouts to a minimum scale of 1" = 200'.
- B1.6. Provide plan and profile sheets with complete, clear stationing. Generally, stationing runs down the centerline of streets and is used for all improvements in and adjacent to the right-of-way. Plan stationing must run from left to right, except for short streets or lines originating from a major intersection, where

the full length can be shown on one sheet. Plan and profile sheets are not required for projects subject to the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations.

B1.7. Standard scales permitted for plans and profiles drawings are as follows:

- 1" = 20' Horizontal, 1" = 2' Vertical
- 1" = 40' Horizontal, 1" = 4' Vertical, or
- 1" = 50' Horizontal, 1" = 5' Vertical

The Above scales are minimum; larger scales may be used to show details of construction.

B1.8. Make a statement on the cover sheet referencing assumed control coordinates.

B1.9. Each sheet of the plan and profile shall have a benchmark elevation and description defined. Projects in flood-prone areas shall be tied to the NAVD 1988 datum or the datum used for current FEMA maps. If the property lies below the base flood level, the floodplain must be delineated graphically on all plan sheets.

B1.10. If a roadway exists where plans are being prepared to improve or construct new pavement or a utility, label the existing roadway width, surfacing type, and thickness.

B1.11. Show all street and road alignments on plans.

B1.12. Show and label proposed pavement, typical cross-sections, details, lines, and grades, and existing topography within the street right-of-way, and any easement contiguous with the right-of-way. At the intersection, the ~~cross-street~~cross-street details shall be shown at a sufficient distance (20-foot minimum distance outside the primary roadway right-of-way) in each direction along the cross-street for designing adequate street crossings.

B1.13. Match lines between plan and profile sheets shall not be placed or shown within ~~cross-street~~cross-street intersections including ~~cross-street~~cross-street right-of-way.

B1.14. A drainage area map shall be submitted and shall include drainage computations with drainage area and storm water flow labeled.

B1.15. Basic plan and profile sheets shall contain the following information:

- a. The profile vertical scale shall be 1/10th the horizontal scale.
- b. The plan view and profile view shall be on the same sheet whenever practical.
- c. All existing and proposed utilities and pavement shall be on the same plan and profile sheet for a given section.
- d. Identify lot lines, property lines, easements, rights-of-way, and outfalls.
- e. Label each plan sheet as to street/easement widths, pavement widths, pavement thickness where applicable, type of roadway materials, curbs, intersection radii, curve data, stationing, existing utilities (type and location), and any other pertinent feature affecting design. The minimum text size shall be 0.08 inches.
- f. Show water, sewer, paving, and drainage design in and adjacent to right-of-way on the same plan and profile sheets. Graphically show and label flow line elevations, slopes, and direction of flow for ditches.-

- g. Show and label all ditches, swales, culverts, headwalls, erosion control, detention ponds, and any other drainage structures or facilities.
- h. Show and label floodplains.
- i. Label proposed top of curb grades except at railroad crossings. Centerline grades are acceptable only for paving without curb and gutters.
- j. Show in profile curb return elevations for turnouts.
- k. Show existing and proposed station median noses or the centerline of median openings, including median width.
- l. The design of both roadways is required on paving sections with a median.
- m. In plan view, show station PCs, PTs, and radius returns. Show in profile station radius returns and grade change PIs with their respective elevations.
- n. Show all water and sewer service leads in plan view.
- o. Specify the rim and all flow line elevations at all inlets and junction boxes. Locate inlets within 5 feet of lot lines.
- p. In profile view, show all storm sewer and label length, grade, material, and size.
- q. In profile view, show and label existing ground profiles at both right-of-way lines.
- r. The location of all existing and proposed water bodies on or immediately adjacent to the subject property.

B1.16. All plan revisions made after final plan approval, including as-built revisions, shall be signed and sealed by a registered engineer. The revisions shall be clouded.

B2 - Lot, Utility Easement, and Setback Requirements

B2.1. Lots shall have minimum frontages as follows:

~~Where a existing publicly maintained road or a privately maintained road is constructed with open ditch,~~
a A minimum frontage of 125 feet is required for all open ditch roads unless the lot complies with the applicable standard for flag, knuckle, or cul-de-sac lots.

The minimum frontage for all other lots is 80 feet, unless the lot complies with the applicable standard for flag or cul-de-sac lots. Lots shall have a minimum depth of no less than 160 ft.

B2.2. Lots shall have a maximum depth no greater than three times the frontage of the lot, with the exception of cul-de-sacs, knuckles, and flag lots.

B2.3. Flag lots shall have a minimum staff width of 50 feet, and no portion of the lot shall have a width of less than 50 feet. ~~The~~ depth of the flag shall not exceed three times the average width of the flag. The average width shall be calculated as the average of the frontage and the back lot line widths. No more than two consecutive flag ~~staffs~~ lots can adjoin.

B2.4. Lots with frontage along a cul-de-sac or knuckle shall have a minimum frontage of 50 feet. The depth of the lot shall not exceed three times the average width of the cul-de-sac or knuckle lot. ~~The~~ minimum average width shall be the same as the required frontage. For lots along cul-de-sacs and knuckles, the average width shall be calculated as the average of the frontage and the back lot line widths.

B2.5. For determining the area required for an on-site sewage facility, the minimum lot size shall be in accordance with the current regulations of ~~the~~ Walker County, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or the Authorized Agent having jurisdiction., whichever regulation is most stringent.

B2.6. The minimum building setback line on arterial roadways shall be 50 feet from the edge of the right-of-way.

B2.7. The minimum building setback line on all collector and local roads shall be 25 feet from the edge of the right-of-way.

The right-of-way shall be used for the purpose of paving and maintaining streets and installing, containing, and maintaining storm sewers. Any additional utilities will require a separate utility easement outside the street rights-of-way, with the exception of fire hydrants and water valves that are located either 5 feet from the edge of the road or on the high bank of the ditch's backslope, whichever is furthest from the edge of the road. Fire hydrants and water valves shall not be located in such a way as to obstruct the maintenance of public improvements or designed/constructed drainage capacity or flows.

B2.8. Where a subdivision is made on an existing publicly maintained road and there are existing utilities in place see section B4.13(2).

- B2.9. All roads, public and private, shall have a minimum 20-foot utility easement adjacent and parallel to the road right of way. Public roads shall have a public utility easement. Private roads have the option of using private utility easements. Where a utility easement overlaps a public drainage easement the utility easement shall extend a minimum of 10 feet outside the drainage easement (excluding "box easements"). The utility provider may require additional width, and utilities shall not be located within the public drainage easement except for perpendicular crossings.
- B2.10. With the exception of "Private Subdivisions," the plat shall provide a public drainage easement, sufficient to contain the designed and constructed roadside ditches parallel and adjacent to the public right of way. Additionally, the plat shall provide for a minimum 30-foot-by 30-foot "box" drainage easement adjacent to the right-of-way, upstream and downstream of each culvert where it crosses a street. All public drainage easements shall be noted on the plat as "D.E.", and the notation shall be included in the legend.
- B2.11. Easements shall be provided, where necessary, for all drainage courses in and across the property to be platted. The location and width shall be shown on the plat and marked "Private Drainage Easement" or "Private Drainage and Underground Utilities Easement". In general, a "Private Drainage Easement" shall be a minimum of 20 feet in width when it is not parallel to a public right of way. All drainage easements shall be located in such a manner as to be locatable on the ground. Owner is responsible for the maintenance of private easements. See B12.12.c for storm sewer easement requirements. All Private Drainage Easements shall be noted on the plat as "P.D.E." and the notation shall be included in the legend. P.D.E.s are also required for lot-to-lot drainage within Urban Subdivisions.
- B2.12. The following roads are designated as arterial roadways. The Commissioners Court may specify additional roadways upon recommendation by the County Engineer:
- All roads maintained under the State or Federal system of Roads including but not limited to roads designated as Farm to Market Roads, State Highways, Interstate Highways, and United States Highways.*
- B2.13. If the building setback lines as stated above conflict with the setback requirements adopted by a municipality, the municipal requirements shall prevail if they are in the ETJ of the municipality.

B3 - Road Alignments

- B3.1. New roadways that do not connect to an existing publicly maintained road will not be approved without a specific variance.
- B3.2. An internal road system that minimizes driveways and cross-streets to existing County or other public roadways is required. Lots bordering on an existing arterial road shall have access to an internal, platted road and, the final plat shall contain a restriction requiring driveways to connect only to an internal, platted road.
- B3.3. Road Intersections
 - B3.3.1. Roads shall be designed and constructed to intersect with each other at 90 degrees, plus or minus 10 degrees. The acute angle of the intersection shall have a 30-foot minimum radius for both the right-of-way and paving.
 - B3.3.2. At a "T" intersection, where a street has not been improved to its ultimate width, the pavement shall be stopped at either the right-of-way line or the end of curb return.
 - B3.3.3. The minimum offset between road intersections shall be 200' (centerline to centerline).
- B3.4. Points of Access
 - B3.4.1. Developments that exceed 40 dwelling units shall be provided with two separate and approved access roads. Exception: Where there are 41 to 149 lots or dwelling units, a single access point will be permitted if that access provides a 40-foot wide travel way. A dwelling unit is defined as a single unit of residence for a family of one or more persons.
 - B3.4.2. Where two ~~fire apparatus~~ access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to, but not less than, one-half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served, measured in a straight line between access pointses.

B4 - Minimum Road Design Requirements

- B4.1. Unless otherwise stated in these Regulations, all roads shall be designed and constructed in accordance with 2014 TxDOT Standards.
- B4.2. Subdivisions of thirty (30) lots and less, being out of the parent tract, that utilize frontage or access along existing publicly maintained roads, are not required to improve existing roadways but shall dedicate right-of-way out of the parent tract based on an acceptable alignment. If more than 30 lots in the proposed subdivision have frontage on an existing public right of way, the existing public street shall be improved along the frontage to meet the requirements of these Regulations. -Any lot with frontage on an open ditch roadway shall be 1 acre in size and have a minimum frontage of 125-feet, or in the case of cul-de-sac, knuckle, and flag lots meet the applicable frontage standard detailed in these regulations.
- B4.3. Lots intended to access future roads will not be approved.
- B4.4. For purposes of this Appendix, ADT shall be defined as the anticipated average daily traffic at the time of complete build-out of the subdivision, including any future development that may be served by a given road. For planning purposes, it shall be assumed that single-family residential lots will generate a minimum 9.44 ADT. If an area of future development consists of ½ acre or more, it shall be assumed that such development will produce an ADT of 57 per acre, unless there is a note prohibiting future subdivision and limiting the lot to single-family residential construction.
- B4.5. Areas of future development with residential, commercial, or unspecified land use (including reserves or residuals) must have separate and independent access from that of the streets within the proposed development and may not be connected to street within the development, unless road design and construction within the proposed development meet the applicable standard for the average daily trips for ultimate buildout of the residential, commercial or unspecified land use.
- B4.6. Roadways shall be classified as Arterial, Collector, or Local Streets and conform to Table B4.1.

Table B4.1 Roadway Design Standards

Street Classification ⁽¹⁾		Projected Volume per Day ⁽²⁾	Min. Number of Travel Lanes (Min. 12' Wide)	Min. Center Lane Width (ft)	Min. - Paved Shoulder Width (ft)	Is Curb & Gutter ⁽³⁾ Required	Min. Pavement Width ⁽⁴⁾ (ft)	Min. Right-of-Way Width (ft)	Min. Design Speed (MPH)	Min. Design Storm ⁽⁵⁾ (Yr)
Arterial	Rural	12,000+	2	14	6	No	50	100	45	10
	Urban	12,000+	4	20		Yes	69	100	45	10
Collector	Rural	6,000-11,999	TO BE DETERMINED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ⁽⁶⁾						35	10
		2,000-5,999	2		2	No	28	80	35	10
	Urban	6,000-11,999	2	14	8 ⁽⁷⁾	Yes	55	80	35	10
		2,000-5,999	2		8 ⁽⁷⁾	Yes	41	60	35	10
Local	Rural	< 2,000	N/A			No	26	70	30	10
	Urban	< 2,000	N/A			Yes	32	50	30	5
Low	Rural	< 190 ⁽⁸⁾	N/A			No	22	60	30	10

Notes:

- (1) Refer to Section 2 for Rural and Urban definitions.
- (2) Roads with a projected volume over 6,000 trips per day shall have striping.
- (3) If curb and gutter is not required, the developer can choose to install curb and gutter in lieu of shoulders. Standard 6" concrete curbs and 4"x12" rollover curbs are permitted. Within urban single-family residential subdivisions where residential lots have frontage, 4"x12" rollover curbs are required. Asphalt will not be permitted on curb and gutter roadways. Refer to Appendix G for details.
- (4) For curb and gutter pavement sections, this measurement is from back of curb to back of curb.
- (5) Culverts under streets shall be designed per Appendix B.12.
- (6) The developer shall provide an engineer's recommendation, land plan, TIA, and typical cross-section based on traffic volume. The 80-foot minimum right-of-way width must be justified based on site conditions and roadway width.
- (7) The paved shoulder on Urban Collectors is a parking lane.
- (8) Must be in a rural development consisting of only one street that is less than 1,000 linear feet in total length.

B4.7. Refer to Appendix F for typical roadway cross-sections and Appendix G for curb & and gutter details.

B4.8. Residential lots shall not have direct access to arterial roads.

B4.9. If the Collector road is included in a roadway or transportation plan, the right-of-way and pavement cross-section shall be as required in the plan.

B4.10. Local roads shall be designed as follows:

- a. Developer can choose to install curb and gutter in lieu of shoulders on local roads. Standard 6" concrete curbs are permitted. Rollover curbs (4"x12") are permitted in single-family residential subdivisions where residential lots have frontage.
- b. Block length shall not exceed 1,250 feet (centerline to centerline) for urban lots and 2,500 feet for rural lots; the minimum distance shall be 200 feet. Exception: developments with a minimum of 5-acre lots may have up to 5,000-foot block lengths.

B4.11. The following standards apply to all roads:

- a. Pavement striping shall comply with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- b. Provide steel casing or C900 DR 18 PVC casing on all water and sanitary sewer crossings under proposed arterial and collector streets. Casing shall extend a minimum of 5 feet beyond outside the edge of the pavement. Steel casing shall have a minimum wall thickness of 0.375 inches, rolled steel type. Spiral steel will not be allowed. Exemption: service leads are not required to be cased.

- c. All utility ~~installation~~installations shall comply with Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 21, Subchapter C.
- d. All pipeline ~~installation~~installations shall be reviewed and approved by Walker County. Where utilities cross pipelines, signage shall be installed where the utility crosses the pipeline's easement line, one foot outside of the easement. The sign shall note the type of utility crossing the pipeline (i.e., water, sewer, storm, gas, etc.).
- e. Roads shall be dedicated to the public except as indicated in Section 8. The Owner may dedicate the right of way or an easement for road, drainage, and utility purposes, at the Owner's option.
- f. Accepted roads must have driveways that meet Walker County standards. The most restrictive criteria shall apply.
- g. Driveways shall comply with the Regulations for Walker County Driveway Permits, Design, and Materials.
- h. Where concrete curb and gutter are constructed, they shall be constructed per 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 529.
- i. Loops, being a single street connecting to the same street on each end, shall not exceed 2,500 feet for urban streets and 5,000 feet for rural streets. Exception: developments with a minimum of 5-acre lots may have up to 10,000 linear-foot loops.
- j. ~~Dead-end~~Dead-end streets shall not exceed 1,250 feet for urban streets and 2,500 feet for rural streets unless a future extension is planned. Exception: developments with a minimum of 5-acre lots may have up to 5,000 linear-foot dead-end streets.
- k. Manholes shall not be located in or under the street pavement.
- l. The minimum grade for all roads shall be 0.5% and the maximum grade shall be 7%.
- m. Curb and gutter roads shall have a minimum 1% fall around intersection turnout for a maximum radius of 35 feet. Grades for larger radii shall be determined on an individual basis.
- n. Minimum street intersection radii shall be 25 feet.
- o. All roads shall maintain a height clearance of at least 14 feet.
- p. Provide a vertical curve anywhere the algebraic difference between grades exceeds one percent. Specify the PI station and elevation, and specify stations and elevations on the curve every 10 ft: the K Value. Design curves in accordance with the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, ~~and specify the K Value for vertical curves.~~
- q. Roads may have a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet or more as long as minimum sight distance requirements are met. The minimum tangent on reverse curves between points of curvature shall be 50 feet.
- r. Provide a cut back a minimum of 15 feet from the point where the street right-of-way lines would intersect to provide a visibility triangle. A 25-foot radius at intersecting right-of-way lines is also acceptable.
- s. A permit, encroachment agreement, or letter of no objection, from the pipeline company, is required when paving is placed over transmission pipelines. Whenever possible roadway crossings of pipelines shall be avoided or minimized by design, and perpendicular crossings are required. All

existing utilities crossing proposed streets shall meet the minimum utility crossing criteria of the TXDOT including but not limited to the requirements of TAC Chapter 21.

- t. In new subdivisions, the Owner shall install cluster mailboxes at the location(s) approved by the US Postal Service. The placement of individual or cluster mailboxes along arterial and collector roads shall not be permitted in new subdivisions unless specifically approved by the Commissioners Court. Mailboxes shall not encroach on/over sidewalks or other public walks or ways in the County right-of-way. Mailboxes shall be installed in accordance with applicable postal regulations. Individual and cluster mailboxes shall not be installed in such a way as to negatively impact road or drainage capacity, design, or function.
- u. All pavements are to be designed by a Registered Professional Engineer. The design shall be based on a minimum 20-year design life and in conjunction with recommendations based upon a soils report of samples taken along the proposed roadways. Test borings shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 500 feet or other sampling frequency approved by the County Engineer based on recommendations provided by the geotechnical engineer. The soils report and pavement design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for review. The pavement design must be approved by the County Engineer prior to or concurrently with the review and approval of the construction plans. In addition to the basis of the pavement design, the soils report shall contain the results of sampled and tested subgrade for plasticity index, pH, sulfate content, and maximum density.
- v. Provide a Traffic Control Plan in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

B4.12. The following requirements apply to dead-end roads and cul-de-sacs:

- a. Dead end roads having a throat length longer than 150 feet shall have a cul-de-sac with a minimum right-of-way radius of 50 feet (40 feet minimum pavement radius to face of curb/edge of asphalt). A cul-de-sac is not required on dead-end streets that have a throat length of 150 feet or less.
- b. "No Outlet" signs must be placed at the entrance to the dead-end road, even if the road is planned to be extended in the future.
- c. Dead end roads that end at undeveloped property must be extended to the property line. At the terminus, a temporary cul-de-sac shall be provided for all such streets having a throat length more than 150 feet, constructed in accordance with the requirements of this Appendix. Hammerhead design will not be allowed; however, alternate designs, such as landscape center islands, may be considered by the County Engineer to ensure a sufficient turnaround area is provided.
- d. For all temporary cul-de-sacs, provide a minimum easement radius of 50 feet (40 feet pavement radius to face of curb/edge of asphalt). ~~Temporary~~ easements shall be established for the portions of the cul-de-sac that lie outside of the road right-of-way. Such easements that lie within the plat boundary shall be shown on the final plat. Easements that lie outside the boundary of the plat may be in the form of a separate document but must be recorded prior to the construction of any roadway improvements or final plat approval. The plat or easement document shall include a note stating the easement shall automatically terminate upon the date a plat or other appropriate instrument has been recorded that publicly dedicates a road extension.
- e. Standard TxDOT barricades shall be placed at the end of all dead-end roads not terminating in a cul-de-sac.

B4.13. Additional Right of Way for Existing Roads

When a subdivision is adjacent to an existing road, the ~~DPD or~~ County Engineer shall determine the right-of-way width that will be necessary for the maintenance and improvement of the existing road. If the existing road is an Arterial roadway, as defined herein, the Owner shall dedicate to the public up to 100 feet in the overall width of the right-of-way, as determined by ~~the DPD or County Engineer~~ Commissioners Court. The Owner shall dedicate an easement for the road, drainage, and utility purposes. No utilities, debris, landscaping, irrigation, sidewalks, illumination, water quality features, or other improvements not related to roads and drainage shall be located within the public rights-of-way, unless the Commissioners Court has granted a specific variance, with the following exception:

1) fire hydrants that are located either 5 feet from the edge of the road or on the high bank of the ditch's backslope, whichever is furthest from the edge of the road. Fire hydrants shall not be located in such a way as to obstruct the designed/constructed drainage capacity or flows.

2) Where a subdivision is made on an existing publicly maintained road, there is no new construction of road and drainage infrastructure required, and there are existing utilities in place, they do not have to be relocated at the time of the plat. This does not preclude the County or other public agency from requesting the utility to be relocated at a future date where a right exists, nor exclude future action by the County or public agencies related to the relocation or construction of the utilities. No landscaping, irrigation, sidewalks, illumination, water quality features, or other improvements not related to roads and drainage shall be located within the public rights-of-way unless the Commissioners Court has granted a specific variance.

3) perpendicular utility crossings.

B4.14. A traffic impact analysis is required if any of the criteria below is met:

- a. Volume per day is 6,000 or greater
- b. All developments located within 500 feet of the intersection of two or more arterial and/or collector streets with an overall footprint in excess of 5 acres
- c. New school construction
- d. Shopping centers with gross square footage in excess of 100,000 square feet
- e. TxDOT requires analysis
- f. There are more than 150 peak hour trips

B5 - Construction – General

- B5.1. A preconstruction meeting must be scheduled and held prior to the start of construction, and a construction schedule shall be included in the request for a preconstruction meeting. The ~~Design applicant's~~ Engineer, ~~Owner/Applicant~~, Contractor, Subcontractors, DPD, and County Engineer shall attend this meeting.
- B5.2. All roads are to be constructed in accordance with the construction documents associated with the approved plans as approved by the County Engineer and in accordance with the specifications found in the Walker County Subdivision Regulations and the 2014 version of the "Texas Department of Transportation Manual Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges." ~~unless otherwise stated on the construction documents approved by the County Engineer.~~
- ~~B5.4.~~B5.3. It is the responsibility of the applicant's certifying licensed engineer to ensure that work is performed in accordance with the approved plans. Monitoring shall be performed throughout the construction project for all operations.
- ~~B5.2.~~B5.4. All materials (including but not limited to right-of-way compaction, subgrade, base, asphalt, and concrete) must be sampled and tested by an A2LA Certified Independent Testing Laboratory in accordance with the construction documents approved by ~~the County Engineer~~Commissioners Court. The Owner shall pay for all testing services and shall furnish the County Engineer with certified copies of ~~these all~~ test results related to paving and drainage, including failures. The County Engineer must ~~approve~~offer a "no objection" to the test results prior to constructing the next course of the roadway structure. Any material that does not meet the minimum required test specifications shall be removed, re-compacted or replaced, and retested unless alternative remedial action is approved in writing ~~from~~ by the County EngineerCommissioners Court.
- B5.5. All utilities installed in the public right of way shall comply with State and Federal regulations.

B6 - Subgrade

B6.1. The preparation of the subgrade shall follow standard engineering practices as directed by the County Engineer in conjunction with recommendations outlined in the geotechnical report. When the Plasticity Index (PI) is greater than 15, a sufficient amount of lime shall be added as described in Item 260 of the 2014 edition of the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction until the PI is less than 15. Carbide lime treatment is not permitted. Lime-stabilized subgrade shall achieve a pH of 12.7. If the addition of lime as described in Item 260 is not feasible, an alternate stabilizing design shall be proposed and submitted to the County Engineer for ~~approval~~consideration. The subgrade shall be prepared and compacted to achieve a dry density per TxDOT Items 132 and 260. ~~In addition,~~

~~B6.1, B6.2.~~ Proof-rolling is required shall be performed prior to chemical treatment per TxDOT Item 216.

B6.3. The subgrade shall be inspected and approved by an A2LA Certified Independent Testing Laboratory and a certified copy of all inspection reports furnished to the County Engineer, who must approve the report prior to the application of the base material. All density test reports shall include a copy of the worksheet showing the percentage of the maximum dry (Modified Proctor) density.

B6.4. The testing laboratory's representative shall determine the Moisture-Density Relationship in accordance with ASTM D698, on material secured from the roadway or borrow source, for each type of material encountered or used.

~~B6.2, B6.5.~~ The applicant's certifying engineer shall provide the County Engineer the recommended number and location of all subgrade tests and obtain a "no objection" from the County Engineer. ~~The County Engineer shall determine the number and location of all subgrade tests.~~

B7 - Base Material

- B7.1. Base material shall conform to Item 247 of the 2014 edition of the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, "Flexible Base". The base material shall be Type A or D, Grade 1 or 2, or as approved by the ~~County Engineer~~Commissioners Court.
- B7.2. Each layer of base course shall be tested for in-place dry density and measured for compacted thickness. ~~The County Engineer shall determine the number and location of all base test samples~~The applicant's certifying engineer shall provide the County Engineer the recommended number and location of all base test samples and obtain a "no objection" from the County Engineer.
- B7.3. The base shall be prepared and compacted to ~~achieve at least 100% of the maximum dry density (Modified Proctor) determined by Tex-113-E minimum of 95% of the maximum (Proctor) dry density~~ or as approved by the County Engineer upon recommendation by the testing laboratory. The maximum lift shall not exceed eight inches.
- B7.4. The base must be inspected and approved by an Independent Testing Laboratory and a certified copy of the test results furnished to the County Engineer for approval. Prior to the placement of the first lift of base, the stockpile shall be tested for the specifications found in Item 247 Table 1 and the result furnished to the County Engineer for approval. Determine roadway density and moisture content of completed sections in accordance with Tex-115-E.

B8 - Bituminous Pavement

- B8.1. Roads require a minimum 2-inch wearing surface of HMAC Type D in conformance with TxDOT Specification Item 341 and all other applicable items. The mix shall be from a ~~TxDOT-certified~~TxDOT-certified plant. The mix design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the material. Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) test reports shall be submitted to the County Engineer daily. As a minimum, daily CQC testing on the produced mix shall include Sieve Analysis TEX-200-F, Asphalt Content TEX-210-F, Hveem Stability TEX-208-F, Laboratory Compacted Density TEX-207-F, and Maximum Specific Gravity TEX-227-F. Each HMAC course shall be tested for in-place density, bituminous content, and aggregate gradation, and shall be measured for compacted thickness. Unless otherwise directed or approved by the County Engineer, testing shall be conducted on a minimum of three locations per each paving pass, one located within ~~50-feet~~50 feet of the start of each pass, one located within ~~50-feet~~50 feet of the end of each pass, and at least one per 300-feet of paving between. Test locations shall be at least two feet clear of joints and pavement edges. Core samples shall be at least four inches in diameter for Type D HMAC.

B9 - Concrete Pavement

- B9.1. Portland cement concrete pavement is required for curb and gutter roadways and may be used on streets with roadside ditches. Concrete pavement shall be in conformance with 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 360 and all other applicable Items. The mix shall be from a TxDOT certified plant. The mix design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the material.
- B9.2. The following are the allowed minimum requirements, minimum thickness and reinforcement requirements for concrete pavement. Refer to Appendix H for concrete pavement details. Pavement thickness and reinforcement shall be designed by the Professional Engineer responsible for the project, and be based on a current soils analysis and recommendations by a qualified geotechnical engineer. Pavement design, based on soils analysis, use, loading, and life span, may require greater thickness and more reinforcement than the minimum required.
- a. For pavement widths less than, or equal to, 32 feet B/B of curb, minimum concrete slab thickness shall be 6 inches for $f_c' = 3,500$ psi and reinforcement shall be Grade 60, $f_y = 60,000$ psi, #4 deformed reinforcing bars spaced at maximum 36 inches center to center transversely and maximum 18 inches center to center longitudinally, and minimum lap length of 22 inches. Expansion joints shall be placed at the end of each curb return, and at a maximum spacing of 60 feet. The minimum stabilized subgrade thickness shall be 6 inches.
 - b. For pavement widths greater than 32 feet B/B of curb, the minimum concrete slab thickness shall be 8 inches for $f_c' = 3,500$ psi, and reinforcement shall be grade 60, $f_y = 60,000$ psi, #4 deformed reinforcing bars, maximum 30 inches center to center transversely and maximum 18 inches center to center longitudinally, and minimum lap length of 22 inches. Expansion joints shall be placed at the end of each curb return at a maximum spacing of 60 feet. The minimum stabilized subgrade thickness shall be 8 inches.
- B9.3. Concrete headers shall be placed at the end of all concrete pavements.
- B9.4. All concrete pavement to be removed/repaired shall be removed to either -the existing joint or a sawed joint.

B10 - Concrete – General

- B10.1. Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall be in accordance with Item 421 of the current edition of the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and be placed in accordance with the applicable item.
- B10.2. All concrete shall be tested for compressive strength. One set of three concrete test cylinders shall be molded for every 50 cubic yards of concrete placed for each class of concrete per day, or at any other interval as determined by the County Engineer. A slump test shall be required with each set of test cylinders. One cylinder shall be tested for compressive strength at an age of seven days and the remaining two cylinders shall be tested at 28 days of age.

B11 - Road Names, Signs, and Markers

- B11.1. All roads shall be named, with prior approval for said name from the Walker County 911 Addressing Coordinator. Roads must be named in a manner to avoid confusion in identification. Roads that are extensions of existing roads must carry the names of those in existence. The Owner shall provide the Coordinator with two digital files of the plat. One file shall be in an Adobe .pdf format, and the other file shall be in an AutoCAD .dwg format georeferenced to NAD 1983 State Plane Grid Coordinate System, Texas Central Zone (4203), with the drawing in US feet. The road names shall be displayed on standard intersection road marker signs erected by the Owner in compliance with the TxMUTCD "Street Name Signs" and at the locations, as indicated on the construction plans.
- B11.2. Traffic control signs (such as stop, yield, and speed limit signs) shall be installed by the Owner of said subdivision in compliance with the TxMUTCD and at the locations as indicated on the approved construction plans. Other traffic control signs, as shown on the construction plans, shall be installed to indicate any unusual traffic or road hazard or conditions that may exist. All traffic control devices shall be placed in compliance with the TxMUTCD and the construction cost shall be borne by the Owner.
- B11.3. A speed limit of 30 mph for local roads, 35 mph for collector roads, and 45 mph for arterial roads within all platted subdivisions are hereby adopted. This limit may be changed only by Commissioners Court upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation showing that the prima facie maximum reasonable and prudent speed for a particular road (or part of a road) should be different. The placement of a stop sign or a yield sign on the minor road at intersections shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the TxMUTCD.
- B11.4. For any road that is proposed to be extended in the future, a minimum of five metal channel posts, equally spaced, shall be placed at the end of the road. Each post shall have an 18"x18" red diamond object marker sign (type OM-4 per TxMUTCD) placed four feet above the existing ground.
- B11.5. A future road extension sign shall be placed at the end of all roads and temporary cul-de-sacs that are proposed to be extended in the future. The sign shall state the following: Future Extension of <name of road>.
- B11.6. Signage that differs from the standard signage that is maintained by the County shall be maintained by the Owner. The signage shall be maintained in such a fashion to comply with the TxMUTCD requirements.

B12 - Drainage

- B12.1 Drainage infrastructure design and supporting calculations shall be completed by a Registered Professional Engineer, shall be in accordance with the most conservative methods described in the City of Huntsville Engineering Design Criteria Manual and TxDOT's Hydraulic Design Manual unless otherwise specified in this section, and shall conform to standard engineering practices and procedures. In general, roads shall not be used as drainage courses. All data and supporting calculations must be presented to the County Engineer as part of the construction plans.
- B12.2 If the County accepts maintenance responsibility, the County's maintenance responsibility will be limited to only public drainage improvements that are located within the road right-of-way or parallel and adjacent to the right of way. Maintenance responsibility for all other storm water management controls will remain with the Owner(s) or a designated Property Owner's Association.
- B12.3 Easements shall be provided, ~~where necessary,~~ for all drainage courses in and across the property to be platted. The location and width shall be shown on the plat and marked "Private Drainage Easement" ("P.D.E.") or "Private Drainage and Underground Utilities Easement". In general, a "Private_D_rainage E_asement" shall be a-designed to convey the 100-year flow and be a minimum of 20 feet in width when ~~it-the easement~~ is not parallel to a public right of way. Lot-to-lot drainage within Urbans Subdivisions shall be located within a designed P.D.E., and it may be exempt from the minimum 20-foot width requirement. All drainage easements, private and public, shall be located in such a manner as to be locatable on the ground. Owner is responsible for the maintenance of private easements. See B12.12.c for storm sewer easement requirements.
- B12.4 Provide a minimum 30-foot-by 30-foot drainage easement adjacent to the right-of-way, upstream and downstream of each culvert where it crosses a street.
- B12.5 Drainage infrastructure design shall be supported with a legible drainage area map that includes labeled contours, flow arrows, delineated onsite and offsite drainage areas, drainage area acreage, computed peak flow rates, and all existing and proposed drainage infrastructure clearly labeled.
- B12.6 Provide a culvert schedule noting the size, minimum slope, and quantity of all driveway culverts on a sheet with an overall layout of the development.
- B12.7 Both a plan and profile views shall be shown in the construction plans for all proposed drainage infrastructure. Each plan and profile shall show the design flow, velocity, invert elevations, and the hydraulic grade line for the design storm.
- B12.8 Detention Facilities
- Detention ponds shall be designed, constructed, and maintained by the Owner(s) or a designated Property Owner's Association to mitigate the increased rate of runoff discharged from the platted area in order to meet or reduce the rate of discharge of the watershed, at the release point of the development, to its pre-developed state. Mitigation without detention based on an engineering timing analysis cannot be used to meet this requirement. Exceptions may be allowed when the Owner can demonstrate that downstream properties will not be adversely affected.
 - The detention design for all onsite and offsite detention ponds shall be submitted with each engineering plan submittal and shall not be located within a right-of-way or utility easement.

- c. Offsite detention ponds shall be located in a dedicated easement, and ~~a copy of the dedicated associated private drainage~~ easement shall be ~~submitted with the engineering plans shown on the recorded plat.~~
- d. When a development is planned to be separated into several sections, a master drainage and detention plan will need to be provided that indicates that the pond is designed considering ultimate developed conditions.
- e. The detention pond and detention outlet structures are to be designed to mitigate increased runoff peak flow rates for the 5-year, 25-year, and 100-year storm events.
- f. For watershed's less than 50 acres, a detention storage estimating method, such as the ~~modified rational~~simplified method, ~~or the NRCS unit hydrograph method along with the Modified Puls level pool routing method,~~ may be used for detention design. Otherwise, the pond shall be designed per Section B12.8.g.
- g. For watersheds greater than or equal to 50 acres, the NRCS unit hydrograph method along with the Modified Puls level pool routing method shall be used for detention design.
- h. For both curbed and uncurbed streets, runoff from the 100-year storm event shall be conveyed in a controlled manner, either overland or underground, to the detention facility or otherwise mitigated, as necessary. Adequately sized storm sewer is required on curb and gutter streets, and concentrated flow shall not discharge over the back of curb.
- i. Detention ponds shall have a minimum side slope of 4 to 1, a minimum 10-foot maintenance access berm, a minimum of 1-foot of freeboard above the designed 100-year water surface elevation, and a minimum 0.75% bottom slope.
- j. Inlet pipes or channels shall be set a minimum of ~~6-inches~~6 inches above the bottom of the pond and shall include adequate erosion protection.
- k. Pond outlet orifices shall not be less than ~~6-inches~~6 inches in diameter and the minimum outlet pipe shall be ~~18-inches~~18 inches.
- l. Outlet pipes shall be set a minimum of ~~6-inches~~6 inches above the flow line of the receiving watercourse and shall include adequate erosion protection. The outlet pipe shall enter the receiving watercourse at a 60-degree angle, plus or minus 10 degrees.
- m. Outlet exit velocities exceeding 5 feet per second shall have riprap erosion protection and exit velocities exceeding 10 feet per second shall have concrete ~~energy dissipating~~energy-dissipating devices.
- n. Detention ponds shall have an emergency overflow weir at the pond outlet located at the to mitigate the 100-year water surface elevation and the pond outlet storm and provide a discharge location for greater storm events. It-This weir shall be designed to convey the 100-year storm event assuming the main outlet is clogged. The emergency weir shall be constructed with concrete slope paving that has a 5-inch minimum thickness and includes sufficient reinforcement, and the weir shall not have a negative impact on the roadway.

B12.9 Roadway Bridges and Culverts

- a. Drainage c~~Grossings under all for all public~~ roads shall be designed to convey runoff from the 100-year storm event with the maximum water surface level not exceeding the lowest edge of pavement

elevation of the road and without causing an increase in the pre-developed water surface for areas located outside of the platted area.

- b. The rational method shall be used to calculate peak flow rates for watersheds less than 200 acres. The NRCS unit hydrograph method or regression curves shall be used for watersheds greater than or equal to 200 acres.
- c. For culverts, hydraulic calculations shall consider entrance, exit, and friction losses as well as downstream hydraulic conditions (i.e., tailwater).
- d. For culverts, exit velocities exceeding 3 feet per second shall have erosion protection (i.e., riprap, concrete block mats, etc.). Exit velocities exceeding 5 feet per second shall have a concrete lining, and exit velocities exceeding 10 feet per second shall have concrete ~~energy-dissipating~~energy-dissipating devices.
- e. All riprap shall be clean and free of trash, metal, and debris. In addition, riprap shall not impede flow or create ponding.
- f. For span bridges, the bottom chord shall be set to 1.5 feet above the 1% annual chance base flood elevation and shall completely span the ~~FEMA-designated~~FEMA-designated floodway (Note: a floodplain permit will be required for any development within a FEMA special flood hazard area).
- g. Bridges, culverts, and all other drainage structures shall be designed and constructed per 2014 TxDOT Specification Section Items 400 - 499.
- h. Provide safety end treatments and headwalls in accordance with TxDOT Bridge Standards details. Slopes tying to natural ground (i.e., wing walls, safety end treatments, etc.) shall not exceed a 6 horizontal to 1 vertical.

B12.10 Roadside Ditches

- a. Roadside ditches shall convey runoff from the 10-year storm event with 6 inches of freeboard. During a 100-year storm event, the water elevation shall not exceed the elevation at the adjacent ~~right-of-way~~right-of-way line or the elevation at the ~~right-of-way~~right-of-way adjacent drainage easement. The Engineer shall demonstrate proper cascading of flow through the streets or adequate conveyance capacity to ensure that runoff from the 100-year event is contained within the street right of way and drainage easement(s) as it is conveyed to the outlet point. Supporting calculations shall be provided demonstrating property conveyance of runoff from the 1% annual chance storm.
- b. The rational method shall be used to determine peak flows for all roadside ditch ~~design~~designs.
- c. Roadside ditches shall have a minimum depth of 18 inches or equal. The minimum depth is to be measured from the edge of the road or the elevation at the ROW, whichever is lower.
- d. Velocities in grass-lined roadside ditches shall not exceed 5 feet per second for the design storm. Ditch velocities between 3 and 5 feet per second required block sod or rigid lining (i.e., rip rap, geosynthetic or concrete matting, flexible growth medium, etc.). Concrete slope paving, having a 5-inch minimum thickness with sufficiently designed reinforcement, shall be installed where velocities exceed 5 feet per second for the design storm.
- e. Grass-lined roadside ditch front slopes shall have a maximum grade of 6 horizontal to 1 vertical and the back slopes shall have a maximum grade of 4 horizontal to 1 vertical.

- f. Ditch longitudinal slopes shall not be less than 0.5%.
- g. Refer to Appendix F for a typical roadside ditch cross-section.
- ~~h.~~ No utilities shall be placed within the roadside ditches that ~~obstructs—obstruct~~ the designed/constructed drainage flows.
- ~~h.i.~~ Manning Coefficient: The "n" coefficient for the ditch calculations shall be a minimum of 0.040. All coefficient values must be justified.

B12.11 Driveway Culverts

- a. Driveway culverts shall comply with the Regulations for Walker County Driveway Permits, Design, and Materials.
- b. Driveway culverts shall convey runoff from the 10-year storm event assuming full-flow hydraulic conditions.
- c. The rational method shall be used to determine peak flows for driveway culvert design.
- d. A driveway culvert schedule shall be provided in the construction drawings and plat. The table shall include section number, block number, lot number, and culvert size.
- e. Exit velocities exceeding 5 feet per second shall have erosion protection (~~i.e.~~i.e., riprap, concrete block mat, concrete lining, etc.) and exit velocities exceeding 10 feet per second shall have concrete energy dissipating devices.
- f. Sheet flow from driveways shall be shed to the roadside ditch prior to the sheet flow reaching the driveway culvert crossing.
- g. Provide safety end treatments and headwalls in accordance with TxDOT Bridge Standards details.

B12.12 Storm Sewer

- a. All closed conduit storm sewers shall have a minimum Manning's Coefficient of 0.013 and shall be one of the following:
 - i. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) in accordance with 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 464,
 - ~~ii.~~ Reinforced concrete box culvert (RCBC) in accordance with 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 468 (minimum Manning's Coefficient of 0.015),
 - ~~iii.~~ Dual wall, corrugated, smooth interior, water-tight high-density polyethylene (HDPE) in accordance with ASTM F2306~~—and~~, AASHTO M252 (or M294), TxDOT Special Specification 4216, and TxDOT Specification DMS-4710 (pipes over 48 inches are not permitted, 30-day mandrel test is required), or
 - ~~iv.~~ Dual wall, corrugated, smooth interior, water-tight polypropylene (PP) pipe in accordance with ASTM F2881~~—and~~ AASHTO M330, TxDOT Special Specification 4216, and TxDOT Specification DMS-4710 (pipes over 48 inches are not permitted, 30-day mandrel test is required).
- b. Refer to Appendix I for pipe bedding and backfill details.
- c. When storm sewers are permitted outside of the public right of way, the minimum easement width shall be the following:

Pipe Depth D:			4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'
Pipe Dia.	d ₀	X Value	15' Esm't	20' Esm't		25' Esm't (Trench Box Required)							
8"	1	0.5	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0	48.0	52.0
12"	1.3		11.1	15.1	19.1	23.1	27.1	31.1	35.1	39.1	43.1	47.1	51.1
15"	1.7		9.9	13.9	17.9	21.9	25.9	29.9	33.9	37.9	41.9	45.9	49.9
18"	2		9.0	13.0	17.0	21.0	25.0	29.0	33.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	49.0
24"	2.5	0.75	8.0	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0	48.0
30"	3			10.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	26.5	30.5	34.5	38.5	42.5	46.5
36"	3.5			9.0	13.0	17.0	21.0	25.0	29.0	33.0	37.0	41.0	45.0
42"	4	1			12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0
48"	4.5				10.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	26.5	30.5	34.5	38.5	42.5
54"	5.1	1.25			9.2	13.2	17.2	21.2	25.2	29.2	33.2	37.2	41.2
60"	5.6						15.7	19.8	23.7	27.7	31.7	35.7	39.7
66"	6.2							18.4	22.4	26.4	30.4	34.4	38.4
72"	6.7	1.5	Depth is not Applicable					16.9	20.9	24.9	28.9	32.9	36.9

Trench Width Formula for Predominately Type C Soils: $W = d_0 + 2X + 4 [D - (d_0 + 0.5)]$

- d. The design storm for storm sewer design shall be in accordance with Table B4.1. The design storm HGL shall not exceed 12-inches below the gutter flow line.
- e. For the 100-year storm event, the starting HGL shall be equal to the top of pipe or the 25-year storm event water surface elevation of the receiving watercourse, whichever is greater.
- f. Storm sewer conduits shall have a minimum velocity of 3 feet per second and a maximum velocity of 10 feet per second when flowing full.
- g. Storm manholes shall have a maximum spacing of 600 feet measured along the conduit run. Manholes for storm sewer conduits shall be placed at size changes, cross-section changes, grade changes, inlet lead and conduit intersections, and direction changes.
- h. At the change in pipe size, match the soffits of the two pipes.
- i. A straight line should be used for the design of precast inlet leads and storm sewers 30 inches in diameter or less. Precast storm sewers 36 inches in diameter and larger may be deflected at joints not to exceed the manufacturer's recommendation.
- j. Soil borings with logs shall be made along the alignment of all storm sewers having a cross-section equal to or greater than 42 inches in diameter or equivalent cross-section area. Borings should be taken at intervals not exceeding 500 linear feet and to a depth not less than 3 feet below the flow line of the sewer.
- k. Any storm sewer 42 inches or smaller located underneath or within 1 foot of a paving section shall be bedded and backfilled 2 sack cement stabilized sand.

- l. Curb inlets shall be designed to prevent water from ponding above the curb during the 5-year storm event.
- m. The gutter run to an inlet shall not exceed 700 feet.
- n. In profile view, provide both top-of-curb ground elevations at the left and right ROW. Curbs should be below both right-of-way profiles to facilitate drainage. The right-of-way must drain to the street for curbed roads at a minimum slope of ¼ inch per foot, and a maximum slope of 1 foot per 7 feet. Show and label proposed profiles where cut or fill is necessary.
- o. House finished floor elevations shall be set a minimum of 1 foot above natural ground or per the current floodplain regulations in relation to the base flood elevation, whichever is greater. This minimum requirement shall be noted on the plat.
- p. During a 100-year storm event, the water elevation shall not exceed the elevation at the adjacent ~~right-of-way~~right-of-way line or the elevation at the ~~right-of-way~~right-of-way adjacent drainage/utility easement. The Engineer shall demonstrate proper cascading of flow through the streets or adequate conveyance capacity in the storm sewer pipes and inlets to ensure that runoff from the 100-year event is contained within the street right of way as it is conveyed to the outlet point. Supporting calculations shall be provided demonstrating property conveyance of runoff from the 1% annual chance storm.
- q. Within 14 days of ceasing construction, seed all disturbed areas within a uniform (i.e., evenly distributed, without bare areas) perennial vegetative cover. The density shall be at least 70% and consist of suitable background vegetative cover for the area. Equivalent permanent stabilization measures are also acceptable. The method of stabilization to be utilized shall be specified in the plans.

B13 - Testing and Reporting

The following list is the minimum requirements that will be provided at the pre-construction conference and the material testing shall be to the satisfaction of the County. The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require any additional inspection, testing, or reporting, at the expense of the Owner, as deemed necessary to ensure compliance with these regulations and/or standard construction/engineering practices.

- ~~B13.1~~ Prior to construction, the applicant shall request and attend a pre-construction meeting with the County. The developer, the applicant's engineer, and the contractor are also required to attend. The applicant's engineer shall periodically inspect the construction. It is the responsibility of the applicant's engineer to ensure and certify that the project is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- ~~B13.2~~ The owner/developer or contractor needs to provide-secure an A2LA Certified Independent Testing Laboratory for material testing-a material testing lab to the County for approval.
- ~~B13.3~~ Prior to subgrade inspection, ~~t~~The County will require soil test reports, lab recommendations of stabilization, proof roll reports, density test reports, and PH Test Reports (~~if required~~when applicable).
- ~~B13.4~~ Prior to base inspection/pre-paving, the County will require base depth reports, base source/tickets, and compaction/density tests.
- ~~B13.5~~ Notify the County prior to placing drainage structures and bridges. ~~-~~County may inspect drainage structures prior to and during ~~to~~ installation. ~~-~~This includes steel placement, dimensions, precast structures, etc.
- ~~B13.6~~ Prior to paving, provide emulsion submittals and concrete/asphalt submittals for County Review, and the County must inspect the base/rebar at a scheduled inspected, requested by the certifying engineer. ~~Notify the County~~Obtain a "no objection" from the County prior to paving-48 hours prior to paving.
- ~~B13.7~~ After paving, provide core/cylinder samples-test results and tickets for County for review. Where cores are made, the developer is required to repair the hole with like material.
- ~~B13.8~~ If visual concerns are noted at any time, additional testing may be required at the County's discretion.
- ~~B13.7~~ During the final walkthrough, a complete package of lab reports will be required.
- ~~B13.8~~ After construction is deemed complete ~~and all punchlist items are addressed~~, the applicant's engineer shall submit a Certification of Completion, a complete package of lab reports, and request construction acceptance. In addition, the applicant's engineer shall submit certified record drawings, with all revisions clouded, ~~to the County that include the following statement on the cover sheet:~~
- ~~B13.9~~ I, _____, a registered Professional Engineer, duly licensed to practice in the State of Texas do hereby certify that construction was completed in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by Walker County. The Engineer's Certification of Completion for is included in Appendix E. After receipt of a complete certification package, a final walkthrough will be scheduled and a punch list shall be generated.

C1 - Owner's Dedication

www

COUNTY OF WALKER

***** There must be a separate signature block, each with a notary signature block, for each Owner on the deed.***

C2 - Roadway Construction

In approving this plat by the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, it is understood that the building of all roads, and other public thoroughfares, and any bridges or culverts necessary to be constructed or placed is the responsibility of the Owner(s) of the tract of land covered by this plat in accordance with the plans and specifications prescribed by the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas. Said Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the roads, or other public thoroughfares shown on this plat, or of constructing or maintaining any of the bridges or drainage improvements in connection therewith. The County will assume no responsibility for drainage ways, stormwater management controls, or easements in the subdivision, other than those within the dedicated right of way or public easements at such time, if any, the roads are accepted for public maintenance. Until such time, if any, said infrastructure is adopted into public maintenance, <Assigned Party> shall be responsible for the ongoing maintenance of the roads, rights-of-way, signage, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision.

C3 - Owner's Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of the Owner, not the County, to assure compliance with the provisions of all applicable state, federal, and local laws and regulations relating to the platting and development of this property.

The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties in this plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change. It is further understood that the Owner(s) of the tract of land covered by this plat, its successors and/or assigns, or a designated property owner's association must install and maintain at their own expense all roads, stormwater management controls, traffic control devices, and signage that may be required until such time, if any, said infrastructure in the subdivision have been accepted for public maintenance.

C4 - Commissioners Court Approval

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;

COUNTY OF WALKER

§

The Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, does hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, for a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, was on this day approved and that this plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Walker County, Texas. This certification is based upon the representations of the developer/developer's agent, engineer, sanitarian, and/or surveyor whose seal(s) and/or signatures are affixed hereto. This certification is made solely upon such representations and should not be relied upon for verifications of the facts alleged. Walker County disclaims any responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

C5 - County Clerk's Certification

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;

COUNTY OF WALKER

I, *<name of current clerk>*, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication, was filed for record in my office on the ____ day of _____, 20 ____ A.D., at ____ o'clock, ____ M., ~~and~~ and duly recorded this the day of _____, 20 ____ A.D., at ____ o'clock, ____ M., in the ~~Official Public Plat~~ Records of said County in ~~Instrument No~~cabinet _____, page _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Huntsville, Texas, the date last shown above written.

<name of current clerk>, Clerk County Court
of Walker County, Texas

By: _____, Deputy

C6 - On-site Sewage Facility Review

Based upon a review of the plat and plans as represented by the said engineer or surveyor, I, the below signed design/review professional, being qualified to make said determination under Texas law, find that this plat complies with the requirements of the Walker County On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations, and Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 285, including but not limited to the suitability of the proposed lots to accommodate on-site sewage facilities within the proposed development considering all of the requirements of Title 30, 285 TAC and any applicable local orders. I also agree that Walker County, its agents, and assigns bear no responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

<name of P.E. or R.S>

Date

C7 - Mailboxes

Cluster and individual mailboxes, if allowed, shall be set three feet from the edge of the pavement or behind curbs, when used. All mailboxes within County arterial right-of-way shall meet the current TxDOT standards. Any mailbox that interferes with or negatively affects the maintenance or use of the roads or drainage system may be removed by Walker County.

C8 - Floodplain Regulations Certification

(To be Provided on ETJ Plats and Major Plats)

Based upon a review of the plat and associated plans, I, the below signed Professional Engineer find that this plat complies with the requirements of the current Walker County Floodplain Regulations. I further understand and agree that this finding is made by and through my independent review, and ~~that~~ Walker County has no responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated ~~within~~ with it.

<name of P.E.>

Date

C9 - Development Notes

No structure or land within this plat shall hereafter be developed without first obtaining a Development Permit from the Walker County Floodplain Administrator unless the proposed development is exempt or excepted from the Walker County Floodplain Development Regulations.

The minimum, lowest finished floor elevation shall be in ~~minimum~~ compliance with the local, ~~State, or Federal~~ floodplain regulations and the finished floor elevation noted on the plat, whichever elevation is higher.

C10 - Plat Notes Addressing Area Drainage

Note for Minor Subdivision Plat

All owners of lots within the subdivision shall have the responsibility of complying with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations' policies on drainage runoff due to the development of impervious areas created through the development of the lot for residential, commercial, or recreational use. It is the responsibility of lot owners to comply with any regulations or limitations noted, and permits issued by Walker County for development do not act as a waiver or variance of the lot owner's responsibility to provide for excess runoff and drainage created by the permitted development. If detention of water is necessary in order to comply with the local, state, or federal regulations including but not limited to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations then the owner may be able to accomplish compliance with said policies through creating detention on a single lot, multiple lots, or the entire subdivision depending on the circumstances involved and depending on the owner's ability to obtain the cooperation of other owners in the subdivision. A copy of an agreement between owners to create detention shall be submitted to Walker County and filed in the public records becoming a restriction on future owners, heirs, and assigns.

Engineer's Note for Subdivision Plats (certified by engineer)

The design of this project will not negatively impact this property or adjacent properties. Based on calculations made from available data, if the impervious cover (structures, driveways, sidewalks, etc.) on each lot does not exceed ~~XXXX~~ _____ square feet, then the existing detention on the property will be sufficient. However, if the impervious cover of the property exceeds or surpasses ~~XXXX~~ _____ square feet then further study will be necessary and possible drainage/detention improvements may be required in accordance with current Local, State, and Federal regulations including the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. Local approval or allowance must be given by Walker County in writing prior to the alteration of the drainage infrastructure. It is the responsibility of lot owners to comply with any regulations or limitations noted, and permits issued by Walker County for development do not act as a waiver or variance of the lot owner's responsibility to provide for excess runoff and drainage created by the permitted development.

The first section of this note can be altered to reflect the weighted development of larger lots considering the effect of increase in runoff on a per lot basis by allowing larger amounts of impervious cover on larger acreage lots or could reflect a unified sizing of impervious cover for all lots in the subdivision considering the effects of increased runoff from the subdivision as a whole.

Example: ... if impervious cover on Lots 1,2,&3 does not exceed 6,000 sq. ft. and impervious cover on lots 4 & 5 does not exceed 8,000 sq. ft. then...

Drainage Acceptance Note on all Plats (certified by owner/developer)

All lots within the subdivision and the owners thereof must continue to accept all existing drainage flows and drainage structures in place at the time of development that are a part of or necessary to the existing or designed roads infrastructure or the existing or designed system of drainage, in addition to all natural flows of water entering onto or crossing the property.

C11 - Plat Notes Addressing Utilities

Utilities shall be installed within a dedicated utility easement. With the exception of perpendicular crossings, utilities are not permitted within drainage easements.

Appendix D - Plat Application Checklists

WALKER COUNTY SUBDIVISION APPLICATION CHECKLISTS

The applicant is responsible for the submittal of all documents on the checklist with each separate application submittal. The submittal of a document or file under a previous application does not supplant the requirement for submittal with a future application. Application submittals shall be submitted in whole on the date of application; applications will not be allowed to be submitted at separate times or on separate dates.

All submittals shall be submitted with 3 properly sized paper copies and a digital .pdf file unless otherwise required below or by the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. Any digital media delivered with or containing part of an application, including but not limited to flash drives, DVDs, hard drives, etc., are considered to be part of the application and will not normally be returned to applicant.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS BY APPLICATION TYPE

Variance Request Application Submittal Checklist

1	Completed Variance Request Application Form
2	Copy of the Deed for the Parent Tract and an acceptable Title Commitment or Title Policy/Report
3	Authorized Signatory Documentation
4	7 paper copies and 1 digital copy (.pdf) of all plans, drawings, exhibits, engineering studies, or other back-up submitted in support of the variance request.

Plat Application Submittal Checklist

1*	Approved 911 Addressing Road and Feature Name Review. (If applicable)
2*	Completed Application Form
3*	Required Fee(s)
4*	Authorized Signatory Documentation
5*	Copy of the Deed for the Parent Tract and an acceptable Title Commitment or Title Policy/Report
6*	Copies of any approved variance requests that relate to the application (if applicable)
7*	Copy of an approved <i>OSSF Subdivision Planning Materials Submittal for Subdivision</i> (If applicable)
8*	Approved Development Permit under the Regulations for Floodplain Management for all proposed infrastructure. (If applicable)
9	Copies of required Plans, Reports, Calculations, and Studies sealed by a Professional Engineer. (3 properly sized paper copies and 2 digital files (.pdf,.dwg) (if applicable)
10*	Copies of the proposed Final Plat including all seals and signatures. (3 paper copies, 3-2 mylar copies, and three digital files (.pdf, .dwg, and shapefile formats)
11	Sealed Engineer's <u>itemized list of improvements with quantities (excluding costs) necessary to complete the road and drainage improvements and is sufficient for Commissioners Court to set the surety amount</u> Cost Estimate for Road and Drainage Improvements (If applicable)
12	Improvement Maintenance Plan (if applicable)
13	An original copy of the completed financial surety documents/or documentation of acceptance of completed construction and post-construction bonding.
14	Letters of Serviceability from the Wastewater, Water, and Electric provider
15	Groundwater Certification (if applicable)
16*	Tax Certificate Showing Taxes Paid to Date
17*	Necessary Approvals from Other Governmental Entities (If applicable)(TXDOT, TCEQ, etc.)
18	Covenant for Maintenance of Storm Water Detention System

**Plat Applications and Amending or Re-plat Applications classified as Minor Subdivisions with no improvements related to development required need only submit the items marked with an asterisk.*

(If applicable) - Some application submittals may not be applicable to all subdivision applications, especially in cases where no infrastructure is required or proposed. Check regulations for applicability.

Amending or Re-plat Applications additional items

1	A copy of the current deed restrictions for the subdivision, if any.
---	--

Exception Application Submittal Checklist		
1		Completed Variance Request Application Form
2		Required Fee(s) per the current schedule of fees
3		Copy of the Current Deed for the Parent
4		Copy of an approved On-Site Sewage Facility Subdivision/Development Plan
5		Written copies of any applicable Federal, State, and Local approvals required. (TXDOT, TCEQ, etc)
6		Copy of plat and metes and bounds description for proposed
7		Acceptable Authorized Signatory Documentation for any plat for any agent not listed on the deed, or for any agent of a corporation or other entity having ownership of the land.
8		Copy of the tax certificate showing taxes paid to date. (County Clerk's Requirement for filing)

Appendix E - ~~Intentionally~~ Construction Documents ~~Left Blank~~

[ENGINEERING FIRM'S LETTERHEAD WITH FIRM NUMBER]

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION

[SUBDIVISION NAME AND SECTION NUMBER, IF APPLICABLE]

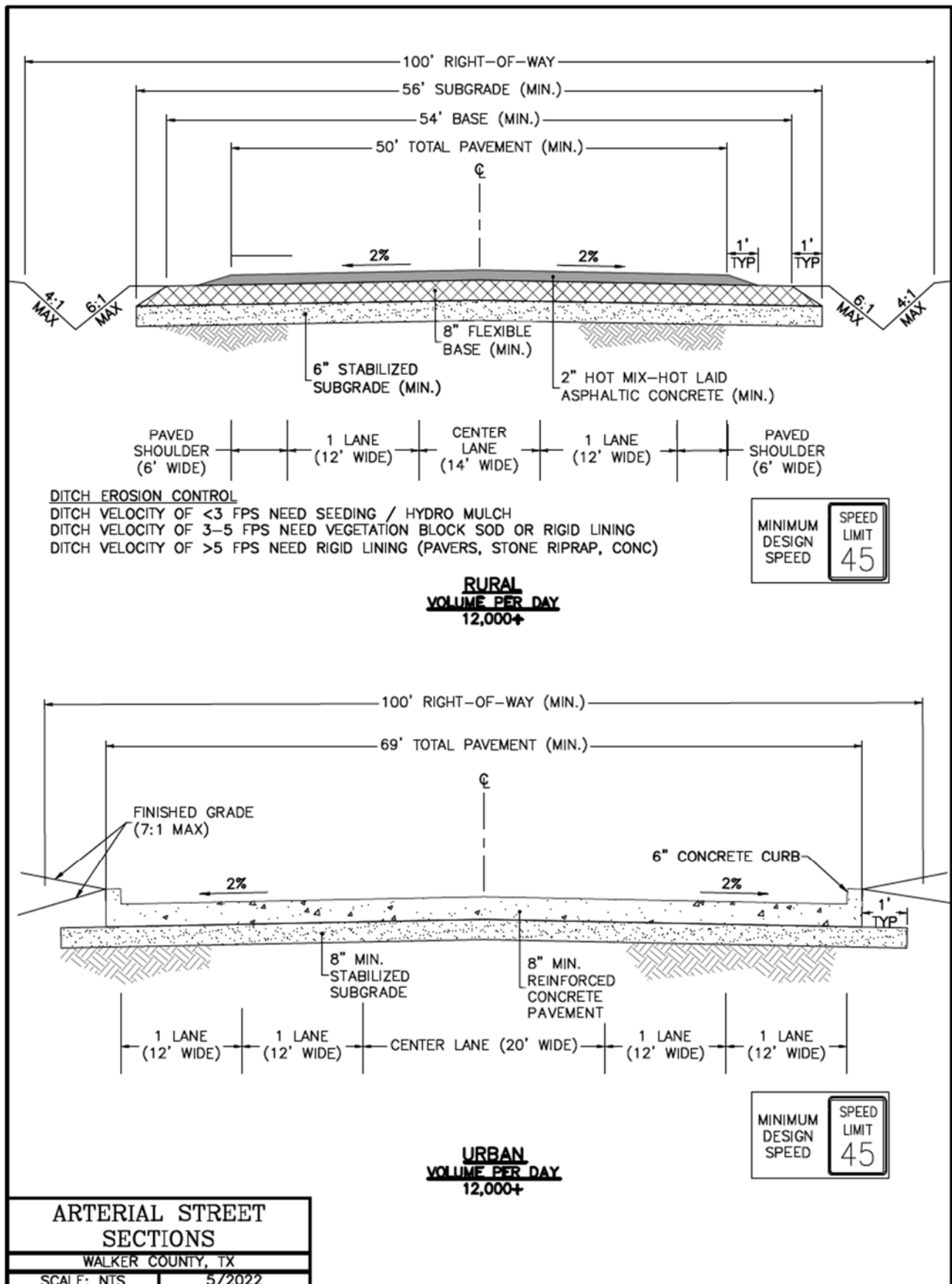
In accordance with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, I _____, P.E., a registered Engineer duly licensed to practice in the State of Texas, on behalf of _____, the Applicant, do hereby certify that the subject subdivision has been constructed as designed, according to the approved plans and specifications, in accordance with standard engineering practice for public infrastructure, and to the standards of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. I am providing this certification based on a visual inspection of the construction and the review of applicable and sufficient laboratory testing. I further certify that the required improvements are complete and ~~currently~~ functioning.

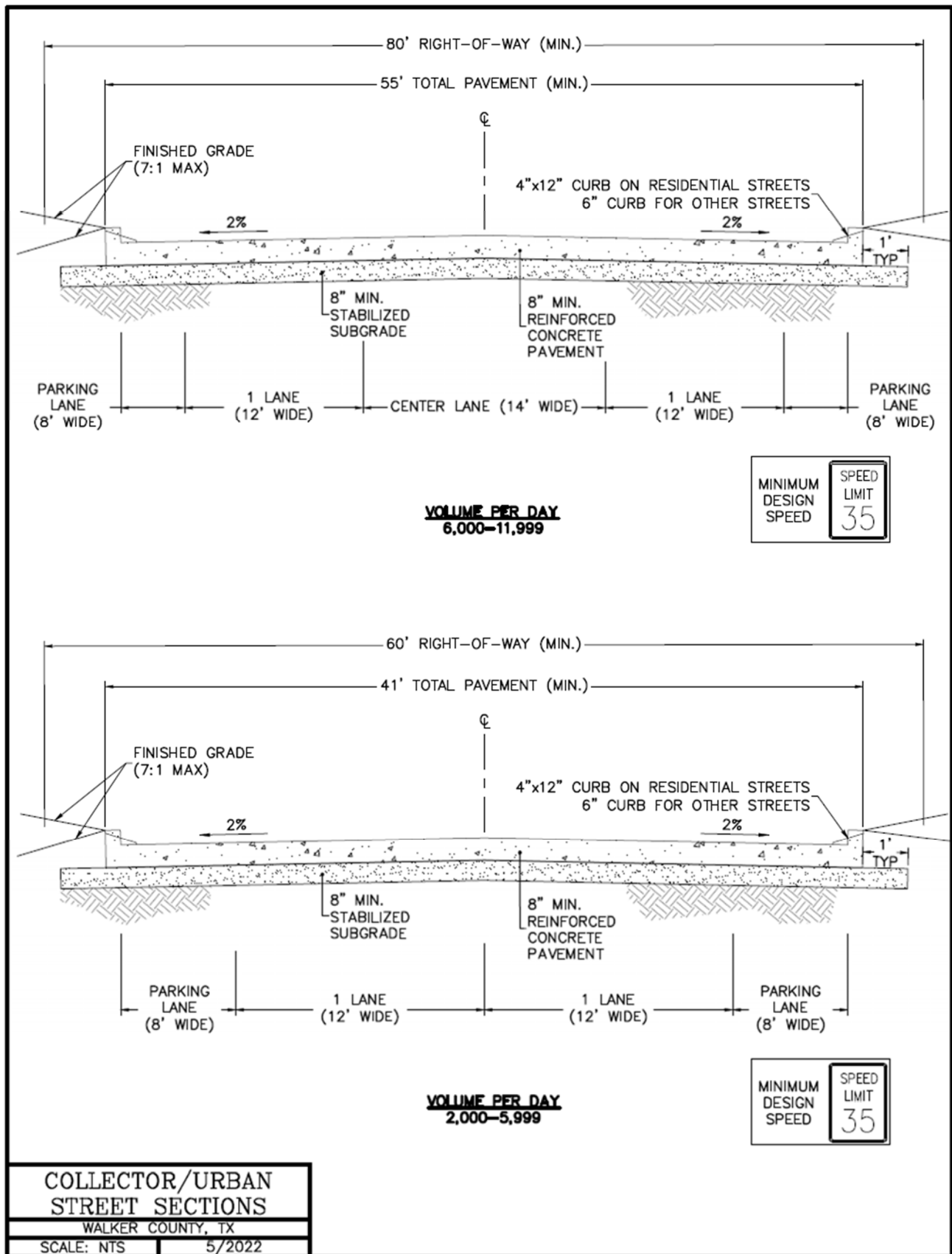
I have provided the following required items and respectfully request Initial Certification of the subject subdivision.

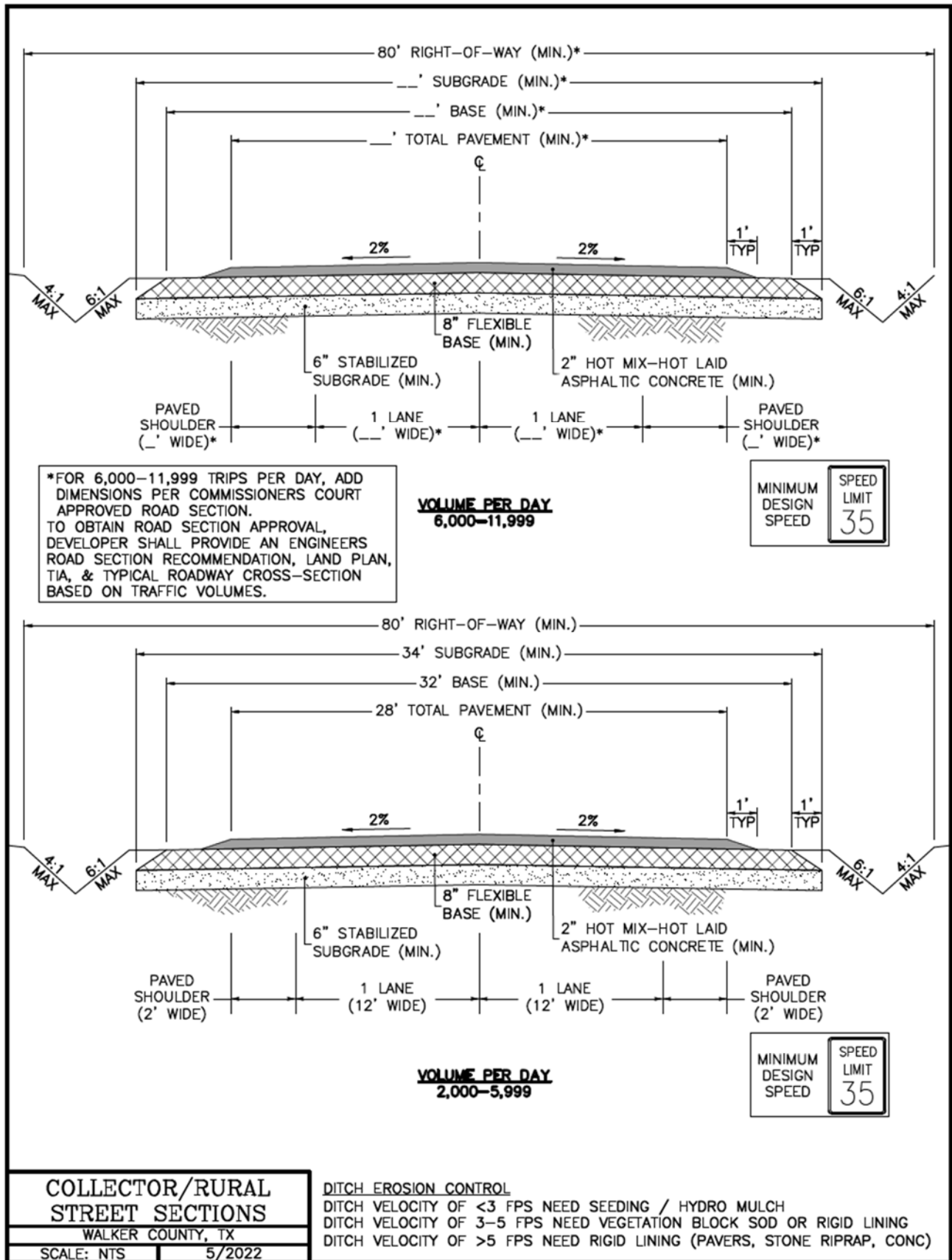
1. Digital copy of the engineer's certified record drawings
2. Hard copy of the engineer's certified record drawings
3. Applicant's Certification of Completion
4. Test Reports
5. Maintenance Bond
6. (add any additional items)

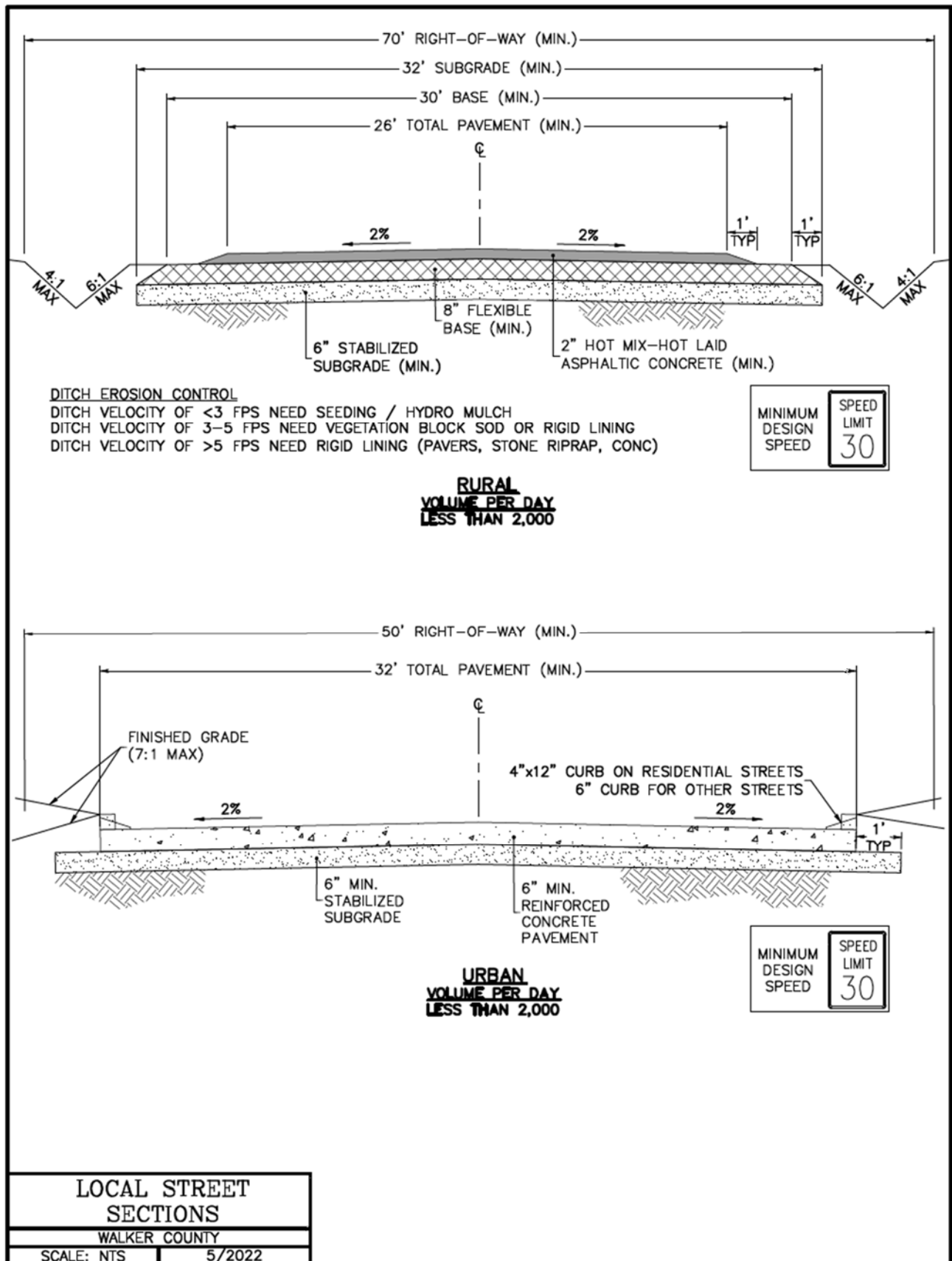
[Engineer's seal with signature and date]

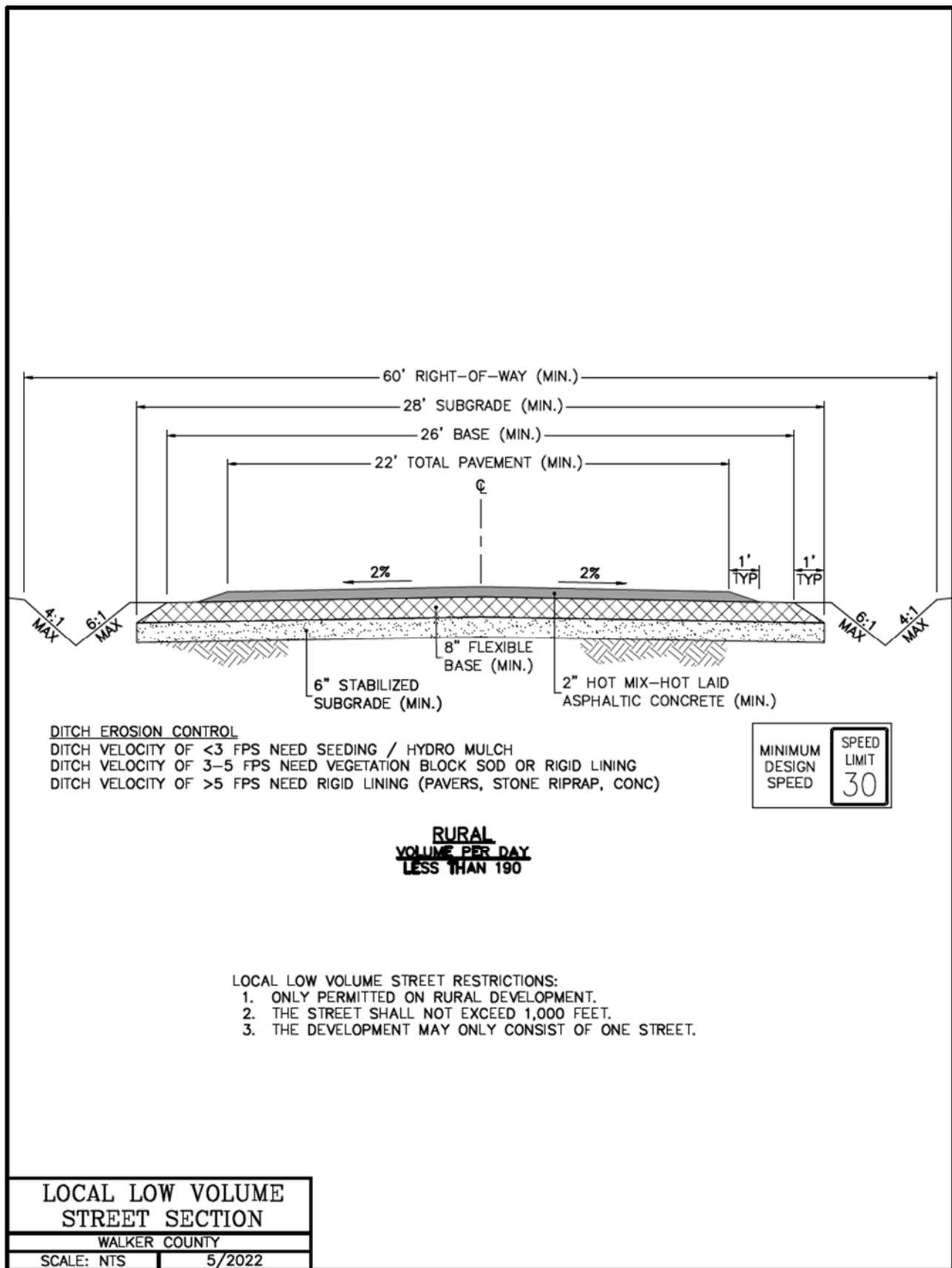
Appendix F - Roadway Cross-Sections & Details



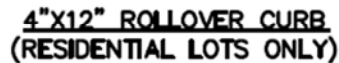
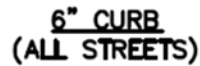




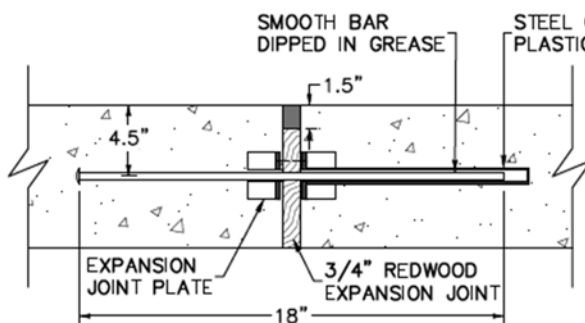
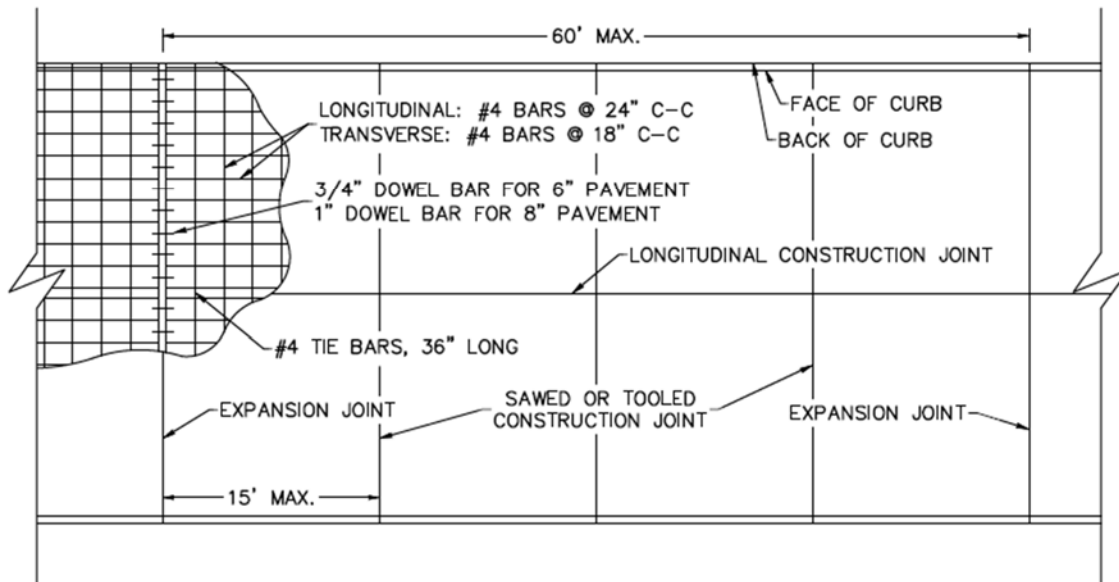




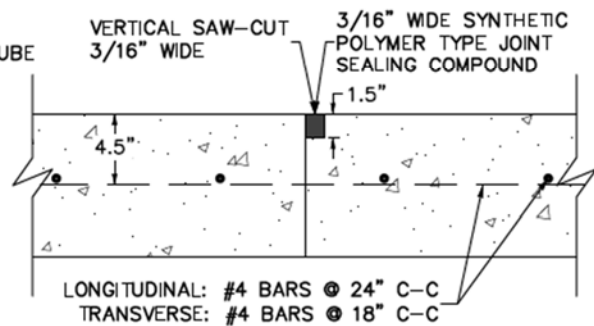
Appendix G - Curb Details



Appendix H - Concrete Pavement Details



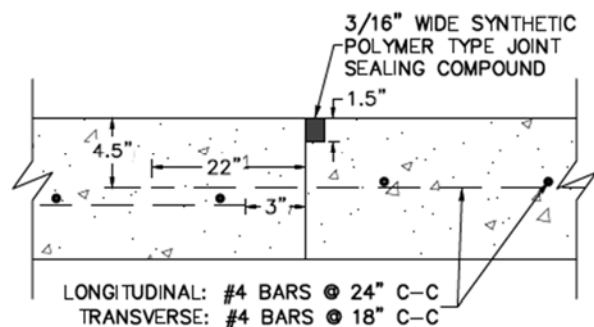
EXPANSION JOINT



**TRANSVERSE "SAWED"
CONSTRUCTION JOINT**

NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A (3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS).
2. ALL REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE #4 GRADE 60 STEEL (100% TIED), UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. ROUND ALL EXPOSED SHARP EDGES WITH A ROUNDING TOOL TO A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 1/4 INCH



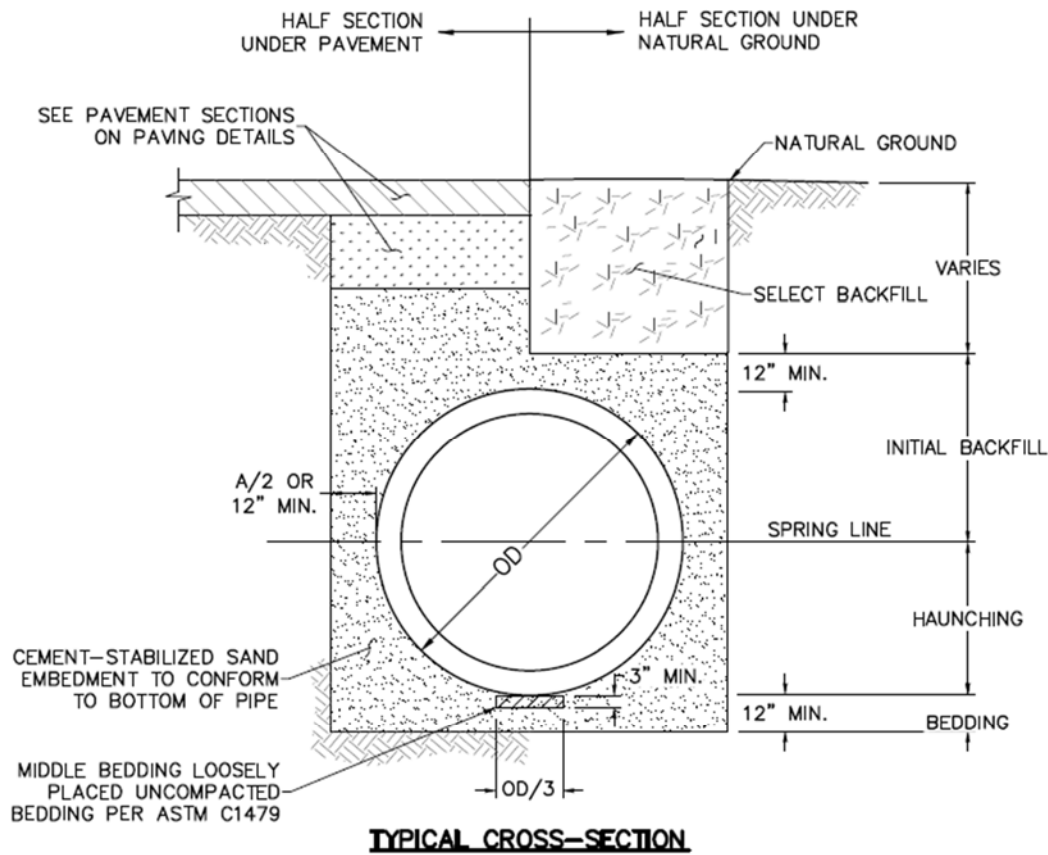
**LONGITUDINAL
CONSTRUCTION JOINT**

**CONCRETE PAVEMENT
DETAILS**

WALKER COUNTY

SCALE: NTS 5/2022

Appendix I - Storm Bedding and Backfill Details



NOTES:

1. THIS DETAIL MAY BE USED ONLY FOR DRY STABLE TRENCH CONDITIONS.
2. MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE PIPE OD PLUS AN ALLOWANCE "A" FOR THE NOMINAL PIPE SIZE:

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE	"A"
18" TO 30"	24"
OVER 30"	36"

3. MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE NOT GREATER THAN MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH PLUS 24 INCHES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND TO BE BACKFILLED UP TO BOTTOM OF SUBGRADE WHERE PIPES CROSS ANY ROAD.
5. ANY STORM SEWER 48 INCHES OR SMALLER LOCATED UNDERNEATH OR WITHIN 1 FOOT OF A PAVING SECTION SHALL BE BEDDED AND BACKFILLED WITH 2 SACK CEMENT STABILIZED SAND.

**RCP STORM BEDDING
AND BACKFILL DETAIL**

WALKER COUNTY

SCALE: NTS 5/2022

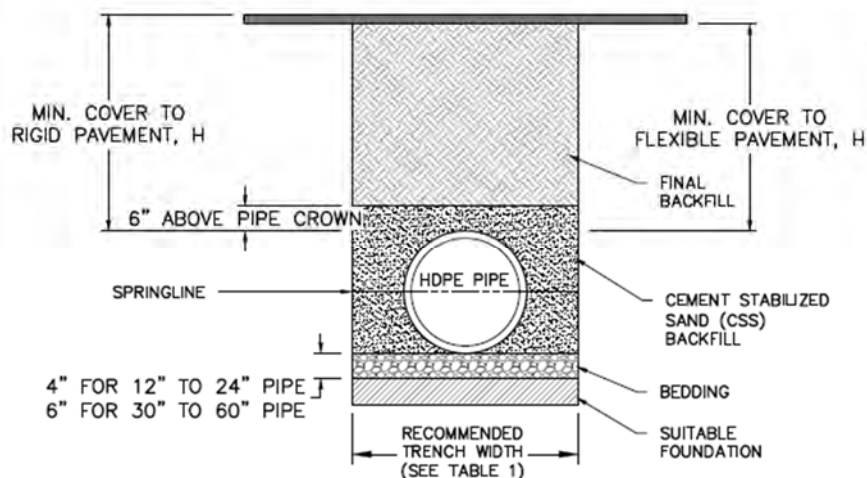


TABLE 1
RECOMMENDED MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE DIAM.	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH
12" (300mm)	30" (762mm)
15" (375mm)	34" (864mm)
18" (450mm)	39" (991mm)
24" (600mm)	48" (1219mm)
30" (750mm)	56" (1422mm)
36" (900mm)	64" (1626mm)
42" (1050mm)	72" (1829mm)
48" (1200mm)	80" (2032mm)
60" (1500mm)	96" (2438mm)

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION. NATIVE SOILS SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE STIFFNESS TO WITHSTAND A VERTICAL CUT WITHOUT MATERIAL SLOUGHING. DUE TO THE FINAL SET STRENGTH, CEMENT STABILIZED SAND (CSS) SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 85% SPD OR GREATER. SEE NOTES 7 AND 9 REGARDING SET STRENGTH.
2. RECOMMENDED TRENCH WIDTHS ARE LISTED IN TABLE 1 PER ASTM D2321. THESE VALUES ARE BASED ON PROVIDING SUFFICIENT SPACE BETWEEN THE PIPE O.D. AND THE TRENCH WALL, SUCH THAT WORKING ROOM FOR COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS PROVIDED WITHOUT DAMAGING THE PIPE OR TRENCH WALL INTEGRITY. NARROWER TRENCHES MAY BE POSSIBLE BASED ON THE COMPACTION EQUIPMENT.
3. CSS SHALL HAVE A MIX DESIGN OF ADEQUATE FINAL STRENGTH TO CARRY ALL LIVE AND DEAD LOADING BUT ALLOW FOR ANY FUTURE EXCAVATION. TYPICAL 7 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS RANGE BETWEEN 50 AND 100 PSI. MIX DESIGNS CAN VARY BASED ON THE CEMENT, ASH, SOIL, ADMIXTURES, AND WATER RATIO AND SHALL BE DESIGNED AND DEFINED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI) REPORT ACI 230.1R-09 IS ONE RESOURCE THAT PROVIDES MIX DESIGNS BASED ON DIFFERENT CLASSIFICATIONS OF SOIL.
4. CSS SHOULD NOT BE PLACED WHEN TEMPERATURES ARE BELOW 40°F, AGAINST FROZEN TRENCH MATERIAL OR WHEN APPRECIABLE PRECIPITATION IS FORECASTED DURING PLACEMENT.
5. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.
6. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CSS, OR CLASS I OR II PER ASTM D2321. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (100mm) FOR 12"-24" DIAMETER PIPE (300mm-600mm); 6" (150mm) FOR 30"-60" (750mm-1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE. THE MIDDLE 1/3 BENEATH THE PIPE INVERT SHALL BE LOOSELY PLACED.
7. FINAL BACKFILL: THE CSS BACKFILL SHALL BE ALLOWED TO CURE AT LEAST 4 HOURS TO REACH AN INITIAL SET STRENGTH PRIOR TO PLACING SOIL ABOVE THE PIPE EMBEDMENT. ADDITIONAL CURE TIME MAY BE REQUIRED BASED ON THE OVERALL FINAL FILL HEIGHT (SEE NOTE 9).
8. MINIMUM COVER: MINIMUM COVER, H, IS 12" (300mm) THROUGH 48" (1200mm) DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" (600mm) OF COVER FOR 60" (1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT.
9. MAXIMUM COVER: MAXIMUM COVER, H, IS BASED ON A MINIMUM 4HR SET TIME OF THE CSS BACKFILL PRIOR TO ANY SOIL PLACEMENT ABOVE THE BACKFILL ENVELOPE. FILL HEIGHTS UP TO 15FT ARE SUITABLE FOR ALL DIAMETERS. LONGER SET TIME MAY ALLOW FOR GREATER FILL HEIGHTS, CONTACT AN ADS REPRESENTATIVE FOR GUIDANCE; SET TIME LESS THAN 4HR MAY RESULT IN HIGHER THAN EXPECTED DEFLECTION AND IMPACT LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE.

**HDPE STORM BEDDING
AND BACKFILL DETAIL**

WALKER COUNTY

SCALE: NTS

5/2022

